Panelboards

Learn Online

Revision notes

Volume 2—Commercial Distribution, CA08100003E

Tab 3—Panelboards and Lighting Control

Revision date	Section	Change page(s)	Description
07/03/2018	3.8	V2-T3-111–V2-T3-130	Content edit to all Pow-R-Command

Powering Business Worldwide

Panelboards and Lighting Controls

Contents

Product Selection Guide

Product Types

Type PRL1a

Bolt-On or Plug-On Circuit Breakers 240 Vac Maximum

Main lugs only
600 A maximum

Main Circuit breaker
600 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100 A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Fusible Lighting Panelboard PRL1aF

240 and 480Y/277 Vac Maximum

Main lugs only
400 A maximum

Branch overcurrent protective devices
30 A maximum,
Single-, two and three-pole utilizing Class CC fuses

Type PRL1a-LX Column Type

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 Vac Maximum

Main lugs only
225 A maximum

Main circuit breaker
225 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100 A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Type PRL2a

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 or 480Y/277 Vac; 125/250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
600 A maximum

Main circuit breaker
600 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100 A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Fusible Lighting Panelboard PRL2aF

240 and 480Y/277 Vac Maximum

Main lugs only
400 A maximum

Branch overcurrent protective devices
30 A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole utilizing Class CC fuses

Type PRL2a-LX, Column Type

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 or 480Y/277 Vac; 125/250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
225 A maximum

Main circuit breaker
225 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100 A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Product Types, continued

Retrofit Panelboard
PRL-1R and PRL-2R

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers
480Y/277 Vac;
240 Vac, 480Y/277 Vac

Main lugs only
225A maximum

Main circuit breaker
225A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100A maximum,
Single-, two and three-pole

Type PRL3a

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers
240, 480 or 600 Vac;
250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
800A maximum

Main circuit breaker
600A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
225A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Type PRL3E

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers
240, 480Y/277 or 480 Vac;
250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
600A maximum

Main circuit breaker
600A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
125A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Type PRL4

Circuit Breakers or Fusible Switches
240, 480 or 600 Vac; 600 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
1200A maximum

Main circuit breaker
1200A maximum

Main fusible switch
1200A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
1200A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Branch fusible switches
1200A maximum,
two- and three-pole

Type PRL5P

Plug-On Circuit Breakers
240, 480 or 600 Vac;
250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
1200A maximum

Main circuit breaker
1200A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
1200A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Product Types, continued

Pow-R-Command

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers
240 or 480Y/277 Vac

Main lugs only
400A maximum

Main circuit breaker
400A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
225A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Single- and two-pole remote operated circuit breakers

Integral load switching and dimming controls

Metering Service Section

Bolt-On Circuit Breaker or Fusible Switch 240, 480 or 600 Vac

Service entrance panels combining a main disconnect with a power company metering compartment
400–1200A

Elevator Control Panelboard

Bolt-On Fusible Switches
600 Vac Maximum

Controls for up to four elevators in a single Panelboard

Main lugs only
800A maximum

Branch overcurrent devices
15–200A fusible switches with Class J fuse clips maximum

Designed to meet specific sections of various codes impacting elevators

Type PRL1a Panelboard

3

Contents

Product Description

Eaton's EZ box and EZ trim represents the first significant change in panelboard box and trim designs in more than a half-century. The EZ box and EZ trim have been designed for faster, more secure and safer installations. The new EZ box and EZ trim are provided standard for Eaton's Pow-R-Line 1a and Pow-R-Line 2a lighting panelboards, as well as the Pow-R-Line 3a and Pow-R-Line 3E mid-range panelboard.

Flange Detail

Features

- Virtually eliminates sharp edges
- Trim installs in seconds rather than minutes
- Door-in-door is standard
- Ability to adjust flush box to wall irregularities
- Trim installs without the need for tools
- No exposed hardware (because there is none)

The EZ box flanges are bent and painted, which virtually eliminates the sharp edges associated with traditional boxes. Additionally, all steel panelboard chassis parts are painted. This significantly reduces potential injury for material handlers and installers. Each flange is adjustable outward up to 3/4-inch (19.1 mm). This feature allows the installer to adjust flush box applications to be level and flat with the finished wall after the wall material is installed to help correct wall irregularities. The new box flange also provides the means for attaching the EZ trim.

Standalone Trim and Bottom Flange Hanger with Notch

Corner Flange Detail

Fast Installation

The EZ trim incorporates a groundbreaking design that installs in seconds, rather than minutes. The standard trim features include door-in-door construction; no exposed hardware and no tools are required for installation.

Each EZ trim includes hangers attached on the right side. The bottom trim hanger has a notch in its base. To install, the bottom hanger is inserted into the bottom right side box flange opening, resting the notch on the flange.

Trim Hanger Inserted Into Box Flange

The balance of the hangers are aligned with the other flange openings and pushed in. When all hangers are in the box flange, the trim is lifted up slightly to clear the notch on the bottom hanger, and the trim in self-supported on the EZ box.

The installation is completed by swinging the trim to the closed position, then lifting and pushing slightly to the right. The trim will drop into place totally secured. The multi-point catches on the left side of the trim will lock into the left side box flange openings.

To prevent the trim from being removed by non-authorized persons, a unique sliding means automatically latches in place when the trim door is closed. Along with a new lock, the EZ trim offers a high degree of door security.

Trim Hanging on Surface Mounted Box

Standards and Certifications

When used with Eaton's panelboard chassis, EZ boxes and EZ trims meet the following applicable industry standards:

- UL 50 listed
- NEMA Standard PB1
- Federal specifications
- National Electrical Code

Listed

Product Selection

Boxes and Trims Only—Type 1

3

Types PRL1a, PRL2a

Box Dimensions—Inches (mm)	Height	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box ① Catalog Number	EZ Trim ① Catalog Number
20.00 W x 5.75 D (508.0 W x 146.1 D)	36.00 (914.4)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
	42.00 (1066.8)	**YS2042**	**LT2042S or F**	**EZB2042R**	**EZT2042S or F**
	48.00 (1219.2)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
	60.00 (1524.0)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
	72.00 (1828.8)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
	90.00 (2286.0)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**

Type PRL3a

Box Dimensions—Inches (mm)	Height	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box ① Catalog Number	EZ Trim ① Catalog Number
20.00 W x 5.75 D (508.0 W x 146.1 D)	36.00 (914.4)	**YS2036**	**LTV2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZTV2036S or F**
	48.00 (1219.2)	**YS2048**	**LTV2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZTV2048S or F**
	60.00 (1524.0)	**YS2060**	**LTV2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZTV2060S or F**
	72.00 (1828.8)	**YS2072**	**LTV2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZTV2072S or F**
	90.00 (2286.0)	**YS2090**	**LTV2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZTV2090S or F**

Type PRL3a (800 A)

Box Dimensions—Inches (mm)	Height	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number
28.00 W x 5.75 D	36.00 (914.4)	**YS2836**	**LTV2836S or F**
	48.00 (1219.2)	**YS2848**	**LTV2848S or F**
	60.00 (1524.0)	**YS2860**	**LTV2860S or F**
	72.00 (1828.8)	**YS2872**	**LTV2872S or F**
	90.00 (2286.0)	**YS2890**	**LTV2890S or F**

Note

① EZ box must be used with EZ trim.

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

Contents

Product Description

Lighting and Distribution Panelboards

Eaton's assembled panelboards are designed for sequence phase connection of branch circuit devices. This allows complete flexibility of circuit arrangement (single-, two- or three-pole) to allow balance of the electrical load on each phase.

Sturdy, rigid chassis assembly ensures accurate alignment of interior with panel front; prevents flexing and minimizes possibility of loosening or damage to current carrying parts during and after installation.

Four-point in-and-out adjustment of panel interior is provided to meet critical depth dimensions on flush installations. This compensates for possible misalignment of box at installation.

Main lugs are mechanical solderless type and approved for copper or aluminum conductors.

Enclosures

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel, which include a painted box finished in ANSI-61 light gray to match the trim.

Standard panelboard cabinets are designed for indoor use. Alternate types are available for indoor and special purpose applications.

All enclosures are furnished in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories standards and include wiring gutters with proper wire bending space. Special cabinets can be provided at an additional charge.

The box dimensions shown are inside dimensions. For outside dimensions, add 1/4-inch (6.4 mm).

Standard panelboard boxes are supplied without knockouts (blank endwalls).

Fronts

Fronts (trims) for all panelboards are made of code-gauge steel and have a high durability ANSI-61 light gray finish applied by a baked-on polyester powder coating paint system.

The fronts for lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboards and small power distribution panelboards include a door with rounded corners and concealed hinges. A flush-type latch and lock assembly is included. All locks are keyed alike. These trims are available in both surface- and flush-mounted designs.

EZ Trim Features Standard Door-in-Door with No Exposed Hardware or Sharp Edges (no Tools are Required for Installation)

The Three-Piece Trim for Larger Power Distribution Panelboards Provides for Easy Handling and Installation

Fronts for power distribution panelboards utilize a unique breaker front cover design in which each device has a dedicated bolt-on steel cover. The individual covers form a single deadfront for the panelboard that is used in conjunction with two wiring gutter covers to complete the trim. A door is not finished as part of the standard offering on these panelboards but can be provided, for an additional charge, using a deeper than standard box.

Application Description

Panelboard Selection Factors

In selecting a panelboard, the following factors must be considered:

- Service (voltage and frequency)
- Interrupting capacity (fully or series rated)
- Ampere rating of main
- Ampere ratings of branches
- Environment

Panelboard Short-Circuit Rating

The short-circuit rating of Eaton's assembled panelboards are test verified by, and listed with, Underwriters Laboratories (UL). Generally, these ratings are that of the lowest interrupting rated device in the panel.

Certain exceptions to this rule exist where branch devices have been UL tested in combination with specific main devices having a higher interrupting rating. Where these defined main devices and branch breaker combinations are utilized, the series short-circuit rating of the assembled panelboard will be the same as the tested rating of the approved rated main device in series with the branches. Available main and branch breaker combinations are tabulated starting on **Page V2-T3-16**. All combinations shown are UL tested and listed.

These series ratings apply to panels having main devices, or main lug only panelboards fed remotely by the device listed in the series ratings chart as the main, for which UL listed tests were conducted.

Service Entrance Equipment

The National Electrical Code (NEC) requires that:

- A panel used as service entrance equipment must be located near the point where the supply conductors enter the building
- A panelboard having main lugs only shall have a maximum of six service disconnects to de-energize the entire panelboard from the supply conductors. Where more than six disconnects are required, a main service disconnect must be provided
- A disconnectable electrical bond must be provided between the neutral and ground
- A service entrance type UL label must be factory installed
- Ground fault protection of equipment shall be provided for each service disconnect rated 1000A or more if the electrical service is a solidly grounded wye system of more than 150V to ground, but not exceeding 600V phase-to-phase

Note: Service entrance panels must be identified as such on the order.

Panelboard Standards

In 2008, both the National Electrical Code (Article 408) and UL 67 were updated to remove the mandated 42-circuit limitation. Eaton offers panelboards with more than 42 circuits for those jurisdictions that have adopted the 2008 NEC or later.

For jurisdictions that have not adopted the 2008 or later version of the National Electrical Code, the 42-circuit limitation for Lighting and Appliance Branch Panelboards remains in place. Check with your local code officials to determine specific jurisdiction status.

Panelboard Installation

NEC requires that the operating handle of the topmost mounted device be no more than 6 feet 7 inches (2006.6 mm) above the finished floor and should be installed per NEC and manufacturer's instructions.

Additional boxes and fronts are required when the components required for one panelboard exceed the standard box dimensions.

Multi-Section Panelboards

When two or more separate enclosures are required, separate fronts for each box are standard. A common front can be furnished at additional charge.

Interconnecting Multi-Section Panelboards

When a panelboard, for connection to one feeder, must be furnished in more than one section (Box), each section must be furnished with main bus and terminals of the same rating, unless a main overcurrent device is provided in each section.

Sub-feed or through-feed provisions must also be included (and priced) to provide connection capability to the second section.

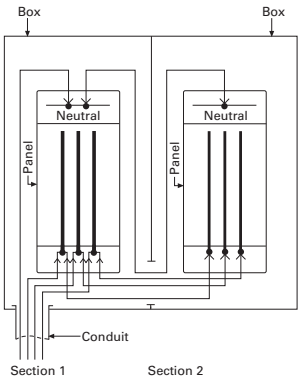
Note: Sub-feed or through-feed lugs cannot be used on any panelboard that is not protected by a single main overcurrent device either in the panelboard or immediately upstream, i.e., service entrance panelboards with main lugs only using the six disconnect rule.

Sub-Feed Lugs

Sub-feed lugs (see figure below) are one means of interconnecting multi-section panels. The sub-feed (second set of) lugs are mounted directly beside the main lugs. These are required in each section except the last panel in the lineup. The feeder cables are brought into the wiring gutter of the first section and connected to the main lugs. Another set of the same size cables are connected to the sub-feed lugs (Section 1) and are carried over to the main lugs of the adjacent panel. Cross connection cables are not furnished by Eaton. Sub-feed lugs are only available on main lug only panels.

Note: Sub-feed lugs may not be used on main lug only (six disconnect rule) service entrance panels.

Sub-Feed Lugs

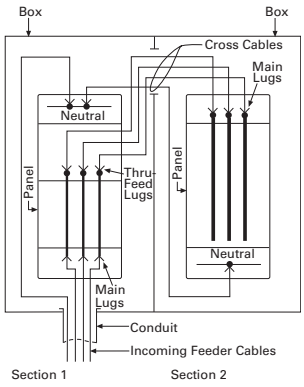


Through-Feed Lugs

Through-feed lugs (see figure below) are another method to interconnect multi-section panelboards. The incoming feeder cables are connected to the main lugs or main breaker at the bottom of panel (Section 1). Another set of lugs (through-feed) are located at the opposite end of the main bus. The interconnecting cables are connected to the through-feed lugs in Section 1 and are carried over to the main lugs in Section 2. The connection arrangement could be reversed, i.e., main lugs at top; through-feed lugs at bottom end of panel. Cross cables are not furnished by Eaton.

Note: Through-feed lugs may not be used on main lug only (six disconnect rule) service entrance panels.

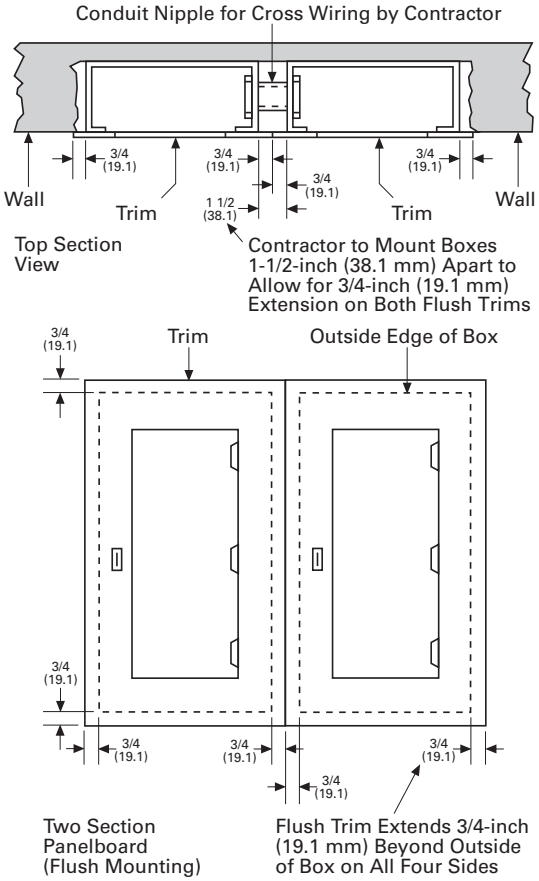
Through-Feed Lugs



Multiple Section Panelboard—Flush Mounted

Shown below is the standard method for flush mounting multiple section lighting and distribution panelboards using standard flush trims.

Multiple Section Panelboard Flush Mounted—Dimensions in Inches (mm)



Overcurrent Protection

The following requirements will be found in the NEC:

Each lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboard shall be individually protected on the supply side by not more than two main circuit breakers or two sets of fuses having a combined rating not greater than that on the panelboard.

Branch Circuit Loading for Lighting Panels

The size of mains and branches should be selected based on the following:

- Motor circuits: NEC Article 430
- Diversity factor
- Provision for future loading

Exception Number 1: Individual protection for a lighting panelboard is not required when the panelboard feeder has overcurrent protection not greater than that of the panelboard.

Exception Number 2: For existing installations, individual protection for lighting panelboards is not required where such panelboards are used as service equipment in supplying an individual residential occupancy and where any bus supplying 15 or 20A circuits is protected on the supply side by an overcurrent device.

Ambient Temperatures

The primary function of an overcurrent device is to protect the conductor and its insulation against overheating. In selecting the size of the devices and conductors, consideration should be given to the ambient temperature surrounding the conductors within and external to the panelboard. Cumulative heating within the panelboard may cause premature operation of the overcurrent protective devices.

Underwriters Laboratories test procedures are based, in part, on 80% loading of panelboard branch circuit devices. The NEC limits the loading of overcurrent devices in panelboards to 80% of rating where in normal operation the load will continue for three hours or more. Further derating may be required, depending on such factors as ambient temperature, duty cycle, frequency or altitude.

Exception: There is one exception to this rule in both UL and NEC. It applies to assemblies and overcurrent devices that have been listed for continuous duty at 100% of its rating.

Special Conditions

Standard panelboards, assembled with standard components, are adequate for most applications. However, special consideration should be given to those required for application under special conditions such as:

- Excessive vibration or shock
- Frequencies above 60 cycles
- Altitudes above 6600 feet (2011.7m)
- Damp environment (possible fungus growth)
- Compliance with federal, state and municipal electrical codes and standards

Seismic Considerations

The Uniform Building Code® and the International Building Code, as well as local and state building codes, place an emphasis on seismic building design requirements. Electrical distribution systems are treated as attachments to the building and therefore, fall into this category.

All Eaton panelboards are seismic qualified at the highest possible level, and have been tested in accordance with ANSI C37.81. This standard quantifies actual earthquake conditions, as well as equipment seismic capability.

Harmonic Currents

Standard panelboard neutrals are rated for 100% of the panelboard current. However, since harmonic currents can cause overheated neutrals, an option is provided for neutrals to be rated at 200% (1200A maximum neutral for 600A main bus) of the panelboard phase current.

Panelboards with the 200% rated neutral are UL listed as suitable for use with non-linear loads.

Prior to specifying the 200% rated neutral, Eaton recommends a harmonic survey be conducted of the distribution system, be it new or existing.

Surge Protective Devices

The quality of power feeding sensitive electronic loads is critical to the reliable operation of any facility. In modern offices, hospitals, and manufacturing facilities, the most frequent causes of microprocessor-based equipment downtime and damage are voltage transients and electrical noise.

Electrical loads and microprocessor-based equipment are highly susceptible to both high and low energy transients. High energy transients include lightning induced surges and power company switching. These high energy transients can destroy components instantly.

More frequently the electrical system experiences low energy transients and high frequency noise.

The effects of continual low energy transients and high frequency noise can cause erratic equipment performance or sudden failure of electronic circuit board components.

Eaton can provide protective and diagnostic systems integral to panelboards. The surge protective device (SPD) is integrated into the panelboards using a "zero lead length" direct bus bar connection.

Pow-R-Line 4

The SPD protects sensitive electronic equipment from the damaging effects of high and low energy transients, as well as high frequency noise.

Standards and Certifications

Eaton's panelboards are designed to meet the following applicable industry standards, except where noted:

- Underwriters Laboratories:
  - Panelboards: UL 67
  - Cabinets and Boxes: UL 50

Note: Only panelboards containing UL listed devices can be UL labeled.

- National Electrical Code
- NEMA Standards: PB 1
- Federal Specification W-P-115c:
  - Circuit Breakers—Type I Class I
  - Fusible Switch—Type II Class I

Listed

Technical Data and Specifications

Panelboard Selection Guide

Panelboard Type	Device Type	Maximum Voltage Rating AC	DC	Maximum Main Rating (Amperes) MLO	Main Device	Branch Circuits Ampere Range	Sub-Feed Breaker Maximum Amperes	AC Interrupting Capacity rms Symmetrical Amperes (kA) Fully Rated	Series Rated
PRL1a	Breaker	240	—	600	600	15–100	600	10–22	22–100
PRL1R	Breaker	240	—	225	225	15–100	—	10–22	22–100
PRL1aF	Fusible	240	—	400	400	15–30	400	200	—
PRL1a-LX	Breaker	240	—	225	225	15–100	—	10–22	22–100
PRL2a	Breaker	240	250	600	600	15–100	600	65	65–200
	Breaker	480Y/277	250	600	600	15–100	600	14	22–150
PRL2R	Breaker	240	—	225	225	15–100	—	10–22	22–200
	Breaker	480Y/277	—	225	225	15–100	—	14	22–100
PRL2aF	Fusible	480Y/277	—	400	400	15–30	400	200	—
PRL2a-LX	Breaker	240	250	225	225	15–100	—	65	65–200
	Breaker	480Y/277	250	225	225	15–100	—	14	22–150
PRL3a	Breaker	240	250	800	600	15–225	600	10–200	22–200
	Breaker	480	250	800	600	15–225	600	14–100	22–150
	Breaker	600	250	800	600	15–225	600	14–35	—
PRL3E	Breaker	240	250	600	600	15–125	400	25–100	100–200
	Breaker	480Y/277	250	600	600	15–125	400	18–65	65–100
	Breaker	480	250	600	600	15–125	400	18–65	65–100
PRL4B	Breaker	240	600	1200	1200	15–1200	—	10–200	22–200
	Breaker	480	600	1200	1200	15–1200	—	14–200	22–150
	Breaker	600	600	1200	1200	15–1200	—	14–200	—
PRL4D	Breaker	240	—	1200	1200 ①	600	—	65–200	—
	Breaker	480	—	1200	1200 ①	600	—	35–100	—
	Breaker	600	—	1200	1200 ①	600	—	18–50	—
PRL4F	Fusible	240	250	1200	1200	30–1200	—	100–200	—
	Fusible	600	250	1200	1200	30–1200	—	100–200	—
PRL5P	Breaker	240	250	1200	1200	15–1200	—	10–200	22–200
	Breaker	480	250	1200	1200	15–1200	—	14–200	22–150
	Breaker	600	250	1200	1200	15–1200	—	14–200	—
Pow-R-Command™	Breaker	240	—	400	400	15–225	—	10–65	22–100
	Breaker	480Y/277	—	400	400	15–225	—	14	65–100
Elevator Control	Fusible	240	—	800	800	15–200	—	200	—
	Fusible	480Y/277	—	800	800	15–200	—	200	—
	Fusible	480	—	800	800	15–200	—	200	—

Note

① Fixed mounted only.

Terminal Wire Ranges, Pressure-Type Al/Cu Terminals Except as Noted

Note: All terminal sizes are based on wire ampacities corresponding to those shown in NEC Table 310.16 under the 75°C insulation columns (75°C wire). The use of smaller size, (in circular mills), regardless of insulation temperature rating, is not permitted.

Where copper-aluminum terminals are supplied on designated panelboard types, best results are obtained if a suitable joint compound is applied when aluminum conductors are used.

Check Eaton's standard terminal sizes versus customer requirements. In particular, 400 and 800A breakers often require nonstandard lugs.

Optional 750 kcmil mechanical screw-type terminals are available upon request. Panelboard dimensions may be affected, refer to Eaton.

Standard Main Lug Terminals

	Wire Size Ranges for Ampere Capacity						
Panel Type	**100 A**	**225 A**	**250 A**	**400 A**	**600 A**	**800 A**	**1200 A**
PRL1a	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(2) 4/0–500 kcmil	—	—
PRL2a	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(2) 4/0–500 kcmil	—	—
PRL1R	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL2R	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL1aF	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL2aF	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL3a	#12–1/0	—	#6–350 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(3) #4–500 kcmil	—
PRL3E	#12–1/0	—	#6–350 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—
PRL4	—	—	#4–500 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(3) #4–500 kcmil	(4) #4–500 kcmil
PRL1a-LX	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	—	—	—	—
PRL2a-LX	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	—	—	—	—
PRCE	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRC100	#12–1/0	—	#6–350 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRC25	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL5P	—	—	—	(1) #1/0–500 kcmil or (2) #1/0–250 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(2) #2–500 kcmil or (3) #2–400 kcmil	(4) #4–750 kcmil
Elevator Control	—	—	#4–500 kcmil	(2) #4/0–500 kcmil	(2) #4/0–500 kcmil	(3) #4/0–500 kcmil	—

Standard Circuit Breaker Terminals

Breaker Type	Ampere Rating	Wire Range
BAB, QBHW, BABRSP, HQP, QPHW	15–70	#14–#4
	90–100	#8–1/0
EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC	100–225	#4–4/0 or #6–300 kcmil
EGB, EGE, EGS, EGH	15–50	#14–3/0 AL/CU
	60–125	#6–3/0 AL/CU
EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, HFDDC ②	15–100	#14–1/0
	125–225	#4–4/0
FCL	15–100	#14–1/0
GHB, HGHB, GHQ, GHQRSP	15–30	#14–#10
	25–100	#10–1/0
EGB, EGS, EGH	15–50	#14–1/0
	60–125	#6–2/0
JD, HJD, JDC, HJDDC ②	70–250	#4–350 kcmil
DK	250–350	250–500 kcmil
	400	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil or (1) 3/0–500 kcmil
KD, HKD, KDC, HKDDC, ② CKD, CHKD	225	(1) #3–350 kcmil
	350	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil or
	400	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil or (1) 3/0–500 kcmil
LHH	150–400	#2–500 kcmil
	150–400	(2) #2–500 kcmil
	150–400	(1) 500–750 kcmil
LGE, LGH, LGC, LGU, LHH ①	250–400	(1) #2–500 kcmil
	500–600	(2) #2–500 kcmil
LD, HLD, LDC, HLDDC ② CLD, CHLD	300–500	(2) 250–350 kcmil
	600	(2) 400–500 kcmil
MDL, HMDL, HMDLDC ② CMDL, CHMDL	400–600	(2) #1–500 kcmil
	700–800	(3) 3/0–400 kcmil
ND, HND, CND, CHND, NDC, CNDC	800–1000	(3) 3/0–400 kcmil
	1200	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil
LCL	125–225	(1) #6–350 kcmil
	250–400	(1) #4–250 kcmil and (1) 3/0–600 kcmil
FB-P	15–100	#14–1/0
LA-P	70–225	#6–350 kcmil
	250–400	(1) #4–250 kcmil and (1) 3/0–600 kcmil
NB-P, NBDC ②	300–700	(2) #1–500 kcmil
	800	(3) 3/0–400 kcmil
NGS, NGH, NGC NGS-C, NGH-C, NGC-C	400–1200	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil (Cu/Al)

FDPW Switch Terminals

Ampere Rating	Wire Range
30	#14–1/0
60	#14–1/0
100	#14–1/0
200	#4–300 kcmil
400	250–750 kcmil or (2) 3/0–250 kcmil
600	(2) #4–600 kcmil or (4) 3/0–250 kcmil
800	(3) 250–750 kcmil or (6) 3/0–250 kcmil
1200	(4) 250–750 kcmil or (8) 3/0–250 kcmil

Elevator Control Panel Feeder Terminals

Ampere Rating	Wire Range
30	#14–1/0
60	#14–1/0
100	#14–1/0
200	#4–300 kcmil

Notes

① LHH is 400A maximum.

② Suitable for DC applications only.

Selection Guide

Molded Case Circuit Breaker Ratings

Note: Circuit breakers equal or exceed Federal Specification W-C-375b requirements for the particular class associated with each circuit breaker type.

Breaker Type	Continuous Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Maximum Voltage AC	UL Listed Interrupting Ratings—kA Symmetrical Amperes AC Rating Volts 120/240	240	277	480	600	DC Rating Volts ① 125	250
BAB ②③, HQP ②③	15–70	1	120	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–100	2	120/240	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–100	2, 3	240	—	10	—	—	—	—	—
BABRP, BABRSP ②	15–30	1	120	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–30	2	120/240	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
QBGF, QBGFEP, QPGF, QPGFEP, QBAF, QBAG	15–40	1	120	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–50	2	120/240	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–20	1	120	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–20	2	120/240	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
QBHW ②③, QPHW ②③	15–70	1	120	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–100	2	120/240	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–100	2, 3	240	—	22	—	—	—	—	—
QBHGF, QBHGFEP, QPHGF, QPHGFEP	15–30	1	120	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–30	2	120/240	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
GQ, GHQ ②, GHQRD, GHQRSP, GHB ②③	15–30	1, 2	277	65	—	14	—	—	—	—
	15–100 ④	1	277	65	—	14	—	—	14	—
	15–100 ④	2, 3	480Y/277	—	65	—	14	—	—	14
HGHB ②, GHBGFEP	15–30	1	277	65	—	25	—	—	—	—
	15–60	1	277	—	—	14	—	—	—	—
EHD ②③	15–100	1	277	—	—	14	—	—	10	—
	15–100	2, 3	480	—	18	—	14	—	—	10
EGB	15–125	1	277	35	35	18	—	—	10	—
	15–125	2, 3	480	—	35	—	18	—	—	10
EGS	15–125	1	277	100	—	35	—	—	35	—
	15–125	2, 3	480	—	100	—	35	—	—	35
EGH	15–125	1	277	200	—	65	—	—	42	—
	15–125	2, 3	480	—	200	—	65	—	—	42
FDB ⑤, FD ②③	15–150	2, 3	600	—	18	—	14	14	—	10
	15–150	1	277	—	—	35	—	—	10	—
	15–225	2, 3	600	—	65	—	35	18	—	10
HFD ②③	15–150	1	277	—	—	65	—	—	10	—
	15–225	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	25	—	22

Notes

① DC ratings apply to substantially non-inductive circuits.
② 15 and 20A single-pole switching duty rated for fluorescent applications.
③ Single-, two- and three-pole HACR rated.
④ DC rated single-pole, 15–70A only.
⑤ Two- and three-pole HACR rated.

Selection Guide, continued

Molded Case Circuit Breaker Ratings, continued

Note: Circuit breakers equal or exceed Federal Specification W-C-375b requirements for the particular class associated with each circuit breaker type.

Breaker Type	Continuous Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Volts AC	UL Listed Interrupting Ratings—kA Symmetrical Amperes AC Rating Volts 120/240	240	277	480	600	DC Rating Volts ① 125	250
FDC ②	15–225	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	35	—	22
FCL	15–100	2, 3	480	—	200	—	150	—	—	—
EDB ②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	22	—	—	—	10	—
EDS ②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	42	—	—	—	10	—
ED ②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	65	—	—	—	10	—
EDH ②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	100	—	—	—	10	—
EDC ②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	200	—	—	—	10	—
EGB ②	15–125	1, 2, 3	240	—	25	—	18	—	—	—
EGE ②	15–125	1, 2, 3	240	—	—	—	—	18	—	—
EGS ②	15–125	1, 2, 3	240	—	85	—	35	22	—	—
EGH ②	15–125	1, 2, 3	240	—	100	—	65	25	—	—
JD ②	70–250	2, 3	600	—	65	—	35	18	—	10
HJD ②	70–250	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	25	—	22
JDC ②	70–250	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	35	—	22
DK	250–400	2, 3	240	—	65	—	—	—	—	10
KD, CKD ③	100–400	2, 3	600	—	65	—	35	25	—	10 ④
HKD, CHKD ③	100–400	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	22 ④
LHH ⑤	150–400	2, 3	480	—	100	—	65	35	—	42
KDC	100–400	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	65	—	22 ④
LCL ⑤	125–400	2, 3	600	—	200	—	200	100	—	—
LGE	250–600	3	600	—	65	—	35	18	—	22
LGC ⑤	250–600	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	50	—	42
LGU ⑤	250–600	2, 3	600	—	200	—	150	65	—	50
LD ⑤, CLD ③⑤	300–600	2, 3	600	—	65	—	35	25	—	22 ④
LGH	250–600	3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	22
HLD ⑤, CHLD ③⑤	300–600	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	25 ④
LDC ⑤, CLDC ③⑤	300–600	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	50	—	25 ④
MDL ⑤, CMDL ③⑤	400–800	2, 3	600	—	65	—	50	25	—	22 ④
HMDL ⑤, CHMDL ③⑤	400–800	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	25 ④
ND ⑤, CND ③⑤	600–1200	2, 3	600	—	65	—	50	25	—	—
HND ⑤, CHND ③⑤	600–1200	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	—
NDC ⑤, CNDC ③⑤	600–1200	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	65	—	—
NGS, CNGS	400–1200	2, 3	600	—	85	—	50	25	—	—
NGH, CNGH	400–1200	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	—
NGC, CNGC	400–1200	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	65	—	—
Integrally Fused, Current Limiting Circuit Breakers										
FB-P	15–100	2, 3	600	—	200	—	200	200	—	⑥
LA-P	70–400	2, 3	600	—	200	—	200	200	—	⑥
NB-P	300–800	2, 3	600	—	200	—	200	200	—	⑥

Notes

① DC ratings apply to substantially non-inductive circuits.
② Two- and three-pole HACR rated.
③ 100% rated circuit breaker.
④ DC rating not available with electronic trip.
⑤ Available with integral ground fault protection.
⑥ 100k based on NEMA test procedure.

Series Rated Combinations

Underwriters Laboratories permits panelboards to be labeled with a short-circuit rating of up to 200 kA symmetrical where UL listed combinations of main and branch circuit breakers are used.

These combinations consist of main breakers or fusible devices connected ahead of, and in series with approved conventional breakers used as branch devices.

Two arrangements are acceptable and comply with UL standards for panelboards. **The main circuit breaker or fusible switch may be installed in the panel as a main device, or it may be mounted remote, (directly upstream) from the panel.** In either case, the approved main and branch combinations must be followed. These arrangements are acceptable and are UL listed having been tested in accordance with UL 67 standards.

From the tables that follow, specific combinations of main devices (upstream) and branch devices (downstream), series connected and electrically adjacent in the system, may be selected to qualify the assembled panelboard for the short-circuit ratings shown.

Applying Series Ratings

The following is provided to use the series rating tables on the following pages.

1. Determine the available system voltage and fault current.
2. Select the appropriate table using the system voltage.
3. Use the appropriate "Series Equipment Rating" column equal to, or greater than, the available fault current, to determine the allowable UL recognized combinations of main (upstream) and branch (downstream) overcurrent devices. Main devices are shown in bold/shaded areas. Respective branch breakers are shown directly below their associated main device. If a rating is not initially found in a column, first look to the columns to the right for higher "Series Equipment Ratings" within the same table. If still not found, use ratings from table of a higher system voltage (higher numbered table(s).

Series Rating Tables

120/240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
For 240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-19**.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical										
	18	22	42	65		100					200
100	**EHD** BAB HQP QBGF QBGFT QBCAF	**QBHW** **QPHW** BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAG QBGFT QBCAF		**GB, GHB** BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAG QBHW QPHW QBGFT QPGFT QBCAF		**FB-P** BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAG QBHW QPHW EHD FD QBGFT QPGFT					**FCL** BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAG QBHW QPHW GB, GHB GHQ, EHD FD, HFD QBGFT QPGFT QBCAF
125				**BRX** BAB (15–70A) BAB (90–100A) HQP (15–70A) HQP (90–100A)		**EGH** GHQ, GHB					
150	**FDB** BAB HQP QBGF QBAG QBGFT QBCAF			**FDE** BAB HQP QBHW QPHW		**HFDE** BAB HQP GHB EHD FD (15–150A) QBHW QPHW					
200						**LA-P** BAB HQP QBHW QPHW EHD FD					
225	**EDB** BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBHGF QPHGF QBHW QPHW QBAG QBGFT QPGFT QBHGFT QPHGFT	**EDS** BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBHGF QPHGF QBHW QPHW QBAG QBGFT QPGFT QBHGFT QPHGFT QBCAF	**ED, FD** BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAG QBHW QBHGF QBGFT QPGFT QBHGFT QBCAF	**FDE** QBGF QPGF QBAG QBHGF QBGFT QPGFT QBHGFT QBCAF QPHGF QPHGFT	**HFDE** BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	**EDH, EDC** BAB ① HQP ① QBGF QPGF QBAG QBGFT QPGFT QBCAF	**HFD** BAB HQP QBGF QBAG QBHW QPHW QBHGF GB, GHB GHQ, GHQRSP EHD FD, EGS QBGFT QBHGFT QBCAF	**CVH** BAB (15–70A) HQP (15–70A)	**FDC** BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	**HFDE** BAB, HQP QBGF QBAG QBHW QPHW QBHGF GHB, EHD FD (15–150A) QBGFT EGS FDE (15–150A) QBCAF QBHGFT QPGF QPGFT QPHGF QPHGFT	**FDC** GB, GHB GHQ GHQRSP EHD FD HFD EGS EGH

Note

① Single-pole version is restricted to 15–70A.

120/240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings, continued

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
For 240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-19**.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 18	22	42	65			100		200	
250				**JD, JDB**	**HJD**	**JDC**	**HJD**	**JDC**		**JDC**
				BAB (15–70A) HQP (15–70A) QBHW QPHW EHD	BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	QBGF QPGF QBAG QBGFT QPGFT QBCAF	GB, GHB EHD FD EGS	BAB HQP QBHW QPHW		GB, GHB EHD FD HFD EGS EGH
400		**DK, KD KDB**	**DK, KD KDB, CKD**	**HKD, CHKD**	**DK, KD KDB KCD**	**KDC**	**HKD CHKD**	**KDC**	**KDC**	**LCL**
		BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAG QBGFT QPGFT	BAB (15–70A) HQP (15–70A) QBHW QPHW	BAB (15–70A) HQP (15–70A) QBHW QPHW	EHD	BAB (15–70A) HQP (15–70A)	GB, GHB EHD FD EGS ①	QBHW QPHW	GB, GHB EHD FD HFD EGS EGH	BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAG QBHW QPHW GB, GHB EHD FD HFD QBGFT QPGFT QBCAF
600							**CHLD, HLD**			
							EHD			
800							**HMDL**			
							EHD			
1200							**HND, CHND, NGH, NGH-C**			
							EHD EDB EDS ED			

Note

① Not valid with CHKD.

240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
For 120/240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-17**.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 18	22	42	65	100	200
100	**EHD** BAB_H HQP_H	**QBHW_H** **QPHW_H** BAB_H HQP_H		**GB, GHB** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	**FB-P** BAB_H HQP_H EHD FDB FD	**FCL** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H GB, GHB EHD FD, FDE FDB HFD, HFDE
125					**EGH** GHB	
150	**FDB** BAB_H HQP_H					
200					**LA-P** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H EHD FDB FD JD, JDB	
225		**EDB** HQP_H BAB_H QBHW QPHW	**EDS** HQP_H BAB_H QBHW QPHW	**ED** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H	**FD, FDE** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H EHD ① FDB	**EDH, EDC** BAB_H HQP_H
			CHH BAB_H			
250				**JD, JDB** BAB_H (15–70A) HQP_H (15–70A) QBHW_H QPHW_H EHD FDB	**HJD** BAB_H (15–70A) HQP_H (15–70A) QBHW_H QPHW_H	**HJD** GB, GHB EHD FD FDB ED JD, JDB EGS

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	225	250
	HFD, HFDE BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H GB, GHB EHD FDB FD, FDE	**JDC** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	225	250
	FDC BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	**JDC** GB, GHB EHD FD, FDE FDB HFD, EDB, EDS, HFDE ED EDH JD, JDB HJD, EGS, EGH

Note

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings, continued

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
For 120/240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-17**.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 65	100		200	
400	**DK, KD, KDB** **CKD** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H EHD FDB	**HKD, CHKD** QBHW_H ① QPHW_H ① GB, GHB EHD FDB, FDE FD, EDB, EDS ED JD, JDB DK, KD, KDB EGS ②	**KDC** QBHW_H QPHW_H	**KDC** GB, GHB EHD FDB FD, FDE, HFDE HFD, EDB, EDS ED EDH JD, JDB HJD DK, KD, KDB HKD	**LCL** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H GB, GHB EHD FDB, FDE, HFDE FD, HFD, EDB, EDS ED EDH JD, JDB HJD DK, KD, KDB HKD
500		**NB-P** JD, JDB KD, KDB, DK CKD			
600		**HLD, HLDB, CHLD** GB ①, GHB ① FD, EDB, EDS ED, EHD JD, JDB KD, KDB, DK, CKD LD, LDB		**LDC** EDB, EDS, ED EDH	
800		**NB-P** KD, KDB, DK	**HMDL** EHD FD		
1200		**HND, CHND** EDB, EDS, ED EHD			**NDC** EDB, EDS, ED EDH
2500		**RD** EDB, EDS, ED			**RDC** EDB, EDS, ED EDH

Notes

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

② Not valid with CHKD.

277 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
All ratings in this table apply to single-pole branch devices only. For 277/480 Volts AC branch breakers, see table below.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 22	25	35	65	100	150
100						**FCL** GHB GHQ, GHQRSP EHD FD HFD
125			**EGS** GHQ GHB	**EGH** GHQ GHB		
225			**FD, FDE** GHB GHQ GHQRSP ① GHBGFEP ①	**HFD, HFDE** GHB, GHQRSP ② GHQ EHD FD GHBGFEP ②	**FDC** GHB EHD FD HFD	
250	**JD, JDB** GHB		**JD, JDB** GHB GHBGFEP ③	**HJD** GHB (15–50A) EHD FD GHBGFEP	**LCL** FDC	**JDC** GHB EHD FD HFD
400	**KD, KDB** **CKD** GHB	**HKD** **CHKD** GHB	**KD, KDB** **CKD** GHB EHD FD GHQ ④	**HKD, CHKD** GHB EHD FD GHQ ⑤	**KDC** GHB EHD FD HFD	**LCL** GHB EHD FD HFD

480Y/277 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
For 277 Volts AC branch breakers, see table above.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 22	25	35	65	100	150
100						**FCL** GHB, GHQRSP
125			**EGS** GHB	**EGH** GHB		
225			**FD, FDE** GHB, GHQRSP ①	**HFD, HFDE** GHB, GHQRSP ②	**FDC** GHB	
250	**JD, JDB** GHB		**JD, JDB** GHB (15–50A)	**HJD** GHB (15–50A)	**JDC** GHB	
400	**KD, KDB** **CKD** GHB	**HKD, CHKD** GHB	**KD, KDB** **CKD** GHB (15–50A)	**HKD, CHKD** GHB (15–50A)	**KDC** GHB (15–50A)	**LCL** GHB

Notes

① Not valid with FDE.
② Not valid with HFDE.
③ Not Valid with JDB.
④ Not Valid for KDB or CKD.
⑤ Not Valid for CHKD.

480 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to two- and three-pole branch devices only. For 277/480 Volts AC branch breakers, see Page **V2-T3-21**.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical					
	25	35	65	100		150
100				**FB-P**		**FCL**
				EHD FDB FD HFD		EHD FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE
200				**LA-P**		
				EHD FDB FD HFD JD, JDB HJD		
225		**FD, FDE**	**HFD, HFDE**	**FDC**		
		EHD FDB	EHD FDB FD, FDE EGS ①	EHD, EGS, EGH FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE		
250	**JD, JDB**		**HJD**	**JDC**		**LCL**
	EHD FDB		EHD FDB FD, FDE JD, JDB, EGS	EHD, EGS, EGH FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE JD, JDB HJD		FDE, HFDE
400		**KD, KDB**	**HKD**	**KDC**	**LA-P**	**LCL**
		EHD FDB	EHD FDB FD, FDE JD, JDB KD, KDB, EGS	EHD, EGS, EGH FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD	JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD	EHD FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD
500				**NB-P**		
				JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD		
600		**LD, LDB** **CLD**	**HLD, HLDB** **CHLD**			
		JD, JDB	FD, FDE JD, JDB KD, KDB LD, LDB			

Note

① Not valid with HFDE.

600 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
All ratings in this table apply to two- and three-pole branch devices only.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 18	25	35	42	50	100
225	**FD**	**HFD**	**FDC**			
	FDB	FDB FD	FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE			
250	**JD, JDB**	**HJD**	**JDC**			**LCL**
	FDB	FDB FD JD, JDB	FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE JD, JDB HJD			FDE, HFDE
400		**KD, KDB** **CKD**	**HKD, CHKD**	**KDC**	**KDC**	**LCL**
		FDB FD JD, JDB	FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE JD, JDB HJD	FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE	JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD	FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC JD, JDB HJD JDC KD, KDB HKD KDC
600		**LD, LDB** **CLD**	**HLD, HLDB** **CHLD**			
		FD JD, JDB	KD, KDB LD, LDB			

120/240 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 100			200		
100						**R**
						BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW GB GHB
200			**R**	**J**	**T**	
			GB GHB	BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	
400	**J**	**T**		**J**	**T**	
	BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW		GB GHB	GB GHB	

240 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main fuse class shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
For 120/240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-23**.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 100			200			
100							**R**
							BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H GB GHB
200			**R**	**J**	**T**	**R**	
			GB GHB	BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	GB ① GHB ①	
400	**J**	**T**		**J**	**T**		
	BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H		GB GHB	GB GHB		
600			**L**				
			EHD FDB FD, FDE ED JD, JDB DK, KD, KDB				

277 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to single-pole branch breakers only. For 480Y/277 Vac two- and three-pole branch devices, see **Page V2-T3-25**.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 65		100			200	
100			**J**	**T**		**R**	
			GHQ GHQRSP	GHQ GHQRSP		GHB	
200	**J**	**T**	**J**	**T**	**R**		
	GHQ GHQRSP	GHQ GHQRSP	EHD FD HFD	EHD FD HFD	GHB		
400						**J**	**T**
						GHB	GHB

Note

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

480Y/277 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to 480Y/277 Vac two- and three-pole branch devices. For 277 Volts AC single-pole branch breakers see **Page V2-T3-24**.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical							
	65		100		200			
100							**R**	
							GHB	
200				**R**				
				GHB				
400					**J**	**T**		
					GHB	GHB		
600			**J**	**T**				
			EHD FD, FDE HFD FDC HFDE	GHB EHD FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC JD HJD JDC				

480 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to 480Y Volts AC two- and three-pole branch devices. Not valid for single-pole branch breakers.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical			
	100		200	
100			**R**	
			EHD	
200	**J**	**T**		
	EHD FD HFD FDC	EHD FD HFD FDC		

600 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to 480Y Volts AC two- and three-pole branch devices. Not valid for single-pole branch breakers.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical				
	100			200	
100			**R**		
			FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC		
200	**J**	**T**	**R**		
	FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC	FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC	JD HJD JDC		
400	**J**	**T**	**R**		
	JD HJD JDC	JD HJD JDC	KD HKD KDC		
600				**J**	**T**
				KD HKD KDC	KD HKD KDC

Triple Series Ratings

Main Fuse Class and Maximum Amperes	Tenant Main Type	Branch Type	System Voltage	Short-Circuit Series Rating (kA, Sym.)
L-6000	DK, KD, KDB	GB, GHB, EHD ①	240	100
L-6000	DK, KD, KDB	GB, GHB	120/240	100
L-6000	DK, KD, KDB	FD ①, FDB	240	100
L-6000	DK, KD, KDB	JD, JDB	240	100
L-6000	JD, JDB	GB, GHB	240	100
L-6000	JD, JDB	GB, GHB	120/240	100
L-6000	FD	GB, GHB	240	100
L-6000	FD	GB, GHB	120/240	100
L-6000	FD, FDB	BAB_H, HQP_H QBHW_H, QPHW_H	240	100
L-6000	FD, FDB	BA, BAB HQP (15–70A)	120/240	100
L-6000	EHD	BAB_H, HQP_H	240	100
L-6000	EHD	BA, BAB, HQP	120/240	100

Note

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

Type PRL1a

Contents

Type PRL1a

Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 600A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on or plug-on branch breakers
- Each branch connector is capable of up to a total of 140A maximum by breaker ampere rating
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL1a

PRL1a

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only		
100	—	—
225	—	—
400	—	—
600	—	—
Main Breaker		
100	10	BAB
100	18	EHD
100	22	QBHW
100	22	EDB
100	42	EDS
100	65	ED
100	65	FD, FDE
100	100	EDH
100	100	HFD, HFDE
225	22	EDB
225	42	EDS
225	65	ED
225	100	EDH
250	65	JD
250	100	HJD
250	200	JDC
400	65	DK
400	65	KD
400	100	HKD
400	100	LHH
400	200	KDC
600	65	LGE
600	85	LGS
600	100	LGH
600	200	LGC
600	200	LGU

PRL1a Branch Circuit Breakers

Bolt-on = BAB, QBHW, QBGF, QBHGF, QBGFEP, QBHGFEP, QBAF, QBAG, QBHAF, QBHAG
Plug-on = HQP, QPHW, QPGF, QPHGF, QPGFEP, QPHGFEP

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac ①	Breaker Type
15–60	10	BAB, HQP
70	10	BAB, HQP
80–100	10	BAB, HQP
15–50 ②	10	QBGF, QPGF ③
15–50 ②	10	QBGFEP, QPGFEP ④
15–20	10	QBCAF ⑤
15–60	10	BAB-D, HQP-D ⑥
15–30	10	BAB-C, HQP-B ⑦
15–30	10	BABRP ⑧
15–30	10	BABRSP ⑧
15–60	22	QBHW, QPHW
70	22	QBHW, QPHW
80–100	22	QBHW, QPHW
15–30	22	QBHGF, QPHGF ③
15–30	22	QBHGFEP, QPHGFEP ④
15–20	22	QBHCAF ⑤
Provision	—	—

Notes

① Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
② 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
③ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
⑤ Arc fault circuit breaker.
⑥ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
⑦ Switching Neutral Breaker. single-pole device requires two-pole space, two-pole device requires three-pole space.
⑧ Remote operated circuit breaker.

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-29**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-29**.
4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL1a Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ① Height	Width	Depth	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
100 A										
Main breaker	BAB, QBHW (H)	—	15	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	27	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	39	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD FD, HFD (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 100 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD FD HFD (V)	EHD FD HFD (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
225 A										
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A throughfeed lugs or sub-feed breaker	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
400 A										
Main breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	—	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main breaker with 400 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
600 A										
Main breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	—	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
Main breaker with 400 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
Main breaker with 600 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL1aF

Contents

Type PRL1aF

Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- 400A maximum mains
- Three-phase four-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 30A maximum branch devices
- Factory assembled

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboards
- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL1aF

PRL1aF

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only		
100	—	—
225	—	—
400	—	—
Main Breaker		
100	18	EHD
100	22	EDB
100	42	EDS
100	65	ED
100	65	FD
100	65	FDE
100	100	EDH
100	100	HFD
100	100	HFDE
225	22	EDB
225	42	EDS
225	65	ED
225	65	FD
225	65	FDE
225	100	EDH
225	100	HFD
225	100	HFDE
400	42	DK
400	65	KD
400	100	HKD
400	200	KDC
400	200	LHH

PRL1aF—Branch Overcurrent Devices

Hybrid breaker/fuse (Class CC) branch device

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating	Breaker Type
30	200	Hybrid

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-32**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard.

   Determine through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-32**.
4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL1aF Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ① Height	Width	Depth	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
100A									
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD FD, HFD FDE, HFDE (V)	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs	EHD FD, FDE HFD, HFDE (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
225A									
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD FDE, HFDE (V)	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH, FDE, HFDE (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
400A									
Main breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
		30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
		42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL1a-LX, Column Type

Contents

Type PRL1a-LX

Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 225A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Column mounting width
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL1a-LX

PRL1a-LX

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only		
100	—	—
225	—	—
Main Breaker		
100	10	BAB
100	18	EHD
100	22	QBHW
100	22	EDB
100	42	EDS
100	65	ED
100	65	FD
100	100	EDH
100	100	HFD
255	22	EDB
255	42	EDS
225	65	ED
225	100	EDH

Branch Circuit Breakers—PRL1a-LX ①

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac ②	Breaker Type
15–60	10	BAB
70	10	BAB
80–100	10	BAB
15–50 ③	10	QBGF ④
15–50 ③	10	QBGFEP ⑤
15–20	10	QBCAF ⑥
15–30	10	BABRP ⑦
15–30	10	BABRSP ⑦
15–60	22	QBHW
70	22	QBHW
80–100	22	QBHW
15–30	22	QBHGF ④
15–30	22	QBHGFEP ⑤
15–20	22	QBHCAF ⑥
Provision	—	—

Pull Box With Extension Trough

Includes pull box with trough extension. For additional trough extensions, refer to table below.

Description	Catalog Number
Pullbox with 36-inch trough	**XCTXB036**
Pullbox with 48-inch trough	**XCTXB048**
Pullbox with 60-inch trough	**XCTXB060**
Pullbox with 72-inch trough	**XCTXB072**
Pullbox with 84-inch trough	**XCTXB084**

Neutral Bars

When Column Type panels are furnished with trough extensions and pull box, the neutral bar will be placed in the pull box unless otherwise specified.

When troughs and pull box are not furnished, the neutral bar will be located on the panel at the same end as the main.

Additional Trough Extensions

Width and depth are the same as the panelboard.

Length Inches (mm)	Catalog Number
36.00 (914.4)	**CTXB036**
48.00 (1219.2)	**CTXB048**
60.00 (1524.0)	**CTXB060**
72.00 (1828.8)	**CTXB072**
84.00 (2133.6)	**CTXB084**

Notes

① 240V breakers must be used on three-phase, three-wire, 240V delta systems or on the high leg of a midpoint delta grounded system.
② Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
③ 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
④ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
⑤ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
⑥ Arc fault circuit breaker.
⑦ Remote operated circuit breaker.

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size, box and trim catalog numbers for standard Column Type panelboards listed are available from tables on **Page V2-T3-36**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
   a. 100A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-36**.
   b. 225A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-36**.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the panelboard main ampere rating from tables on **Page V2-T3-36**.
4. Panelboard Type from first column, main breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable from second column, and sub-feed breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. All panels are surface mounted.

Cabinets

Boxes and trims are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are furnished without knockouts. Standard depth is 6.00 inches (152.4 mm). Standard width is 8.63 inches (219.1 mm).

Top and Bottom Gutters

4.50 inches (114.3 mm) minimum.

Left Side Gutter

4.38 inches (111.2 mm) minimum.

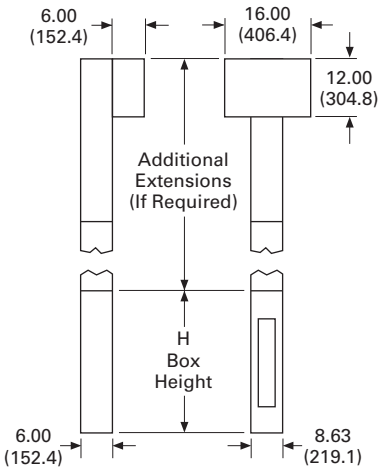
Pull Box

Pull box is furnished without knockouts. Standard dimensions:

Pull Box Dimensions

Height	Width	Depth
12.00 (304.8)	16.00 (406.4)	6.00 (152.4)

PRL1a-LX Trough Extension



Trough Extension

When extension troughs are used, Section 376 of the National Electrical Code, reading as follows, should be observed: 376. Number of Conductors. Wireways shall not contain more than 30 conductors at any cross section, unless the conductors are for signal circuits or are control conductors between a motor and its starter and used only for starting duty. The sum of the cross-sectional areas of all contained conductors at any cross section of a wireway shall not exceed 20% of the interior cross-sectional area of the wireway.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

100A Maximum PRL1a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types Mounting: (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types Vertical Mounting	Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions Height	Width	Depth	Box Catalog Number	Trim Catalog Number ①
Main breaker	BAB, QBHW (H)	—	27	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC969**	**LTC969S**
		—	39	81.00 (2057.4)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC981**	**LTC981S**
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD, EDB, EDS, ED, FD, HFD (V)	—	30	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC969**	**LTC969S**
		—	42	81.00 (2057.4)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC981**	**LTC981S**
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD, EDB, EDS, ED, FD, HFD (V)	EHD, FD, HFD	30	78.00 (1981.2)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC978**	**LTC978S**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC990**	**LTC990S**

225A Maximum PRL1a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types Vertical Mounting	Sub-Feed Breaker Types	Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions Inches Height	Width	Depth	Box Catalog Number	Trim Catalog Number ①
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH	—	30	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC969**	**LTC969S**
		—	42	81.00 (2057.4)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC981**	**LTC981S**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH	30	78.00 (1981.2)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC978**	**LTC978S**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC990**	**LTC990S**

Note

① Add suffix B to trim catalog number for bottom fed panelboards (i.e., LTC969SB).

Type PRL2a

Contents

Type PRL2a

Product Description

- 480Y/277 Vac maximum (125 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 600 A maximum mains
- 100 A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Each branch connector is capable of up to a total of 140 A maximum by breaker ampere rating
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL2a

PRL2a

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480Y/277 Vac	125/250 Vdc	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only				
100	—	—	—	—
225	—	—	—	—
400	—	—	—	—
600	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker				
100	65	14	14	GHB
100	18	14	10	EHD
100	65	35	10	FD, FDE
100	100	65	22	HFD, HFDE
100	200	100	22	FDC
225	65	—	—	ED
225	65	35	10	FD, FDE
225	100	65	22	HFD, HFDE
225	200	100	22	FDC
250	65	35	10	JD
250	100	65	22	HJD
250	200	100	22	JDC
400	65	35	10	KD
400	100	65	22	HKD
400	100	65	—	LHH
400	200	100	22	KDC
600	65	35	22	LGE
600	85	50	22	LGS
600	100	65	42	LGH
600	200	100	42	LGC, LGU

PRL2a Branch Circuit Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac ①	480Y/277 Vac	125/250 Vdc	Breaker Type
15–30	65	14	—	GHQ ②
15–20	65	14	14	GHB ②
25–60	65	14	14	GHB ②
70–100	65	14	14	GHB ②
15–30	65	25	—	HGHB ②
15–20	65	14	—	GHQRD
15–20	65	14	—	GHQRSP ③
15–60	—	14	—	GHBGFEP ②④
15–20	—	14	—	GHBHID ②⑤
Provision	—	—	—	—

Notes

① Interrupting ratings in this column are applicable to 120 Vac for single-pole breakers.
② Must be used on 480Y/277 V grounded wye systems only.
③ Remote operated circuit breaker.
④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two-pole spaces. 277 Vac only.
⑤ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-40**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-40**.
4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL2a Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ① Height	Width	Depth	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
100 A										
Main breaker	GHB (H)	—	15	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	27	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	39	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD FD, HFD, FDE HFDE (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD FD, FDE HFD, HFDE (V)	EHD FD HFD (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
225 A										
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD FDE, HFDE (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
	JD, HJD JDC (V)	—	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH FDE, HFDE (V)	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
	JD, HJD JDC (V)	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
400 A										
Main lugs or main breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	—	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	JD, HJD, JDC, DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
600 A										
Main breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	—	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
Main breaker with 400 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
Main breaker with 600 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL2aF

Contents

Type PRL2aF

Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- 400A maximum mains
- Three-phase four-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 30A maximum branch devices
- Factory assembled

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL2aF

PRL2aF

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only		
100	—	—
225	—	—
400	—	—
Main Breaker		
100	14	EHD
100	35	FD
100	35	FDE
100	35	HFD
100	35	HFDE
225	35	FD
225	35	FDE
225	65	HFD
225	65	HFDE
400	35	KD
400	65	HKD
400	100	KDC
400	100	LHH

PRL2aF Branch Overcurrent Devices

Hybrid breaker/fuse (Class CC) branch device

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac	Breaker Type
30	200	Hybrid

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-43**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard.

   Determine through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-43**.
4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL2aF Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ① Height	Width	Depth	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
100A									
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD FD, HFD, FDE HFDE (V)	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD FD, FDE HFD, HFDE (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
225A									
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD FDE, HFDE (V)	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
	JD, HJD JDC (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH FDE, HFDE (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
	JD, HJD JDC (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
400A									
Main lugs or main breaker	KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs	KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs	KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
		30	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
		42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL2a-LX, Column Type

Contents

Type PRL2a-LX

Product Description

- 480Y/277 Vac maximum (125 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 225A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Column mounting width
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL2a-LX

PRL2a-LX

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480Y/277 Vac	125/250 Vdc	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only				
100	—	—	—	—
225	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker				
100	65	14	14	GHB
100	18	14	10	EHD
100	65	35	10	FD, FDE
100	100	65	22	HFD, HFDE
100	200	100	22	FDC
225	65	—	—	ED
225	65	35	10	FD
225	100	65	22	HFD
225	200	100	22	FDC

Branch Circuit Breakers—PRL2a-LX

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac ①	480Y/277 Vac	125/250 Vdc	Breaker Type
15–30	65	14	—	GHQ ②
15–20	65	14	14	GHB ②
25–60	65	14	14	GHB ②
70–100	65	14	14	GHB ②
15–30	65	25	—	HGHB ②
15–20	65	14	—	GHQRD
15–20	65	14	—	GHQRSP ③
15–60	—	14	—	GHBGFEP ②④
Provision	—	—	—	—

Pull Box With Extension Trough

Includes pull box with trough extension. For additional trough extensions, refer to table below.

Description	Catalog Number
Pullbox with 36-inch trough	**XCTXB036**
Pullbox with 48-inch trough	**XCTXB048**
Pullbox with 60-inch trough	**XCTXB060**
Pullbox with 72-inch trough	**XCTXB072**
Pullbox with 84-inch trough	**XCTXB084**

Neutral Bars

When Column Type panels are furnished with trough extensions and pull box, the neutral bar will be placed in the pull box unless otherwise specified.

When troughs and pull box are not furnished, the neutral bar will be located on the panel at the same end as the main.

Additional Trough Extensions

Width and depth are the same as the panelboard.

Length Inches (mm)	Catalog Number
36.00 (914.4)	**CTXB036**
48.00 (1219.2)	**CTXB048**
60.00 (1524.0)	**CTXB060**
72.00 (1828.8)	**CTXB072**
84.00 (2133.6)	**CTXB084**

Notes

① Interrupting ratings in this column are applicable to 120 Vac for single-pole breakers.

② At 480V, must be used on 480Y/277V grounded wye systems only.

③ Remote operated circuit breaker.

④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two pole spaces.

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size, box and trim catalog numbers for standard column type panelboards listed are available from tables on **Page V2-T3-47**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
   a. 100A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-47**.
   b. 225A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-47**.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles.

   Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the panelboard main ampere rating from tables on **Page V2-T3-47**.
4. Panelboard Type from first column, main breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable from second column, and sub-feed breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. All panels are surface mounted.

Cabinets

Boxes and trims are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are furnished without knockouts. Standard depth is 6.00 inches (152.4 mm). Standard width is 8.63 inches (219.1 mm).

Top and Bottom Gutters

4.50 inches (114.3 mm) minimum.

Left Side Gutter

3.31 inches (84.2 mm) minimum.

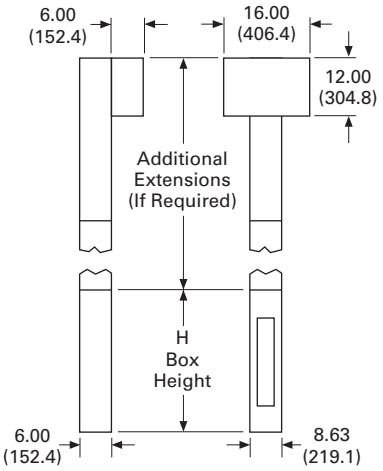
Pull Box

Pull box is furnished without knockouts. Standard dimensions:

Pull Box Dimensions

Height	Width	Depth
12.00 (304.8)	16.00 (406.4)	6.00 (152.4)

PRL2a-LX Trough Extension



Trough Extension

When extension troughs are used, Section 376 of the National Electrical Code, reading as follows, should be observed: 376. Number of Conductors. Wireways shall not contain more than 30 conductors at any cross section, unless the conductors are for signal circuits or are control conductors between a motor and its starter and used only for starting duty. The sum of the cross-sectional areas of all contained conductors at any cross section of a wireway shall not exceed 20% of the interior cross-sectional area of the wireway.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

100A Maximum PRL2a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types Mounting: (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types Vertical Mounting	Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions Height	Width	Depth	Box Catalog Number	Trim Catalog Number ①
Main breaker	GHB (H)	—	27	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC969**	**LTC969S**
		—	39	81.00 (2057.7)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC981**	**LTC981S**
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD, FD HFD, FDC (V)	—	30	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC969**	**LTC969S**
		—	42	81.00 (2057.7)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC981**	**LTC981S**
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD, FD HFD, FDC (V)	EHD, FD, HFD	30	78.00 (1981.2)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC978**	**LTC978S**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC990**	**LTC990S**

225A Maximum PRL2a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types Vertical Mounting	Sub-Feed Breaker Types	Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions Height	Width	Depth	Box Catalog Number	Trim Catalog Number ①
Main lugs or main breaker	ED, FD HFD, FDC	—	30	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC969**	**LTC969S**
		—	42	81.00 (2057.7)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC981**	**LTC981S**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	ED, FD HFD, FDC	EHD, FD, HFD, ED, EDH	30	78.00 (1981.2)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC978**	**LTC978S**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC990**	**LTC990S**

Note

① Add suffix B to trim catalog number for bottom fed panelboards (i.e., LTC969SB).

Retrofit Panelboard

Contents

Retrofit Panelboard

Product Description

- PRL1R—240 Vac; PRL2R—480Y/277V
- Single-phase three-wire or single two-wire
- Three-phase three-wire or three-phase four-wire
- 225A maximum
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Standard PRL1R fits existing box depths from 4.50–6.00 inches deep; Standard PRL2R fits existing box depths from 4.75–6.00 inches deep (without additional accessories)
- Integrally mounted neutral assembly
- Grounding lug included
- Neutral and ground convertible from left-right
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting capacities to 100 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment where specified on the order

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- CSA C22.2 No. 29

Listed

Catalog Number Selection

Retrofit Panelboard

P1R B 1 C 1 30 BAB 100 TL B

Panelboard Type
P1R = □ 240V
P2R = > 480Y/277V

Main Device
L = MLO
B = Main breaker

System Type
1 = Single-phase (three-wire)
3 = Three-phase (three- or four-wire)

Bus Type
A = Aluminum
C = Copper

Bus Ampere Rating
1 = 100A
2 = 225A

Circuits
18 = 18
30 = 30
42 = 42

Main Breaker
Blank = MLO
BAB
GHB ①
ED
FD
EHD ①
FD ①

Main Breaker Amperes
Blank = MLO
30 = 30A
60 = 60A
100 = 100A
125 = 125A
150 = 150A
175 = 175A
200 = 200A
225 = 225A

Sub-Feed Device
Blank = None
TL = Through-feed lugs

Feed
B = Bottom fed
T = Top fed

Trim Selection

RCT B 20 00 36 50 F S

Renovation Panelboard Custom Trim
RCT

Door Style
A = 18-circuit MLO/ branch-mounted MCB
B = 30-circuit MLO/ branch-mounted MCB; 18-circuit F-Frame MCB
C = 42-circuit MLO/ branch-mounted MCB
D = 30-circuit F-Frame MCB
E = 42-circuit F-Frame MCB

Existing Box Width (Inches)

Existing Box Width (Fraction)
00 = None
13 = 1/8
25 = 1/4
38 = 3/8
50 = 1/2
63 = 5/8
75 = 3/4
88 = 7/8

Existing Box Height (Inches)

Existing Box Height (Fraction)
00 = None
13 = 1/8
25 = 1/4
38 = 3/8
50 = 1/2
63 = 5/8
75 = 3/4
88 = 7/8

Trim Style
S = Surface
F = Flush ②

Trim Finish Option ③
Blank = ANSI 61 painted steel
S = Brushed stainless steel ④
P = Custom painted steel
C = Custom painted stainless steel

Notes
① P2R only.
② Flush trims include 1-inch overlap per side.
③ Standard trim includes 12-gauge steel painted ANSI 61 grey.
④ Stainless trims provided as 304 standard. Optional 316 available.

Product Selection

Retrofit Panelboard

P1R—Aluminum Bus, Single-Phase or Three-Phase ①

Ampere Rating	Number of Circuits	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac	Main Breaker Type	Single-Phase Three-Wire—Single-Phase Two-Wire Catalog Number	Three-Phase Three-Wire—Three-Phase Four-Wire Catalog Number
Main Lug Only					
100	18	—	MLO	**P1RL1A118**	**P1RL3A118**
	30	—	MLO	**P1RL1A130**	**P1RL3A130**
	42	—	MLO	**P1RL1A142**	**P1RL3A142**
225	18	—	MLO	**P1RL1A218**	**P1RL3A218**
	30	—	MLO	**P1RL1A230**	**P1RL3A230**
	42	—	MLO	**P1RL1A242**	**P1RL3A242**
Main Breaker					
100	18	10	BAB ②	**P1RB1A118BAB** ③	**P1RB3A118BAB** ③
	30	10	BAB ②	**P1RB1A130BAB** ③	**P1RB3A130BAB** ③
	42	10	BAB ②	**P1RB1A142BAB** ③	**P1RB3A142BAB** ③
	18	18	EHD	**P1RB1A118EHD** ③	**P1RB3A118EHD** ③
	30	18	EHD	**P1RB1A130EHD** ③	**P1RB3A130EHD** ③
	42	18	EHD	**P1RB1A142EHD** ③	**P1RB3A142EHD** ③
	18	22	QBHW ②	**P1RB1A118QBHW** ③	**P1RB3A118QBHW** ③
	30	22	QBHW ②	**P1RB1A130QBHW** ③	**P1RB3A130QBHW** ③
	42	22	QBHW ②	**P1RB1A142QBHW** ③	**P1RB3A142QBHW** ③
	18	65	ED	**P1RB1A118ED** ③	**P1RB3A118ED** ③
	30	65	ED	**P1RB1A130ED** ③	**P1RB3A130ED** ③
	42	65	ED	**P1RB1A142ED** ③	**P1RB3A142ED** ③
	18	100	EDH	**P1RB1A118EDH** ③	**P1RB3A1-8EDH** ③
	30	100	EDH	**P1RB1A130EDH** ③	**P1RB3A130EDH** ③
	42	100	EDH	**P1RB1A142EDH** ③	**P1RB3A142EDH** ③
225	18	65	ED	**P1RB1A218ED** ③	**P1RB3A218ED** ③
	30	65	ED	**P1RB1A230ED** ③	**P1RB3A230ED** ③
	42	65	ED	**P1RB1A242ED** ③	**P1RB3A242ED** ③
	18	100	EDH	**P1RB1A218EDH** ③	**P1RB3A218EDH** ③
	30	100	EDH	**P1RB1A230EDH** ③	**P1RB3A230EDH** ③
	42	100	EDH	**P1RB1A242EDH** ③	**P1RB3A242EDH** ③

Notes

① Standard trim included. Select standard trim from **Page V2-T3-52**. Custom trims are available for an additional charge. Contact your local Satellite for more information about custom trims.

② BAB and QBHW main devices consume available circuit space positions. (Two circuits for single-phase; three circuits for three-phase.)

③ Add main breaker ampere rating suffix. May NOT exceed main bus rating.

A neutral assembly is included with the base chassis. For single-phase two-wire systems or for three-phase, three-wire systems, do not connect.

Sum of branch circuit amperes not to exceed 140A.

Retrofit Panelboard

P2R—Aluminum Bus, Three-Phase

Ampere Rating	Number of Circuits	Main Breaker Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac	Main Breaker Type	Three-Phase Four-Wire Catalog Number
Main Lug Only				
100	18	—	MLO	**P2RL3A118**
	30	—	MLO	**P2RL3A130**
	42	—	MLO	**P2RL3A142**
225	18	—	MLO	**P2RL3A218**
	30	—	MLO	**P2RL3A230**
	42	—	MLO	**P2RL3A242**
Main Breaker				
100	18	14	GHB ①	**P2RB3A118GHB** ②
	30	14	GHB ①	**P2RB3A130GHB** ②
	42	14	GHB ①	**P2RB3A142GHB** ②
	18	14	EHD	**P2RB3A118EHD** ②
	30	14	EHD	**P2RB3A130EHD** ②
	42	14	EHD	**P2RB3A142EHD** ②
	18	35	FD	**P2RB3A118FD** ②
	30	35	FD	**P2RB3A130FD** ②
	42	35	FD	**P2RB3A142FD** ②
	18	65	HFD	**P2RB3A118HFD** ②
	30	65	HFD	**P2RB3A130HFD** ②
	42	65	HFD	**P2RB3A142HFD** ②
	18	100	FDC	**P2RB3A118FDC** ②
	30	100	FDC	**P2RB3A130FDC** ②
	42	100	FDC	**P2RB3A142FDC** ②
225	18	35	FD	**P2RB3A218FD** ②
	30	35	FD	**P2RB3A230FD** ②
	42	35	FD	**P2RB3A242FD** ②
	18	65	HFD	**P2RB3A218HFD** ②
	30	65	HFD	**P2RB3A230HFD** ②
	42	65	HFD	**P2RB3A242HFD** ②
	18	100	FDC	**P2RB3A218FDC** ②
	30	100	FDC	**P2RB3A230FDC** ②
	42	100	FDC	**P2RB3A242FDC** ②

Notes

① GHB main devices consume available circuit space positions. (Three circuits for three-phase.)

② Add main breaker ampere rating suffix. May NOT exceed main bus rating.

A neutral assembly is included with the base chassis.

Trim Selection

Instructions

- In order to meet minimum wire bending space requirements and to ensure ease of installation, minimum enclosure space dimensions have been defined for each chassis. In order to ensure a proper fit, every panelboard to be renovated must be carefully surveyed prior to installation
- Determine the electrical requirements of the panelboard to be renovated (i.e., main breaker or main lugs, amperes, interrupting rating, circuit space, branch breakers, accessories)
- Using the electrical requirement data, select a base chassis and any required breakers, options and accessories
- **Page V2-T3-54** provides the minimum dimensions of the enclosure, in which each base chassis may be installed. These dimensions assume that the chassis is mounted in the center of the existing box, both vertically and horizontally. Where site conditions require the chassis to be offset from this centrally mounted position, it is the installer's responsibility to ensure wire bending space and electrical clearance requirements are met
- **Page V2-T3-54** provides a "Trim Door Size Code." Using this code, select a standard trim from the tables that will fit the outside dimensions of the existing box. Refer to **Page V2-T3-53** to define non-standard trim requirements

Standard Trim Selection—20-Inch (508.0 mm) Wide Enclosure

		Surface Type			Flush Type		
Trim Door Size Code	Enclosure Height—Inches (mm)	Catalog Number	Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm) Height	Width	Catalog Number	Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm) Height	Width
A	24.00 (609.6)	**RTA2024**	24.00 (609.6)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTA2226**	26.00 (660.4)	22.00 (558.8)
A	30.00 (762.0)	**RTA2030**	30.00 (762.0)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTA2232**	32.00 (812.8)	22.00 (558.8)
A	36.00 (914.4)	**RTA2036**	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTA2238**	38.00 (965.2)	22.00 (558.8)
B	30.00 (762.0)	**RTB2030**	30.00 (762.0)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTB2232**	32.00 (812.8)	22.00 (558.8)
B	36.00 (914.4)	**RTB2036**	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTB2238**	38.00 (965.2)	22.00 (558.8)
B	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTB2042**	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTB2244**	44.00 (1117.6)	22.00 (558.8)
C	36.00 (914.4)	**RTC2036**	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTC2238**	38.00 (965.2)	22.00 (558.8)
C	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTC2042**	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTC2244**	44.00 (1117.6)	22.00 (558.8)
C	48.00 (1219.2)	**RTC2048**	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTC2250**	50.00 (1270.0)	22.00 (558.8)
D	30.00 (762.0)	**RTD2030**	30.00 (762.0)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTD2232**	32.00 (812.8)	22.00 (558.8)
D	36.00 (914.4)	**RTD2036**	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTD2238**	38.00 (965.2)	22.00 (558.8)
D	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTD2042**	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTD2244**	44.00 (1117.6)	22.00 (558.8)
E	36.00 (914.4)	**RTE2036**	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTE2238**	38.00 (965.2)	22.00 (558.8)
E	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTE2042**	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTE2244**	44.00 (1117.6)	22.00 (558.8)
E	48.00 (1219.2)	**RTE2048**	48.00 (219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTE2250**	50.00 (1270.0)	22.00 (558.8)

Standard Trim Selection—14-Inch (355.6 mm) Wide Enclosure

		Surface Type			Flush Type		
Trim Door Size Code	Enclosure Height—Inches (mm)	Catalog Number	Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm) Height	Width	Catalog Number	Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm) Height	Width
A	24.00 (609.6)	**RTA1424**	24.00 (609.6)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTA1626**	26.00 (660.4)	16.00 (406.4)
A	30.00 (762.0)	**RTA1430**	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTA1632**	32.00 (812.8)	16.00 (406.4)
A	36.00 (914.4)	**RTA1436**	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTA1638**	38.00 (965.2)	16.00 (406.4)
B	30.00 (762.0)	**RTB1430**	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTB1632**	32.00 (812.8)	16.00 (406.4)
B	36.00 (914.4)	**RTB1436**	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTB1638**	38.00 (965.2)	16.00 (406.4)
B	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTB1442**	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTB1644**	44.00 (1117.6)	16.00 (406.4)
C	36.00 (914.4)	**RTC1436**	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTC1638**	38.00 (965.2)	16.00 (406.4)
C	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTC1442**	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTC1644**	44.00 (1117.6)	16.00 (406.4)
C	48.00 (1219.2)	**RTC1448**	48.00 (1219.2)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTC1650**	50.00 (1270.0)	16.00 (406.4)
D	30.00 (762.0)	**RTD1430**	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTD1632**	32.00 (812.8)	16.00 (406.4)
D	36.00 (914.4)	**RTD1436**	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTD1638**	38.00 (965.2)	16.00 (406.4)
D	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTD1442**	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTD1644**	44.00 (1117.6)	16.00 (406.4)
E	36.00 (914.4)	**RTE1436**	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTE1638**	38.00 (965.2)	16.00 (406.4)
E	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTE1442**	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTE1644**	44.00 (1117.6)	16.00 (406.4)
E	48.00 (1219.2)	**RTE1448**	48.00 (1219.2)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTE1650**	50.00 (1270.0)	16.00 (406.4)

Custom Trim Selection

Instructions

In order to accommodate instances where the standard trims do not suit an installation, custom-sized trims may be ordered. Since the trim mounts to the retrofit chassis, and not the existing enclosure, custom trims can solve many problems encountered with differing enclosure sizes and configurations. Contact your local satellite plant to ensure manufacturability and determine lead time required.

Outer Dimensions

The outer dimensions are the overall OUTSIDE dimensions of the trim. In surface-mounted applications, this is usually the same as the outside dimensions of the enclosure to be renovated. For flush-mounted applications, an additional amount of trim material extends beyond the outer edge of the box, in order to cover any gap between the wall material and the box. Extending the outer dimensions can cover larger than normal wall gaps or imperfections that may be encountered.

Application Guidelines

Instructions

- In order to meet minimum wire bending space requirements and to ensure ease of installation, minimum enclosure space dimensions have been defined for each chassis. In order to ensure a proper fit, every panelboard to be renovated must be carefully surveyed prior to installation
- Determine the electrical requirements of the panelboard to be renovated (i.e., main breaker or main lugs, amperes, interrupting rating, circuit space, branch breakers, accessories)
- Using the electrical requirement data, select a base chassis and any required breakers, options and accessories
- This page provides the minimum dimensions of the enclosure, in which each base chassis may be installed. These dimensions assume that the chassis is mounted in the center of the existing box, both vertically and horizontally. Where site conditions require the chassis to be offset from this centrally mounted position, it is the installer's responsibility to ensure wire bending space and electrical clearance requirements are met. Installing chassis offset from the central position requires a custom offset trim. Contact your local Satellite for pricing and ordering details
- The table below provides a "Trim Door Size Code." Using this code, select a standard trim from the tables that will fit the outside dimensions of the existing box. Refer to **Page V2-T3-53** to define non-standard trim requirements

Minimum Enclosure Sizing

Ampere Rating	Number of Circuits	Main Device Type	Trim Door Size Code	Minimum Enclosure Dimensions—Inches (mm) Height	Width	Depth
Main Lug Only						
100	18	MLO	A	19.50 (495.3)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	MLO	B	26.50 (673.1)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	MLO	C	33.50 (850.9)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
225	18	MLO	A	19.50 (495.3)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	MLO	B	26.50 (673.1)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	MLO	C	33.50 (850.9)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
Main Breaker						
100	18	BAB, GHB	A	19.50 (495.3)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	BAB, GHB	B	26.50 (673.1)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	BAB, GHB	C	33.50 (850.9)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	EHD	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	EHD	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	EHD	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	QBHW	A	19.50 (195.3)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	QBHW	B	26.50 (673.1)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	QBHW	C	33.50 (850.9)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	ED, FD	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	ED, FD	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	ED, FD	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	EDH, HFD, FDC	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	EDH, HFD, FDC	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	EDH, HFD, FDC	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
225	18	ED, FD	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	ED, FD	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	ED, FD	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	EDH, HFD, FDC	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	EDH, HFD, FDC	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	EDH, HFD, FDC	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)

Options and Accessories

Branch Circuit Breakers—P1R

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac ①	Breaker Type
15–60	10	BAB
70	10	BAB
80–100	10	BAB
15–30	10	BABRP ③
15–30	10	BABRSP ③
15–50 ②	10	QBGF ④
15–50 ②	10	QBGFEP ⑤
15–20	10	QBCAF ⑥
15–60	10	BAB-D ⑦
15–30	10	BAB-C ⑧
15–60	22	QBHW
70	22	QBHW
80–100	22	QBHW
15–30	22	QBHGF
15–30	22	QBHGFEP
15–20	22	QBHCAF ⑥
Provision	—	—

Branch Breakers—P2R

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac	Breaker Type Rating (kA Sym.)
15–30	14	GHQ
15–20	14	GHB
25–60	14	GHB
70–100	14	GHB
15–60	14	GHBGFEP ⑨
15–20	14	GHB-HID ⑩
15–30	25	HGHB
Provision	—	—

Copper Main Bus Adder

Main Bus Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
100	⑪
225	⑪

Copper Terminal Ground Bar for Copper Cable Only

Catalog Number
P1RGBC

Insulated/Isolated Ground Bus (Separately Mounted)

Aluminum Catalog Number	Copper Catalog Number
P1RGKA	**P1RNKC**

Neutral Kit (Separately Mounted) ⑫

Number of Termination Points	Aluminum Catalog Number	Copper Catalog Number
18	**P1RNKA18**	**P1RNKC18**
30	**P1RNKA30**	**P1RNKC30**
42	**P1RNKA42**	**P1RNKC42**

Depth Adder Kits ⑬

Standard Pow-R-Line 1R—Fits 4.50 to 6.00 inches
Standard Pow-R-Line 2R—Fits 4.75 to 6.00 inches

Accessory/Kits	For Use With Box Depth—Inches (mm)	Part Number
1.50 depth adder	6.00–7.50 (152.4–190.5)	**P1RDA15**
3.00 depth adder	7.50–9.00 (190.5–228.6)	**P1RDA30**
4.50 depth adder	9.00–10.50 (228.6–266.7)	**P1RDA45**
6.00 depth adder	10.50–12.00 (266.7–304.8)	**P1RDA60**

Box Collar Kits ⑭

Accessory/Kits	For Use With Box Depth—Inches (mm)	Part Number
Box collar	3.50–4.50 (88.9–114.3)	**P1RBC10**

Notes

① Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
② 50A devices available as two-pole only.
③ Remote operated circuit breaker.
④ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
⑤ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
⑥ Arc fault circuit breaker.
⑦ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
⑧ Switching neutral breaker. Single-pole device requires two pole spaces; two-pole device requires three pole spaces.
⑨ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two-pole spaces. 277 Vac only.
⑩ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
⑪ To convert base chassis catalog number from aluminum main bus to copper main bus, change the 6th digit of the aluminum base chassis catalog number to "C" (e.g., P1RL1A1-42 becomes P1RL1C1-42).
⑫ Each base chassis includes a neutral bar that contains one connection point for every circuit space available. Use this kit when additional connection points are required or the neutral must be separately mounted to meet existing cable locations.
⑬ Allows for panel to be used in boxes deeper than 6.00 inches.
⑭ Allows for panel to be used in boxes less than 4.50 inches.

Type PRL3a

Contents

Type PRL3a

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 800A maximum main lugs
- 600A maximum main breaker
- 225A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting panelboard or power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL3a

PRL3a

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only					
100	—	—	—	—	—
250	—	—	—	—	—
400	—	—	—	—	—
600	—	—	—	—	—
800 ①	—	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker					
100	18	14	—	10	EHD
100	18	14	14	10	FDB
100	22	—	—	—	EDB
100	42	—	—	—	EDS
100	65	—	—	—	ED
100	100	—	—	—	EDH
100	65	35	18	10	FD, FDE
100	100	65	25	22	HFD, HFDE
100	200	100	35	22	FDC
100	200	150	—	—	FCL
100	200	200	200	100 ②	FB-P ③
225	22	—	—	—	EDB
225	42	—	—	—	EDS
225	65	—	—	—	ED
225	100	—	—	—	EDH
225	200	—	—	—	EDC
225	65	35	18	10	FD, FDE
225	100	65	25	22	HFD, HFDE
225	200	100	35	22	FDC
250	65	35	18	10	JD
250	100	65	25	22	HJD
250	200	100	35	22	JDC
400	65	—	—	10	DK
400	65	35	25	10	KD
400	100	65	35	22	HKD
400	100	65	—	—	LHH
400	200	100	65	22	KDC
400	65	—	—	—	LCL ④
400	200	200	200	100 ②	LA-P ③④
600	65	35	18	22	LGE
600	100	65	35	22	LGH
600	200	100	50	42	LGC
600	65	35	25	22	LD
600	100	65	35	25	HLD
600	200	100	50	25	LDC
600	65	35	25	22	CLD ⑤
600	100	65	35	25	CHLD ⑤
600	200	100	50	25	CLDC ⑤

Notes

① 800A MLO requires 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box.
② 100,000 based on NEMA test procedure.
③ Top feed only.
④ Requires 6.50-inch (165.1 mm) deep box. Not available in Type 3R, 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
⑤ 100% rated circuit breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.

PRL3a Branch Circuit Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type
15–60	10 ②③	—	—	—	BAB
15–60	10	—	—	—	BAB-H
70	10 ②③	—	—	—	BAB
70	10	—	—	—	BAB-H
80–100	10 ②③	—	—	—	BAB
80–100	10	—	—	—	BAB-H
15–50 ①	10 ②③	—	—	—	QBGF
15–50 ①	10	—	—	—	QBGFEP
15–20	10 ②③	—	—	—	QBCAF ④
15–60	10 ②③	—	—	—	BAB-D ⑤
15–30	10 ②③	—	—	—	BAB-C ⑥
15–30	10 ②	—	—	—	BABRP ⑦
15–30	10 ②	—	—	—	BABRSP ⑦
15–60	22 ②③	—	—	—	QBHW
15–60	22	—	—	—	QBHW-H
70	22 ②③	—	—	—	QBHW
70	22	—	—	—	QBHW-H
80–100	22 ②③	—	—	—	QBHW
80–100	22	—	—	—	QBHW-H
15–30	22	—	—	—	QBHGF
15–30	22	—	—	—	QBHGFEP
15–20	22 ②③	—	—	—	QBHCAF ④
15–30	65	14 ⑧⑨	—	—	GHQ
15–20	65	14 ⑧⑨	—	14	GHB

PRL3a Branch Circuit Breakers, continued

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type
25–60	65	14 ⑧⑨	—	14	GHB
70–100	65	14 ⑧⑨	—	14	GHB
15–30	65	25 ⑧⑨	—	—	HGHB
15–20	65	14	—	—	GHQRD
15–20	65	14 ⑧⑨	—	14	GHQRSP ⑦
15–60	—	14 ⑧⑨	—	—	GHBGFEP
15–20	—	14 ⑧⑨	—	—	GHBHID ⑤
15–60	18 ⑩	14 ⑧	—	10	EHD
70–100	18 ⑩	14 ⑧	—	10	EHD
15–60	18	V14	14	10	FDB
70–100	18	14	14	10	FDB
110–150	18	14	14	10	FDB
15–60	65 ⑩	35 ⑧	18	10	FD, FDE
70–100	65 ⑩	35 ⑧	18	10	FD, FDE
110–225	65 ⑩	35	18	10	FD ⑪, FDE
15–60	100 ⑩	65 ⑧	25	22	HFD, HFDE
70–100	100 ⑩	65 ⑧	25	22	HFD, HFDE
110–225	100 ⑩	65	25	22	HFD ⑪, HFDE
15–60	200	100	35	22	FDC
70–100	200	100	35	22	FDC
110–225	200	100	35	22	FDC ⑪
100–225	22	—	—	—	EDB ⑪
100–225	42	—	—	—	EDS ⑪
100–225	65	—	—	—	ED ⑪
100–225	100	—	—	—	EDH ⑪
100–225	200	—	—	—	EDC ⑪

Notes

① 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
② Single-pole breaker rated 120 Vac.
③ Two-pole breaker rated 120/240 Vac.
④ Arc fault circuit breaker.
⑤ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
⑥ Switching Neutral Breaker. single-pole device requires two-pole space, two-pole device requires three-pole space.
⑦ Remote operated circuit breaker.
⑧ Single-pole breaker rated 277 Vac.
⑨ For use on 480Y/277V systems only.
⑩ AIC rating for two- and three-pole breakers only.
⑪ Maximum of six breakers per panel, 175–225A.

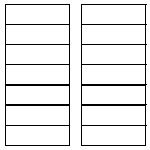
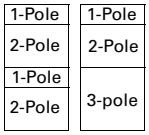
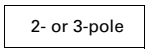
Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Panel Layout Instructions

1. Select:
   a. Required mains (lugs or breaker).
   b. Neutral where required.
   c. Branch circuits as required.
2. Layout panel as shown below, using appropriate "X" dimensions.
3. Using total X units (panel height) find box height in inches (mm) and box catalog number from table below. (When total X units come out to an uneven number, use next highest number; i.e., if total X comes out 25X, use 31X.)

Layout—PRL3a

		Poles	
		6 - 3X 12 - 5X 18 - 8X 24 - 10X 30 - 13X 36 - 15X 42 - 18X	BAB, QBHW, QBCAF, BABRP, BABRSP, QBHCAF GHQ, GHQRD, GHQRSP, GHB, HGHB ①
		1X 2X 3X	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC, EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, FDC, HFDE 150A max. per branch breaker (300A max. per connector)
		2X 2-Pole 3X three-pole	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC FD, HFD, FDC, ② FDE, HFDE
Neutral Section		5X 8X 11X	100–250A 400–800A 800A with through-feed lug
Main Lug Section		2X 5X 8X 14X	100A 250A 400–600A 800A
Main Breaker Section	Horizontal Mounting	2X 2-Pole 3X three-pole	EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, FDE, HFDE EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC ③
	Vertical Mounting	7X 9X 14X 15X 17X 18X 21X	EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, FDC, HFDE, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC ④ FCL, FB-P ⑤ JD, HJD, JDC DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH LD, HLD, LDC, CLD, CHLD, CLDC LGE, LGH, LGC LCL, LA-P ⑤⑥

Notes

① GHB, HGHB, GHQ, GHQRD and GHQRSP breakers cannot be mixed on same connector as BAB, QBHW, BABRP and BABRSP.
② Maximum of six breakers per panel.
③ Horizontal mounted 15–150A main breakers EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, HFDE and FDC, will be furnished as branch breaker construction. Branch breakers single-, two- or three-pole as required, may be located opposite these main breakers.
④ If optional terminal kit 3TA225FDK is required, use 10X.
⑤ FB-P and LA-P top mounting only.
⑥ LCL or LA-P main breaker requires 6-1/2-inch (165.1 mm) deep box.

Layout Example

1. Description of Panel
   Type PRL3a three-phase, four-wire, 120/208 Vac flush mounting. Panel to have short-circuit rating of 22,000 symmetrical amperes. Main breaker 400A, three-pole, bottom mounting. Branch circuits bolt-on as follows:
   12–200A single-pole QBHW
   1–200A three-pole ED
   1–225A three-pole ED
2. Layout Information from **Layout—PRL3a** table (left):
   a. 400A Neutral . . . . . = 8X
   b. 12-poles of QBHW . . . . . = 5X
   c. Two three-pole ED breakers . . = 6X
   d. Main breaker, 400A,
      Three-pole DK . . . . . = 15X
      Total Height . . . . . = 34X
3. From **Box Tabulation—PRL3a** table (below):
   a. 34X Height (use 40X box)
   b. Box Height 72 inches (1828.8 mm)
   c. Box Catalog Number . . . . . **YS2072** or **EZB2072R**

Box Tabulation—PRL3a

"X" Units	Box Height	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
100–400A					
14X	36.00 (914.4)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
23X	48.00 (1219.2)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
31X	60.00 (1524.0)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
40X	72.00 (1524.0)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
53X	90.00 (2286.0)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
600A					
23X	48.00 (1219.2)	**YS2048**	**LTV2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZTV2048S or F**
31X	60.00 (1524.0)	**YS2060**	**LTV2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZTV2060S or F**
40X	72.00 (1524.0)	**YS2072**	**LTV2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZTV2072S or F**
53X	90.00 (2286.0)	**YS2090**	**LTV2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZTV2090S or F**
800A					
23X	48.00 (1219.2)	**YS2848**	**LTV2848S or F**	—	—
31X	60.00 (1524.0)	**YS2860**	**LTV2860S or F**	—	—
40X	72.00 (1524.0)	**YS2872**	**LTV2872S or F**	—	—
53X	90.00 (2286.0)	**YS2890**	**LTV2890S or F**	—	—

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm).

Standard widths are:
20-inch (508.0 mm)
100–600A.
28-inch (711.2 mm)
800A.

Standard Depth

5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm).

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Side Gutters

4 inches (101.6 mm) minimum.

Type PRL3E

Contents

Type PRL3E

Product Description

- 480V Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 600A main lugs
- 600A main breaker
- 125A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting and appliance branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL3E

PRL3E

Ampere Rating	Breaker Type	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	250 Vdc
Main Lug Only				
100	—	—	—	—
250	—	—	—	—
400	—	—	—	—
600	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker				
125	EGB	35	18	10
125	EGS	100	35	35
125	EGH	200	65	42
225	EDB	22	—	—
225	EDS	42	—	—
225	ED	65	—	—
225	EDH	100	—	—
225	EDC	200	—	—
225	FD, FDE	65	35	10
225	HFD, HFDE	100	65	22
225	FDC	200	100	22
400	DK	65	—	—
400	KD	65	35	10
400	HKD	100	65	22
400	LHH	100	65	—
400	KDC	200	100	22
600	LGE	65	35	22
600	LGH	100	65	22

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-63**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the main ampere rating section from **Page V2-T3-63**.
4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL3E Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ① Height	Width	Depth	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
125A										
Main breaker	EG, EGS, EGH (H)	—	12	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	24	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	36	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	42	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2042**	**LT2042S or F**	**EZB2042R**	**EZT2042S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker	FD, HFD (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	30	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2042**	**LT2042S or F**	**EZB2042R**	**EZT2042S or F**
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 125A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	FD HFD (V)	EHD FD HFD TFL (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
250A										
Main lugs or main breaker	EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	30	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2042**	**LT2042S or F**	**EZB2042R**	**EZT2042S or F**
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
400A										
Main breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	—	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
Main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	JD, HJD, JDC, DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**

PRL3E Branch Circuit Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type
15–125	25	18	10	EGB
15–125	85	35	35	EGS
15–125	100	65	42	EGH

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL4

Type PRL4B Circuit Breaker and Type PRL4F Fusible Panelboards

Contents

Type PRL4

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (600 Vdc)
- Three-phase, four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- PRL4B circuit breaker panelboard
- PRL4F fusible switch panelboard
- 1200A maximum mains
- 1200A maximum branch devices
- Bolt-on branch devices
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification
- W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL4

PRL4 Main Lugs and Main Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	600 Vdc	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only						
250	—	—	—	—	—	—
400	—	—	—	—	—	—
600	—	—	—	—	—	—
800	—	—	—	—	—	—
1200	—	—	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker ①						
250	65	35	18	10	—	JD
250	100	65	25	22	—	HJD
250	—	—	—	42	35	HJDDC ②
250	200	100	35	22	—	JDC
250	200	200	—	—	—	LCL
400	65	—	—	10	—	DK
400	65	35	25	10	—	KD
400	65	35	25	—	—	CKD ③④
400	100	65	35	22	—	HKD
400	—	—	—	42	35	HKDDC ②
400	100	65	35	42	—	LHH
400	100	65	35	—	—	CHKD ③④
400	200	100	65	22	—	KDC
400	200	200	—	—	—	LCL
400	200	200	200	—	—	LA-P
600	65	35	18	22	—	LGE ①
600	100	65	35	22	—	LGH ①
600	200	100	50	42	—	LGC
600	200	150	65	50	—	LGU
600	65	35	25	22	—	LD
600	65	35	25	—	—	CLD ③
600	100	65	35	25	—	HLD
600	—	—	—	42	35	HLDDC ②
600	100	65	35	—	—	CHLD ③
600	200	100	50	25	—	LDC
600	200	100	50	—	—	CLDC ③
800	65	50	25	22	—	MDL
800	100	65	35	25	—	HMDL
800	—	—	—	42	35	HMDLDC ②
800	65	50	25	—	—	CMDL ③
800	100	65	35	—	—	CHMDL ③
800	200	200	200	—	—	NB-P
800	65	50	25	—	—	ND
800	100	65	35	—	—	HND
800	200	100	65	—	—	NDC
800	200	100	65	—	—	NGC
800	100	65	35	—	—	NGH
800	85	50	25	—	—	NGS
800	65	50	25	—	—	CND ③⑤
800	100	65	35	—	—	CHND ③⑤
800	200	100	65	—	—	CNDC ③⑤
800	200	100	65	—	—	CNGC ③⑤
800	100	65	35	—	—	CNGH ③⑤
800	85	50	25	—	—	CNGS ③⑤

PRL4 Main Lugs and Main Breakers, continued

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	600 Vdc	Breaker Type
Main Breaker, continued ①						
1200	65	50	25	—	—	ND
1200	100	65	35	—	—	HND
1200	200	100	65	—	—	NDC
1200	200	100	65	—	—	NGC
1200	100	65	35	—	—	NGH
1200	85	50	25	—	—	NGS
1200	65	50	25	—	—	CND ③⑤
1200	100	65	35	—	—	CHND ③⑤
1200	200	100	65	—	—	CNDC ③⑤
1200	200	100	65	—	—	CNGC ③⑤
1200	100	65	35	—	—	CNGH ③⑤
1200	85	50	25	—	—	CNGS ③⑤
1200	—	—	—	42	50	NBDC ②

PRL4 Main Fusible Switches

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	Device Type
Main Fusible Switch 240 Vac, 250 Vdc ⑥⑦⑧			
200	See **Page V2-T3-67**		FDPB
400			FDPW
600 ⑨			FDPW
800 ⑨			FDPW
1200 ⑨			FDPW
Main Fusible Switch 600 Vac ⑥⑦			
200	See **Page V2-T3-67**		FDPB
400			FDPW
600 ⑨			FDPW
800 ⑨			FDPW
1200 ⑨			FDPW

Notes

① For ground fault protection on main devices, see **Modification 14—Applies to 310 and 310+ Trip Units on Page V2-T3-106** or **Modification 15 on Page V2-T3-106**.
② For use on DC systems only.
③ 100% rated breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
④ Breaker only available in three-pole frame.
⑤ Requires 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box.
⑥ For ground fault protection on main devices, see **Modification 15 on Page V2-T3-106**.
⑦ Fuses not included. **Specify required fuse clips on all switches.**
⑧ Class J Fuse provisions are applicable only to 600V units. When required, use dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600 and below.
⑨ No DC rating on 600, 800 and 1200A switches

PRL4 Branch Devices

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	600 Vdc	Breaker Type
15–60	10 ②③	—	—	—	—	BAB
15–60	10	—	—	—	—	BAB-H
70–100	10 ②③	—	—	—	—	BAB
70–100	10	—	—	—	—	BAB-H
15–50 ①	10 ②③	—	—	—	—	QBGF
15–20	10 ②③	—	—	—	—	QBCAF ④
15–60	22 ②③	—	—	—	—	QBHW
15–60	22	—	—	—	—	QBHW-H
70–100	22 ②③	—	—	—	—	QBHW
70–100	22	—	—	—	—	QBHW-H
15–30	22 ②③	—	—	—	—	QBHGF
15–20	22 ②③	—	—	—	—	QBHCAF ④
15–30	65 ②	14 ⑤	—	—	—	GHQ ⑦
15–60	65 ②	14 ⑤	—	14	—	GHB ⑦
70–100	65 ②	14 ⑤	—	14	—	GHB ⑦
15–30	65 ②	25 ⑤	—	—	—	HGHB ⑦
15–60	18 ⑧	14 ⑤	—	10	—	EHD
70–100	18 ⑧	14 ⑤	—	10	—	EHD
15–60	18	14	14	10	—	FDB
70–100	18	14	14	10	—	FDB
110–150	18	14	14	10	—	FDB
15–60	65 ⑧	35 ⑤	18	10	—	FD, FDE
70–100	65 ⑧	35 ⑤	18	10	—	FD, FDE
110–225	65 ⑧	35	18	10	—	FD, FDE
15–60	100 ⑧	65 ⑤	25	22	—	HFD, HFDE
70–100	100 ⑧	65 ⑤	25	22	—	HFD, HFDE
110–225	100 ⑧	65	25	22	—	HFD, HFDE
15–60	200	100	35	22	—	FDC
70–100	200	100	35	22	—	FDC
110–225	200	100	35	22	—	FDC
15–100	200	150	—	—	—	FCL
15–150	—	—	—	42	35	HFDDC ⑥
100–225	22	—	—	—	—	EDB
100–225	42	—	—	—	—	EDS
100–225	65	—	—	—	—	ED
100–225	100	—	—	—	—	EDH
100–225	200	—	—	—	—	EDC
70–225	65	35	18	10	—	JD
250	65	35	18	10	—	JD
70–225	100	65	25	22	—	HJD
250	100	65	25	22	—	HJD
70–250	—	—	—	42	35	HJDDC ⑥
70–225	200	100	35	22	—	JDC
250	200	100	35	22	—	JDC
125–250	200	200	—	—	—	LCL
250–400	65	—	—	10	—	DK

PRL4 Branch Devices, continued

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	600 Vdc	Breaker Type
100–400	65	35	25	10	—	KD
100–400	65	35	25	—	—	CKD ⑨⑩⑪
100–400	100	65	35	22	—	HKD
100–400	—	—	—	42	35	HKDDC ⑥
100–400	100	65	35	—	—	CHKD ⑨⑩⑪
125–400	100	65	35	42	—	LHH
100–400	200	100	65	22	—	KDC
200–400	200	200	—	—	—	LCL
250–600	65	35	18	22	—	LGE
300–600	65	35	25	22	—	LD
300–600	65	35	25	—	—	CLD ⑨
250–600	100	65	35	22	—	LGH
300–600	100	65	35	25	—	HLD
300–600	—	—	—	42	35	HLDC ⑥⑨
300–600	100	65	35	—	—	CHLD ⑨
250–600	200	100	35	42	—	LGC
300–600	200	100	50	25	—	LDC
300–600	200	100	50	25	—	CLDC ⑨
250–600	200	150	65	50	—	LGU
400–800	65	50	25	22	—	MDL
400–800	100	65	35	25	—	HMDL
300–800	—	—	—	42	35	HMDLDC ⑥⑨
400–800	65	50	25	—	—	CMDL ⑨
400–800	100	65	35	—	—	CHMDL ⑨
320–800	85	50	25	—	—	NGS
320–800	85	50	25	—	—	CNGS ⑨
320–800	100	65	35	—	—	NGH
320–800	100	65	35	—	—	CNGH ⑨
320–800	200	100	65	—	—	NGC
320–800	200	100	65	—	—	CNGC ⑨
500–1200	85	50	25	—	—	NGS
500–1200	85	50	25	—	—	CNGS ⑨
500–1200	100	65	35	—	—	NGH
500–1200	100	65	35	—	—	CNGH ⑨
500–1200	200	100	65	—	—	NGC
500–1200	200	100	65	—	—	CNGC ⑨

Notes

① 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
② Single-pole breakers rated 120 Vac.
③ Two-pole breakers rated 120/240 Vac.
④ Arc fault circuit breaker.
⑤ Single-pole breakers rated 277 Vac.
⑥ For use on DC systems only.
⑦ At 480V, must be used on 480Y/277V grounded wye systems only.
⑧ AIC rating for two- and three-pole breakers only.
⑨ 100% rated breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
⑩ Breaker only available in three-pole frame.
⑪ Available in single branch mounting only.

PRL4 Branch Devices, continued

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type
Integrally Fused, Current Limiting Circuit Breaker					
15–100	200	200	200	①	FB-P
125–225	200	200	200	①	LA-P
250–400	200	200	200	①	LA-P
400–600	200	200	200	①	NB-P
700–800	200	200	200	①	NB-P
Fusible Switches 240 Vac, 250 Vdc ②					
30/30 ③	See table at the right				FDPW-Twin
60/60 ③					FDPW-Twin
100/100 ③					FDPW-Twin
200/200					FDPB-Twin
100					FDPW-Single
200					FDPB-Single
400	See table at the right				FDPW-Single
600 ④					FDPW-Single
800 ④					FDPW-Single
1200 ④					FDPW-Single
Fusible Switches 600 Vac ②					
30/30 ③	See table at the right				FDPW-Twin
60/60 ③					FDPW-Twin
100/100 ③					FDPW-Twin
200/200 ⑤					FDPB-Twin
100					FDPW-Single
200					FDPB-Single
400	See table at the right				FDPW-Single
600 ④					FDPW-Single
800 ④					FDPW-Single
1200 ④					FDPW-Single

FDPW and FDPB Switch Ratings, 240 or 600 Vac

Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Used	Short-Circuit Ratings (kA Symmetrical)
30–100	R, J ⑤	200
200 Single	R, J ⑤	200
200 Twin	R ⑥, J ⑤, T	200
400, 600 ⑦	R ⑦, J ⑤, T	200
800, 1200 ⑦	L	200

Notes

① 100 kAIC based on NEMA test procedure.

② Fuses not included. **Specify required fuse clips on all switches. (T fuse clips not available for 200/200 twin switches.)**

③ When branches of a twin unit are of different ampere ratings, as a 30–60 twin unit, price and layout as a 60–60 twin unit; when a 60–100 twin unit, price and layout as a 100–100 twin unit.

④ No DC rating on 600, 800 and 1200A switches.

⑤ Class J fuse provisions are applicable to 600V units. When required, use price and dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600V and below.

⑥ Twin 200A switches are not available with Class R fuse clips at 600V.

⑦ When shunt trip is required, 400–600A switches used with Class R fuses are rated 100 kAIC.

3

Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4B

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

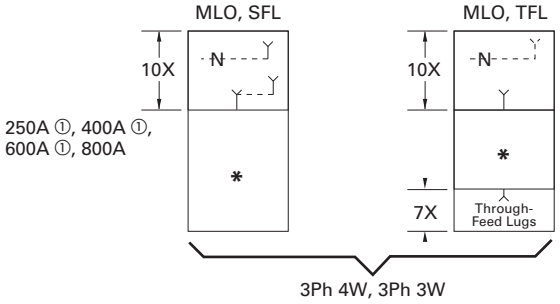
Main Lug Only (MLO), Main Breaker, Neutral, Through-Feed Lug (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

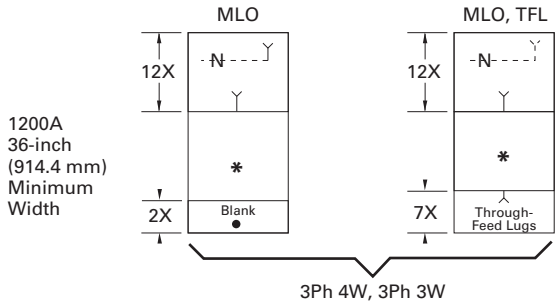
* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-70**.

● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

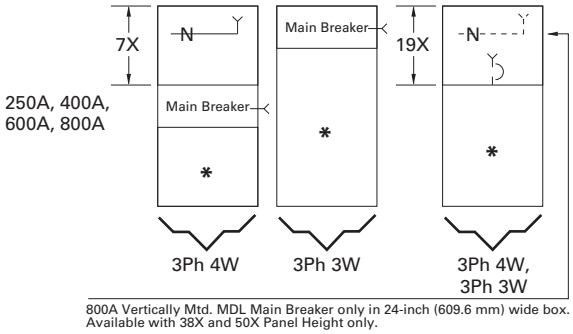
PRL4B Layout

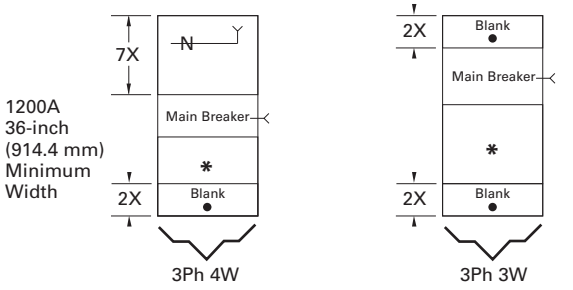
Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (500 kcmil Maximum)



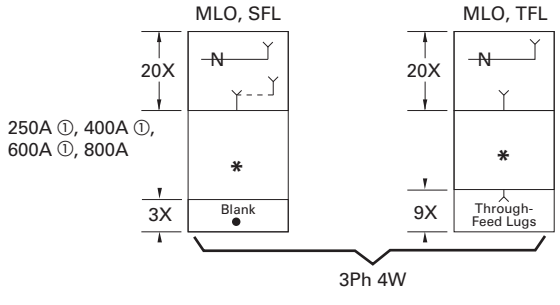


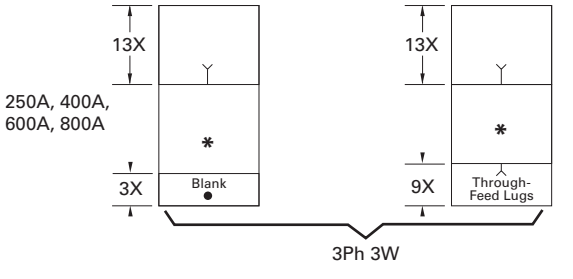
Main Breaker with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)

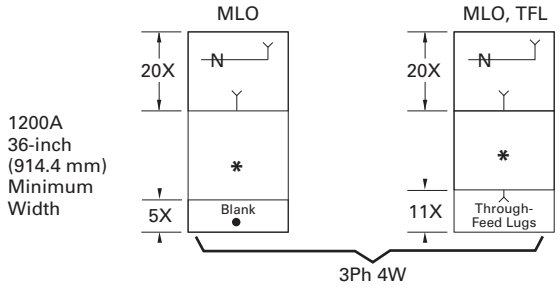


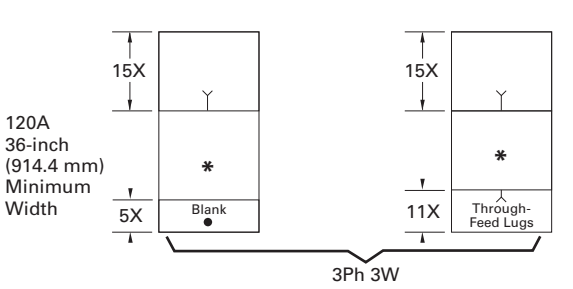


Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (750 kcmil Maximum)









Note

① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Panel Layout and Dimensions

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign "X" units to each module as shown and obtain a total "X" number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total "X" units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. "X" unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next highest standard (26X, 38X, 50X).

If a calculated "X" total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with "X" space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate "X" space must be included in each section.

Layout Example

- 1–PRL4B panelboard, 480Y/277 volt, three-phase four-wire 65 kA, 800A, main lug, consisting of:
  - 12–20A/single-pole HFD
  - 2–250A/three-pole HJD
  - 1–400A/three-pole HKD

Reference PRL4B Layout Example

1. From layout guide, total "X" height of panel = 26X, (which is a design standard and no rounding off is necessary).
2. From table on right, enclosure height for 26X panel = 57 inches (1447.8 mm).
3. Width = 24 inches (609.6 mm)—directly from layout guide.
4. Enclosure depth = 11.31 inches (287.0 mm)—standard for all PRL4 panelboards.

PRL4B Layout Example

20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
250A/3P		3X
250A/3P		3X
400A/3P		4X
Main Lugs 800A Neutral		10X

Total = 26X

Box Dimensions—PRL4B

"X" Units	Catalog Number	Height	Width	Depth ①
26X	**BX2457**	57.00 (1447.8)	24.00 (609.6)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	**BX2473**	73.50 (1866.9)	24.00 (609.6)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	**BX2490**	90.00 (2286.0)	24.00 (609.6)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	**BX3673**	73.50 (1866.9)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	**BX3690**	90.00 (2286.0)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	**BX4473**	73.50 (1866.9)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	**BX4490**	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)

Top and Bottom Gutters

10.63-inch (269.9 mm) minimum.

Side Gutters—Minimum

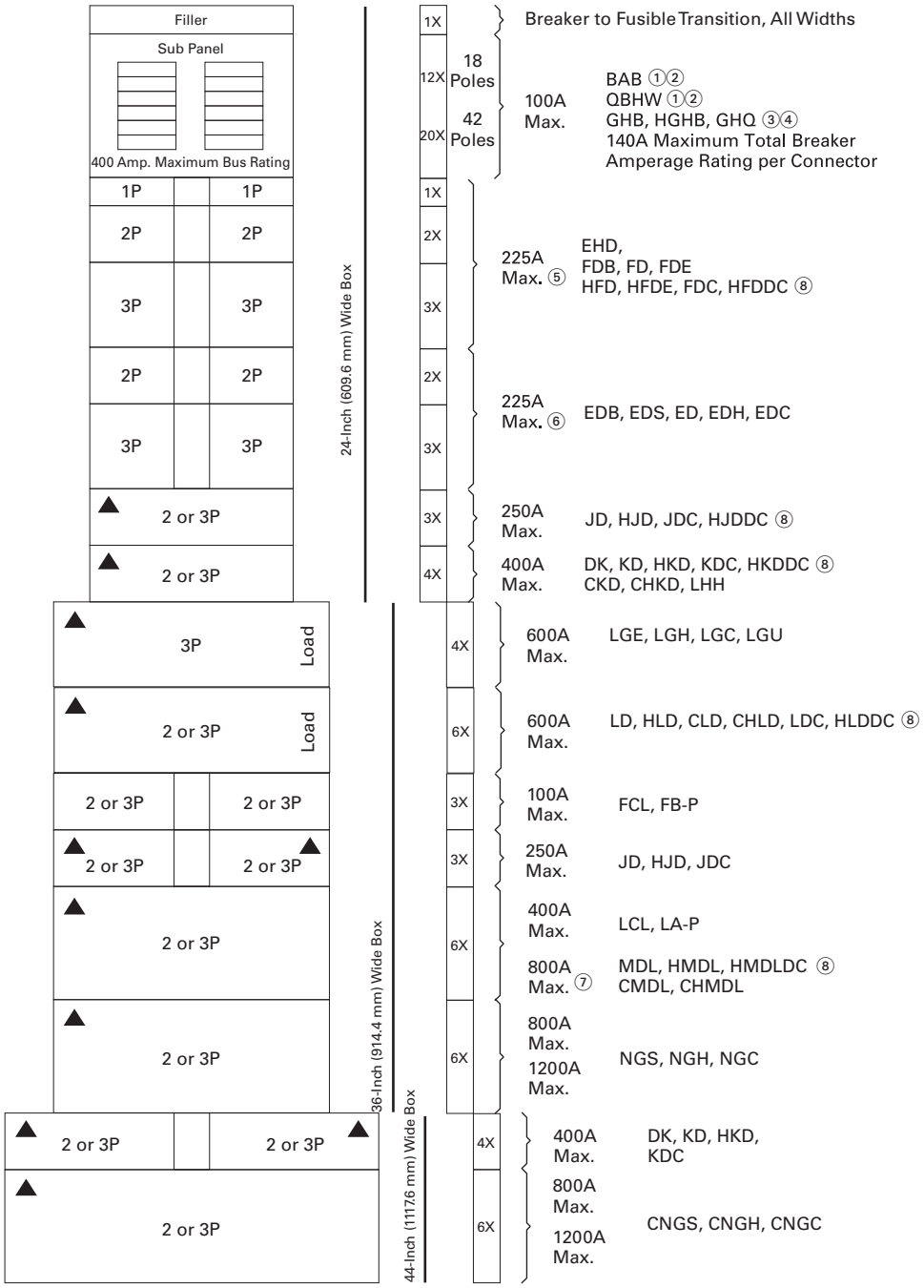
24.00-inch (609.6 mm) wide box—5.00-inch (127.0 mm).
36.00-inch (914.4 mm) wide box—6.00-inch (152.4 mm).
44.00-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box—8.00-inch (203.2 mm).

Notes

① Box depth is 10.40 inches (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90 inches (22.9 mm) to depth.

800A maximum bus size in 24.00-inch (609.6 mm) wide box. Flush trims not available on PRL4B panels.

Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Devices Layout—PRL4B



Notes

① BAB and QBHW breakers with shunt trips require one additional pole space, i.e., single-pole is two-pole size, two-pole is three-pole size, and three-pole is four-pole size.
② If panel contains only BAB or QBHW branch breakers, use a PRL1a panelboard.
③ GHB, HGHB or GHQ breakers cannot be mixed on same subchassis as BAB, QBHW.
④ If panel contains only GHB, HGHB or GHQ branch breakers, use a PRL2a panelboard.
⑤ When only one single-pole breaker of the group is required on either side of chassis, the single-pole breaker space required changes from 1X to 2X.
⑥ Minimum 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box is required if optional #6–300 kcmil lug is required.
⑦ MDL main breaker in 24-inch (609.6 mm) wide box, refer to **Page V2-T3-68**.
⑧ For use on DC systems only.

See **Page V2-T3-68** for MLO or Neutral and Vertically Mounted Mains space requirements.

Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4F

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

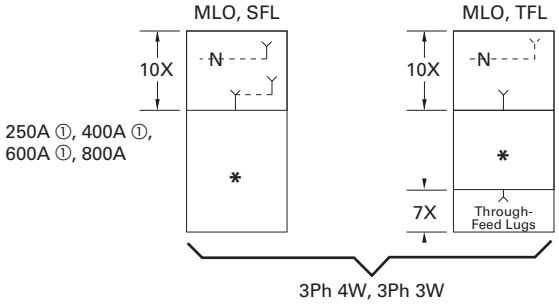
Main Lug (MLO), Main Switch, Neutral, Through-Feed (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

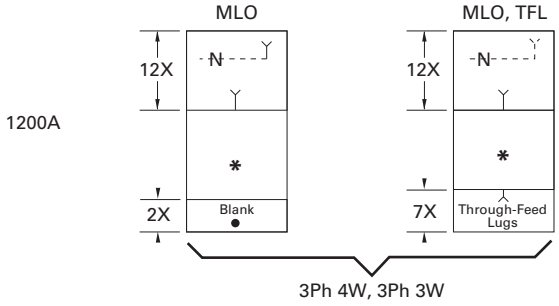
* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-73**.

● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

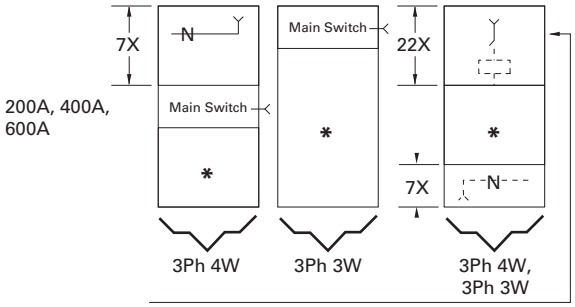
PRL4F Layout

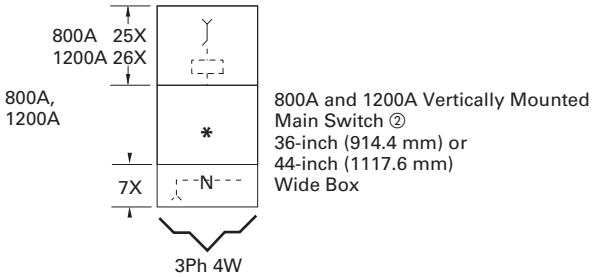
Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (500 kcmil Maximum)



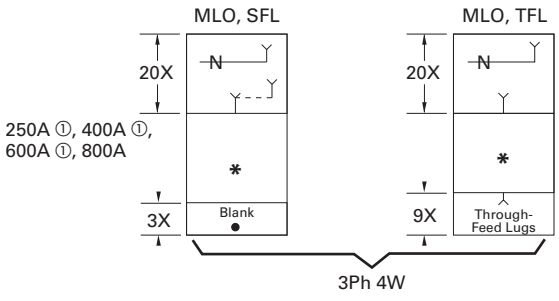


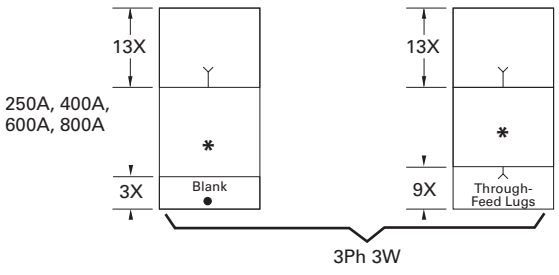
Main Switch with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)

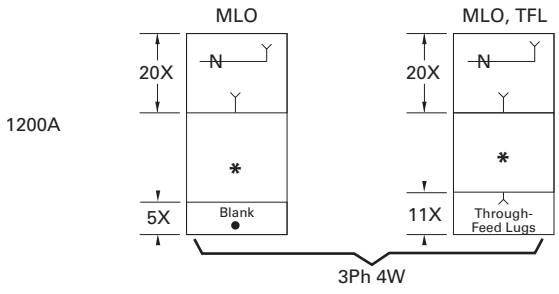


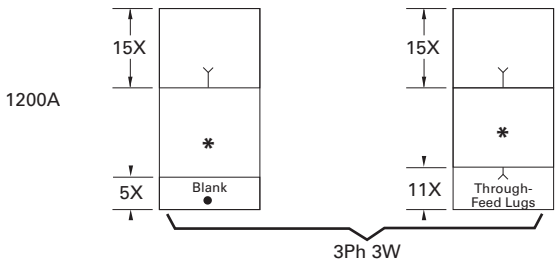


Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (750 kcmil Maximum)









Notes

① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.

② 800A and 1200A mains available only in vertical mounting.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Panel Layout and Dimensions

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign "X" units to each module as shown and obtain a total "X" number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total "X" units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. "X" unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next higher standard (38X, 50X).

If a calculated "X" total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with "X" space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate "X" space must be included in each section.

Layout Example

- PRL4F, three-phase four-wire, 208Y/120 volt complete with 400A main switch and the following branches:
  - One 200A/three-pole
  - Two 100A/three-pole
  - Two 30A/three-pole

Panel to have short-circuit rating of 100 kA symmetrical.

Reference PRL4F Layout Example

1. From layout guide, total "X" height of panel = 43X.
2. Rounded off to next higher standard = 50X.
3. From table on right, enclosure height for 50X panel = 90 inches (2286.0 mm).
4. Width = 36 inches (914.4 mm).
5. Enclosure depth is standard for all PRL4 panelboards = 11.31 inches (287.0 mm).

Type PRL4F Layout Example

400A Neutral		7X
30A/3P	30A/3P	4X
100A/3P	100A/3P	4X
200A/3P		6X
400A three-pole Main Switch (Vertical Mounted)		22X
	Total =	43X

Box Dimensions—PRL4F

"X" Units	Catalog Number	Height	Width	Depth ①
38X	**BX3673**	73.50 (1866.9)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	**BX3690**	90.00 (2286.0)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	**BX4473**	73.50 (1866.9)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	**BX4490**	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)

Top and Bottom Gutters

10.63 inches (269.9 mm) minimum.

Side Gutters—Minimum

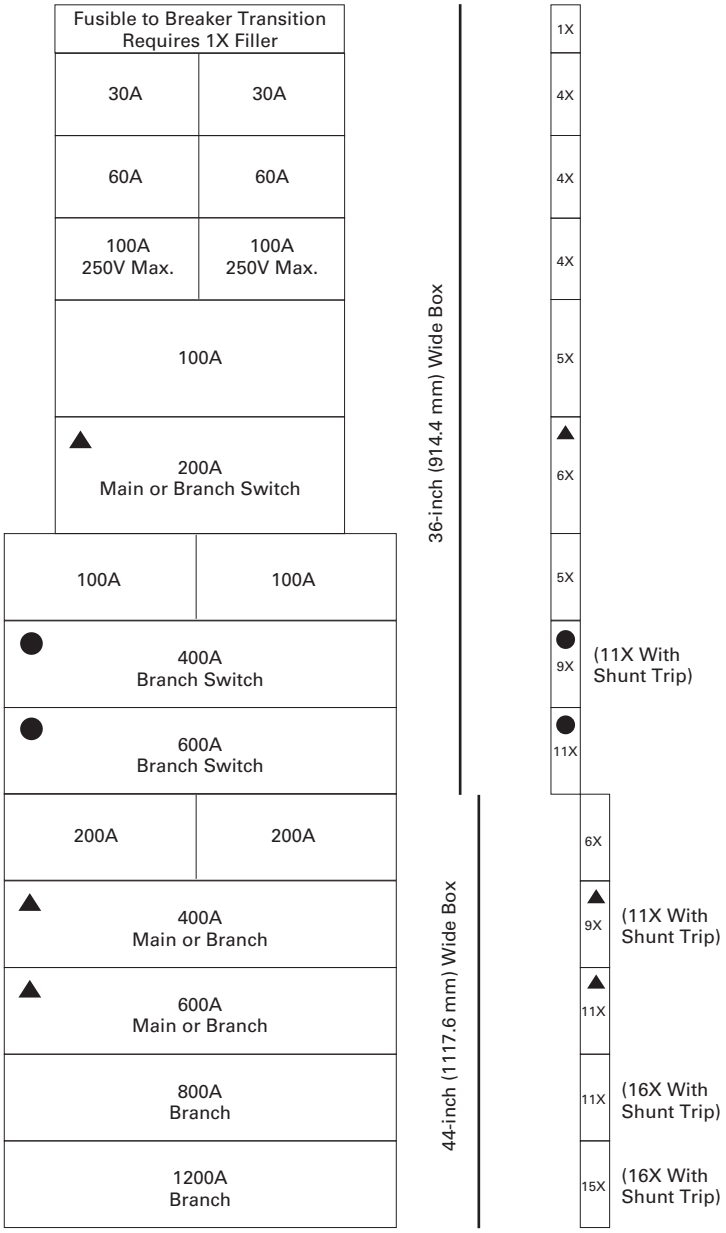
- 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box:
  - 8-inch (203.2 mm)—200A maximum
  - 6-inch (152.4 mm)—400–1200A maximum
- 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box:
  - 10-inch (254.0 mm)—200A maximum
  - 8-inch (203.2 mm)—400–1200A

Notes

① Box depth is 10.40-inch (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90-inch (22.8 mm) to depth.

Flush trims not available on PRL4F panels.

Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Device—PRL4F



▲ Fusible switch may be used as horizontally main.

● 400 and 600A horizontally mounted feeder switches in 36-inch (914.4 mm) or 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box. 400 and 600A horizontally mounted main switches only in 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box. For vertically mounted main, see **Page V2-T3-71** for sizing.

Note: See **Page V2-T3-71** for MLO or Neutral and Vertically Mounted Main space requirements.

Type PRL4D

Type PRL4D Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Power Panelboard

Contents

Type PRL4D

Product Description

- Drawout molded case circuit breaker power panelboard
- Front accessible
- Front connected
- Through-the-door design drawout mechanism
- Visual indication of breaker status and position
- Large grab handles for easy removal
- 600 Vac maximum
- 1200A maximum mains
- 600A maximum drawout molded case feeder breakers

Application Description

- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kAIC symmetrical
- Feeder power panelboard
- Rated as Service Entrance Equipment when appropriately equipped
- Ideal for:
  - Data centers
  - Industrial facilities
  - Process equipment manufacturing
  - Anywhere that requires quick change of feeder devices is needed

Benefits

- Ease of maintenance
- Faster to remove and install
- Less downtime

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67 Listed chassis
- UL 50 Listed box and trim

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL4D

PRL4D Main Lugs and Main Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	Breaker Type	"X" Space
Main Lugs Only (Fixed-Mounted Only)					
400	—	—	—	—	10X
600	—	—	—	—	10X
800	—	—	—	—	10X
1200	—	—	—	—	12X
Main Circuit Breaker (Drawout Only) ①					
600	65	35	18	LGE	9X
600	100	65	35	LGH	9X
600	200	100	50	LGC	9X
Main Circuit Breaker (Fixed-Mounted Only) ①					
600	65	35	18	LGE	4X
600	100	65	35	LGH	4X
600	200	100	50	LGC	4X
600	65	35	25	CLD ②	6X
600	100	65	35	CHLD ②	6X
600	200	100	50	CLDC ②	6X
800	65	50	25	MDL	6X
800	100	65	35	HMDL	6X
800	65	50	25	CMDL ②	6X
800	100	65	35	CHMDL ②	6X
1200	85	50	25	NGS	6X
1200	100	65	35	NGH	6X
1200	200	100	65	NGC	6X
1200	65	50	25	CND ②	6X
1200	100	65	35	CHND ②	6X
1200	200	100	65	CNDC ②	6X

Notes

① For ground fault protection on main devices, see Modification 10—applies to 310 and 310+ trip units only.

② 100% rated circuit breaker.

PRL4D Drawout Branch/Feeder Breakers

Type PRL4D

Single Mount Two-Pole and Three-Pole

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	Breaker Type	"X" Space
Single-Mount Breakers with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units					
70–250	85	35	18	JGS	7X
70–250	100	65	25	JGH	7X
70–250	200	100	35	JGC	7X
250–600	85	35	18	LGS	9X
250–600	100	65	35	LGH	9X
250–600	200	100	50	LGC	9X
Single-Mount Breakers with Electronic 310+ Trip Units (Three-Pole Only)					
20–50	85	35	18	JGS	7X
20–50	100	65	25	JGH	7X
20–50	200	100	35	JGC	7X
40–100	85	35	18	JGS	7X
40–100	100	65	25	JGH	7X
40–100	200	100	35	JGC	7X
80–150	85	35	18	JGS	7X
80–150	100	65	25	JGH	7X
80–150	200	100	35	JGC	7X
100–250	85	35	18	JGS	7X
100–250	100	65	25	JGH	7X
100–250	200	100	35	JGC	7X
100–250	85	35	18	LGS	9X
100–250	100	65	35	LGH	9X
100–250	200	100	50	LGC	9X
200–400	85	35	18	LGS	9X
200–400	100	65	35	LGH	9X
200–400	200	100	50	LGC	9X
250–600	85	35	18	LGS	9X
250–600	100	65	35	LGH	9X
250–600	200	100	50	LGC	9X
Provision for Future (Includes Factory-Installed Base Cassette)					
20–250	Any JG family branch/feeder breaker				7X
100–600	Any LG family branch/feeder breaker				9X

For Dual/Twin feeder breakers, select any two breakers within the same "Breaker Type."

Type PRL4D

Dual/Twin Mount Two-Pole and Three-Pole

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	Breaker Type	"X" Space
Dual-/Twin-Mount Breakers with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units					
70–250	85	35	18	JGS	7X
70–250	100	65	25	JGH	7X
70–250	200	100	35	JGC	7X
Dual-/Twin-Mount Breakers with Electronic 310+ Trip Units (Three-Pole Only)					
20–50	85	35	18	JGS	7X
20–50	100	65	25	JGH	7X
20–50	200	100	35	JGC	7X
40–100	85	35	18	JGS	7X
40–100	100	65	25	JGH	7X
40–100	200	100	35	JGC	7X
80–150	85	35	18	JGS	7X
80–150	100	65	25	JGH	7X
80–150	200	100	35	JGC	7X
100–250	85	35	18	JGS	7X
100–250	100	65	25	JGH	7X
100–250	200	100	35	JGC	7X
Provision for Future (Includes Factory-Installed Base Cassette)					
20–250	Any JG Family Branch/Feeder Breaker				7X
100–600	Any LG Family Branch/Feeder Breaker				9X

3

Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4D

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

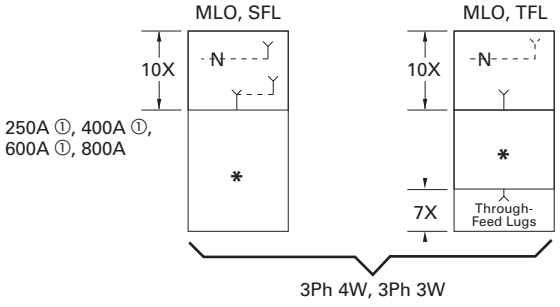
Main Lug Only (MLO), Main Breaker, Neutral, Through-Feed Lug (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

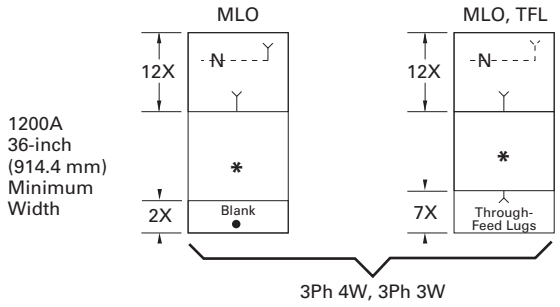
* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-80**.

● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

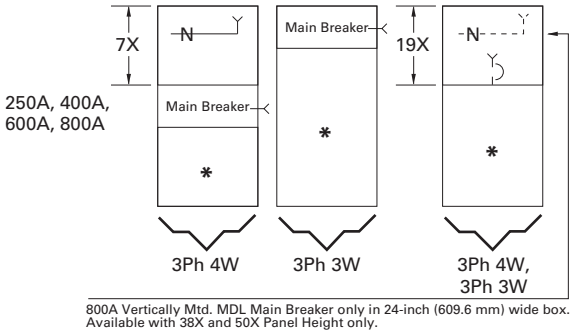
PRL4D Layout

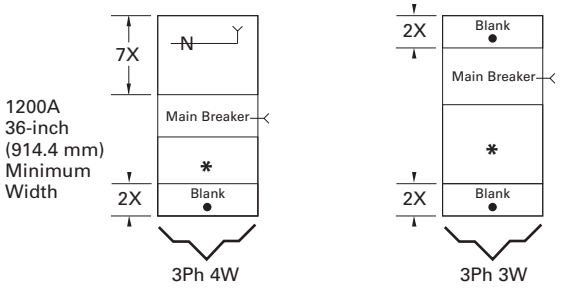
Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (500 kcmil Maximum)



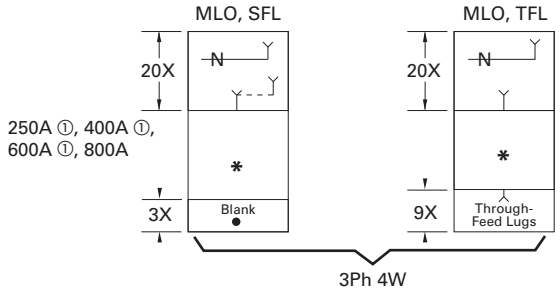


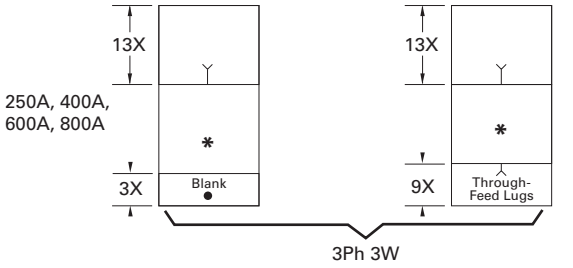
Main Breaker with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)

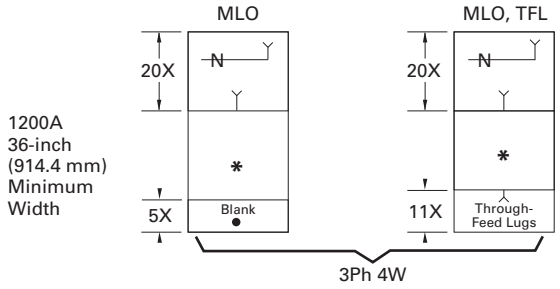


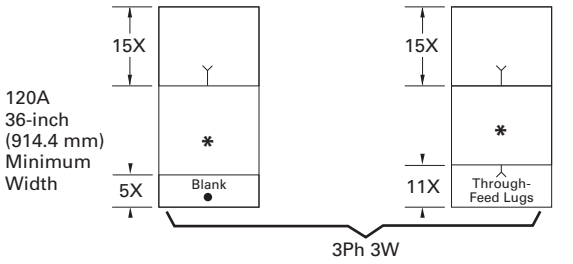


Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (750 kcmil Maximum)









Note

① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Panel Layout and Dimensions

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign "X" units to each module as shown and obtain a total "X" number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total "X" units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. "X" unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next higher standard (38X, 50X).

If a calculated "X" total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with "X" space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate "X" space must be included in each section.

Layout Example

- One PRL4D panelboard, 480Y/277 Vac, three-phase, four-wire, 65 kA, 800A main lugs only with:
  - One JGS 200A/ three-pole
  - One LGS 400A/ three-pole
  - One JGS 150A/ three-pole dual mount
  - One JGS 100A/ three-pole dual mount

Reference PRL4D Layout Example

1. From layout guide, total "X" height of panel = 33X.
2. From table on right, 33X must use minimum 38X dimensions. Minimum box height is 73.50 inches (1866.9 mm).
3. From the layout for branch and main devices, find minimum box width requirements for mains and branch/feeder devices.

- JGS single minimum width: 36 inches
- LGS single minimum width: 36 inches
- JGS dual minimum width: 44 inches

As the JGS duals require a minimum of a 44-inch-wide box, the minimum box width is 44 inches.

4. From PRL4D Layout Example, the correct minimum box selection is BX4473, which is 73.50 inches H x 44.00 inches W x 11.31 inches D (1866.9 mm H x1117.6 mm W x 287.0 mm D).

Box Dimensions—PRL4D

"X" Units	Catalog Number	Height	Width	Depth ①
38X	**BX3673**	73.50 (1866.9)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	**BX3690**	90.00 (2286.0)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	**BX4473**	73.50 (1866.9)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	**BX4490**	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)

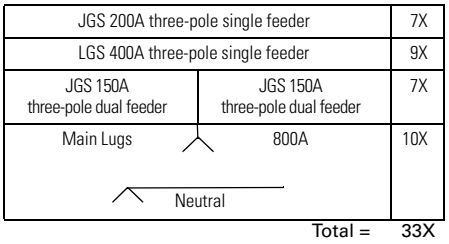
Top and Bottom Gutters

10.63 inches (269.9 mm) minimum.

Side Gutters—Minimum

- 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box: 6-inch (152.4 mm)
- 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box: 8-inch (203.2 mm)

Type PRL4D Layout Example



Notes

① Box depth is 10.40-inch (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90-inch (22.8 mm) to depth.

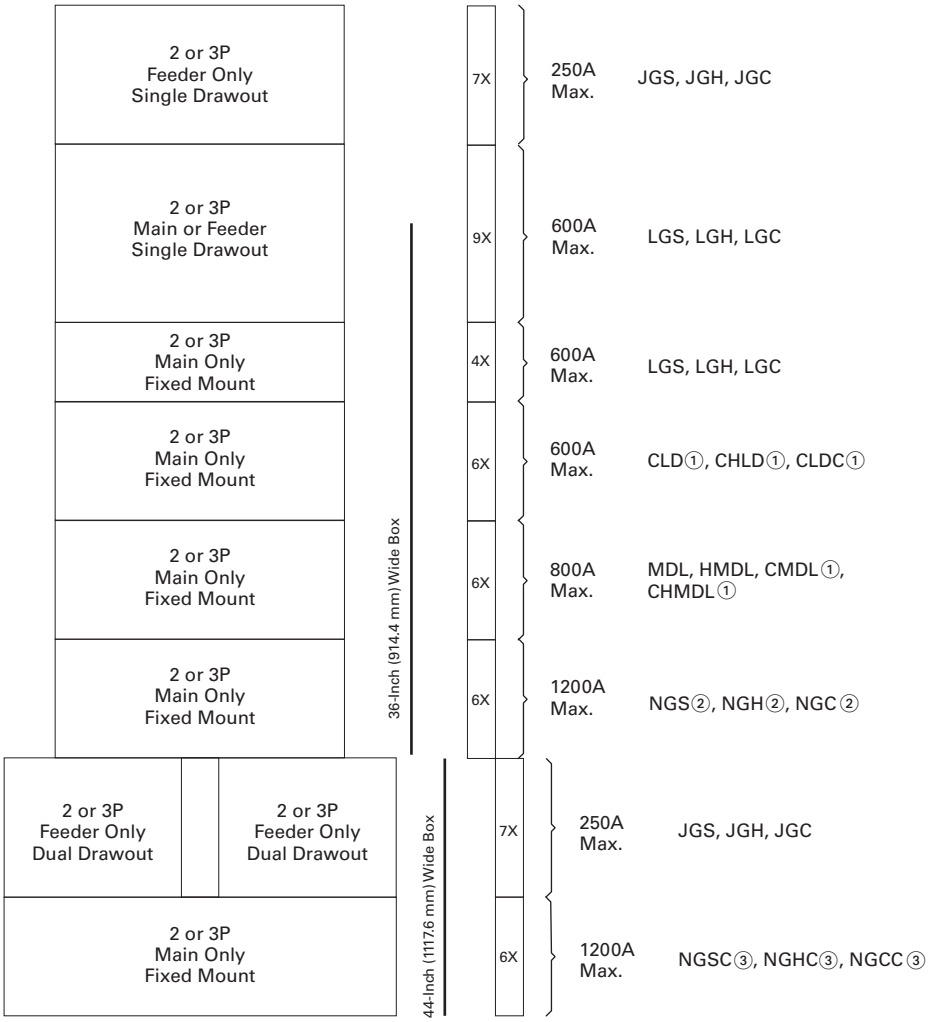
Flush trims not available on PRL4D panels.

Door-to-door option not available on PRL4D panels.

Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Devices—PRL4D

Instructions

Determine box size by locating all main and feeder devices in your panel. The width of box is determined by the maximum box size shown for each device. For main lugs, through-feed lugs and sub-feed lugs, refer to **Page V2-T3-78**.



Notes

① 100% rated breaker.
② Optional 750 kcmil terminal requires 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box.
③ Contact Eaton for availability.

Accessories and Modifications

PRL4D Modifications

Modification	Item Number
Ambient compensating breakers	1
Breaker accessories—internal	2
Complete assembly	3
Compression type lugs	4
Conduit covers	5
Copper lugs/terminals	6
Copper main bus	7
Density rated bus	8
Directory frame—metal	9
Electronic trip units	10
Ground bars	11
Ground fault protection	12
Infrared (IR) viewing windows	13
Handle lock-off device	14
Nameplates	15
Permanent circuit numbers	16
Seismically qualified	17
Service entrance equipment rated	18
Shunt trips	19
Sub-feed lugs	20
Surge protective devices	21
Through-feed lugs	22
Touchup paint	23

1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10% to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL Listed.)

2. Breaker Accessories—Internal (Only One Accessory Per Position)

Accessories

Breaker Type	Device Mounting	Internal Breaker Accessory
JG family	Drawout ①	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
JG family	Drawout ①	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
JG family	Drawout ①	Bell alarm
JG family	Drawout ①	High load alarm w/trip
JG family	Drawout ①	Ground fault alarm w/trip
JG family	Drawout ②	Undervoltage release
JG family	Drawout ②	Zone selective interlock
LG family	Drawout ①	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
LG family	Drawout ①	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
LG family	Drawout ①	Bell alarm
LG family	Drawout ①	High load alarm w/trip
LG family	Drawout ①	Ground fault alarm w/trip
LG family	Drawout ②	Undervoltage release ③
LG family	Drawout ②	Zone selective interlock
LG family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
LG family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
LG family	Fixed	Bell alarm
LG family	Fixed	High load alarm w/trip
LG family	Fixed	Ground fault alarm w/trip
LG family	Fixed	Undervoltage release ③
LG family	Fixed	Zone selective interlock
MDL family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
MDL family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
MDL family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B w/alarm
MDL family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B w/alarm
NG family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
NG family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
NG family	Fixed	Bell alarm
NG family	Fixed	High load alarm w/trip
NG family	Fixed	Ground fault alarm w/trip
NG family	Fixed	Undervoltage release ③
NG family	Fixed	Zone selective interlock

Notes

① Accessories wired to a pull-apart terminal block. Right position only.
② Accessories wired to a pull-apart terminal block. Left position only.
③ Not available when breaker is equipped with ARMS trip unit.

3. Complete Assembly

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment, when requested on order.

4. Compression Main Lugs

Al/Cu Burndy Range Taking Type.

Modification 4

Main Lug Amperes	PRL4D Lug Wire Range
800	(3) 500–750 kcmil
1200	(4) #2–600 kcmil (4) 500–750 kcmil

5. Conduit Covers

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

Modification 5

Description
Conduit enclosing shield—open back
Conduit enclosing shield—solid back

6. Copper Lugs/Terminals

Optional copper mechanical main lugs only and includes main incoming neutral lug.

Modification 6

Main Lug Amperes	PRL4D Lug Wire Range
600	(2) 1/0–600 kcmil
800	(2) 1/0–600 kcmil
1200	(3) 1/0–600 kcmil

7. Copper Main Busbars

Optional copper busbars are available in all ampere ratings.

Modification 7

Ampere Range	Bare Copper Chassis Bus	Silver-Plated Copper Bus
600		
800		
1000		
1200		

8. Density Rated Bus

Standard main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature rise testing. Density rated bus is defined at 750A per square inch for aluminum bus and 1000A per square inch for copper bus. Adder for aluminum density rated bus is in addition to the base price. Adder for copper density rated bus is in addition to the base price plus the appropriate adder for copper bus. See Modification 7.

Modification 8

Ampere Rating
Aluminum—750A per Square Inch
600
800
1000
1200
Copper—1000A per Square Inch
600
800
1000
1200

9. Directory Frame—Metal

Metal directory frame in lieu of standard non-metallic pocket directory holder.

Modification 9

Directory Frame Type
Metal frame, plastic cover

10. Electronic Trip Units

Thermal-magnetic trip units are standard. For electronic trip units, select appropriate breaker from the electronic trip section of **Pages V2-T3-76 and V2-T3-77**. See selection below for electronic trip units.

Modification 10

Breaker Frame Family	Trip Unit Type
Drawout Feeder JGS, JGH, JGC	Digitrip 310+ LS Digitrip 310+ LSI Digitrip 310+ LSG Digitrip 310+ LSIG
Drawout Feeder or Main LGS, LGH, LGC	Digitrip 310+ LS Digitrip 310+ LSI Digitrip 310+ LSG Digitrip 310+ LSIG

The following electronic trip units integrate Eaton's Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System within the trip unit.

Breaker Frame Family	Trip Unit Type
Drawout Feeder or Main LGS, LGH, LGC	Digitrip 310+ ALSI Digitrip 310+ ALSIG

Electronic Trip Units for Fixed-Mounted Mains Only.

Breaker Frame Family	Trip Unit Type	Trip Unit Functionality ①
LGS, LGH, LGC	Digitrip 310+	LS
	Digitrip 310+	LSI
	Digitrip 310+	LSG
	Digitrip 310+	LSIG
	Digitrip 310+	ALSI ②
	Digitrip 310+	ALSIG ②
CLD, CHLD, CLDC	Digitrip 310	LS
	Digitrip 310	LSI
	Digitrip 310	LSG
	Digitrip 310	LSIG
MDL, HMDL, CMDL, CHMDL	Digitrip 310	LS
	Digitrip 310	LSI
	Digitrip 310	LSG
	Digitrip 310	LSIG
NGS, NGH, NGC	Digitrip 310+ ③	LS
	Digitrip 310+ ③	LSI
	Digitrip 310+ ③	LSG
	Digitrip 310+ ③	LSIG
	Digitrip 310+ ③	ALSI ②
	Digitrip 310+ ③	ALSIG ②
CND, CHND, CNDC	Digitrip 310 ④	LS
	Digitrip 310 ④	LSI
	Digitrip 310 ④	LSG
	Digitrip 310 ④	LSIG

11. Ground Bars

Modification 11

Description	Bar Type
Aluminum bar for aluminum and copper conductors	Standard, attached to box Insulated/isolated ground bar
Copper bar for use with copper only conductors	Standard, attached to box Insulated/isolated bar

Notes

① L = Adjustable long delay pickup
S = Adjustable short delay pickup w/fixed short delay
I = Adjustable instantaneous pickup
G = Adjustable ground fault pickup
A = Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System

② Trip unit includes Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System.

③ Digitrip 310+ is standard for the NGS, NGH and NGC.

④ Digitrip 310 is standard for CND, CHND and CNDC.

12. Ground Fault Protection

Refer to Modification 10 for ground fault trip units.

13. Infrared (IR) Viewing Windows

Infrared viewing windows for main devices and drawout single-mounted feeder devices.

Modification 13

Overcurrent Device	IR Window Manufacturer
All fixed mount mains	Iriss Hawk (Fluke)
Single drawout feeder breakers ①	Iriss Hawk (Fluke)

14. Handle Lock-Off Devices for Breakers

Contact Eaton for a list of padlockable and non-padlockable circuit breaker handle lock-offs.

15. Nameplates, Engraved

Field-attached nameplates.

Modification 15

Description
Mastic back, engraved, black with white lettering
Mastic back, engraved, colors other than black
Nameplates, screw attached

16. Permanent Circuit Numbers

Permanently attached micarta circuit numbering.

17. Seismically Qualified

For seismically qualified PRL4D panelboards, request seismic labeling on order.

18. Service Entrance Equipment

Service Entrance labeling as detailed under the "Service Entrance Equipment" per UL and NEC. Only panelboards meeting these requirements may be labeled as such. The requirement or service entrance labeling must be noted on the order. Includes neutral disconnect link and labeling "Suitable For Use as Service Equipment" (SUSE). Ground bar must be ordered separately. See Modification 11.

19. Shunt Trip for Main or Feeder Breakers

For tripping breaker from remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified when ordering shunt trips. Wiring to terminal block is included with the drawout molded case product as standard. For all others wired to terminal block, contact Eaton.

20. Sub-Feed Lugs

Available only on main lug only panelboards.

Not available on service entrance panelboards with main lugs using the six disconnect rule.

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper body lugs require additional price adder from Modification 4 or Modification 6, as appropriate.

Modification 20

Panel Ampere Rating	Box Height Addition
600	4X
800	6X

21. Surge Protective Devices (SPD)

Package includes SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect (30A) connected to the chassis bus.

Modification 21

Surge Current Rating	50	80	100	120	160	200	250	300	400
SPD Package Options—Basic Package									
LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Standard Package									
LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G. EMI/RFI filtering. Audible alarm with disable switch. Form C relay contact.	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Premium Package									
LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G. EMI/RFI filtering. Audible alarm with disable switch. Form C relay contact. Six-digit LCD display. Counts surges in all modes. Nonvolatile memory (no battery backup). Reset button designed to prevent accidental resets.	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

22. Through-Feed Lugs

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs require additional price adder from Modification 4 Compression Lug or Modification 6 Copper Lugs/Terminals.

Modification 22

Refer to PRL4D Layout.

Panel Main Ampere Rating	Box Height Addition
600	7X
800	7X
1200	9X

23. Touchup Paint

Modification 23

Description
12 oz spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor
Case lot of 12—12 oz spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor

Note

① Available on only single-mounted drawout. Not available on dual-mounted feeder devices.

Type PRL5P

Contents

Product Overview

The PRL5P panelboard incorporates Eaton's plug-on power panelboard experience with modern manufacturing technology to provide the most flexible plug-on design in the industry.

Designed to eliminate the multitude of parts associated with other similar products, the PRL5P panelboard is the choice for applications where additions and changes must be fast and convenient.

Panelboard Installation

Plug-On Mains and Branches provide the flexibility to move devices on factory-assembled panels after the boards are received at the job site. The electrician may move branch devices and place them into a configuration that fits the particular wiring needs of that installation.

Breakers are mounted to an adapter that includes the bus connection hardware. The breaker to bus bar connection is positive and secure. This proven connection has been utilized by Eaton in plug-on power panelboards since 1984.

Two Enclosure Widths Provide Greater Flexibility

30-Inch (762.0 mm) Wide. The narrowest enclosure in the industry for an 800A main, breaker or lug, and up to 600A branch breakers—while providing ample wiring bending space. An industry exclusive is the ability to mount two 225A, 480 Vac breakers on the same adapter unit. It requires half the space necessitated by other products.

Type PRL5P—30-Inch (762.0 mm) Wide

48-Inch (1219.2 mm) Wide. Provides for mains up to 1200A. The 1200A lug adapter unit accepts up to 750 kcmil conductors. Two 600A breakers can be mounted across from one another. Another exclusive allows breakers of different sizes to be mounted across from one another, providing the ability to maximize space within the panel. There are no restrictions or predetermined spaces where branch devices must be placed.

Type PRL5P—48-Inch (1219.2 mm) Wide

Circuit Breaker and Lug Adapter Units

Breaker adapter units utilize molded case circuit breakers that provide increased performance in considerably less space than standard breakers. They're available from 15–1200A at 600 Vac maximum. A wide range of integrally mounted breaker accessories are available.

Main and through-feed lug adapter units are available and are mounted similar to the breakers. Lug units are available up to 1200A.

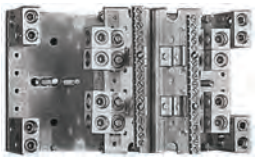
Breaker and lug attachment units can withstand fault currents up to 200 kA rms symmetrical.

600A L-Frame Breaker

400A K-Frame Breaker

Dual-Mounted 225A F-Frame Breakers

1200A Main Lug Unit



An Oversized Area is Provided for Neutral Connections with Ample Lugs for Ease of Installation

Type PRL5P

Contents

Type PRL5P

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 1200A maximum mains
- 1200A maximum branch devices
- Plug-on branch devices
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Pages V2-T3-7** and **V2-T3-86** for additional information

Application Description

- Power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

UL Listed

Product Selection

Panelboard Selection and Layout

Select either single-row or double-row bus chassis. Single-row bus chassis—maximum 800 ampere main breaker or main lug only. Select main device and "X" space from table below. Select branch devices and corresponding "X" space from the following tables.

Refer to layout data from the following tables. Make a layout sketch of the main and branch devices utilizing either a single-row or double-row bus chassis indicating the "X" space for each device. The maximum total "X" space cannot exceed 40X for any panelboard. Should more than 40X be required, add the appropriate through-feed lug adapter or breaker to feed an additional panelboard.

Type PRL5P

PRL5P ①

Main Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Main Device Type	Main "X" Space
Main Lug Only Single-Row Bus						
400	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
600	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
800	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
Main Lug Only Double-Row Bus						
800	—	—	—	—	Lug	7X
1200	—	—	—	—	Lug	7X
Main Breaker Single-Row Bus						
400	65	—	—	10	DK	4X
400	65	35	25	10	KD	4X
400	100	65	35	22	HKD	4X
400	200	100	65	22	KDC	4X
600	35	35	25	22	LD	6X
600	100	65	35	25	HL	6X
600	200	100	35	25	LDC	6X
800	65	50	25	22	MDL	6X
800	100	65	35	25	HMDL	6X
Main Breaker Double-Row Bus						
800	65	50	25	22	MDL	6X
800	100	65	35	25	HMDL	6X
1200	65	50	25	—	ND	6X
1200	100	65	35	—	HND	6X
1200	200	100	65	—	NDC	6X

Branch Devices—Single-Pole Breakers in Single Adapter Units—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 120 Vac	240 Vac	277 Vac	125 Vdc	Breaker Type	"X" Type
15–60	14	—	14	10	EHD	2X, 3X
15–60	35	—	35	10	FD	2X, 3X
15–60	65	—	65	10	HFD	2X, 3X

Note

① Includes aluminum bus chassis, box, trim, main and neutral (if required).

Branch Devices—Two- and Three-Pole Breakers in Single Adapter Units—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type	"X" Space
100–225	22	—	—	—	EDB	3X
100–225	42	—	—	—	EDS	3X
100–225	65	—	—	—	ED	3X
100–225	100	—	—	—	EDH	3X
100–225	200	—	—	—	EDC	3X
15–60	18	14	—	10	EHD	3X
70–100	18	14	—	10	EHD	3X
15–60	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
70–100	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
110–225	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
15–60	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
70–100	10	65	25	22	HFD	3X
110–225	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
15–60	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
70–100	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
110–225	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
70–225	65	35	18	10	JD	3X
250	65	35	18	10	JD	3X
70–225	100	65	25	22	HJD	3X
250	100	65	25	22	HJD	3X
70–225	200	10	35	22	JDC	3X
250	200	100	35	22	JDC	3X
100–400	65	—	—	—	DK	4X
250–400	65	35	25	10	KD	4X
250–400	100	65	35	22	HKD	4X
250–400	200	100	65	22	KDC	4X
300–600	65	35	25	22	LD	6X
300–600	100	65	35	25	HLD	6X
300–600	200	100	50	25	LDC	6X
400–800	65	50	25	22	MDL ①	6X
400–800	100	65	35	25	HMDL ①	6X
400–800	65	50	25	—	ND ①	6X
400–800	100	65	35	—	HND ①	6X
400–800	200	100	65	—	NDC ①	6X
600–1200	65	50	25	—	ND ①	6X
600–1200	100	65	35	—	HND ①	6X
600–1200	200	100	65	—	NDC ①	6X

Branch Devices—Sub-Feed Lug Units—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type	"X" Space
400	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
600	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
800	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
1200	—	—	—	—	Lug ①	7X

Note

① For use only in double-row chassis panelboards only.

Branch Devices—Dual Breaker Adapters—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type	"X" Space
100–225	65	—	—	—	ED	3X
100–225	100	—	—	—	EDH	3X
100–225	200	—	—	—	EDC	3X
15–60	18	14	—	10	EHD	3X
70–100	18	14	—	10	EHD	3X
15–60	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
70–100	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
110–225	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
15–60	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
70–100	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
110–225	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
15–60	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
70–100	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
110–225	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X

Note: Any two breakers listed above may be mounted on the same 2X or 3X dual breaker adapter. Dual breaker adapters may be in single- or double-row chassis. Dual breaker adapters can NOT be mounted across from another in a double-row chassis.

Modifications

1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10% to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL listed.)

2. Bus Density

Main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature test. 1000A per square inch copper is available and included in copper bus price addition.

3. Special Cabinet (Box) Construction

Modification 3

Modification
Type 3R Enclosure
Add per panel

4. Complete Assembly

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment when required.

Modification 4

Description
Add per panel

5. Conduit Covers

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

Modification 5

Cover Type
Conduit enclosing shield (open back)

6. Copper Main Bus

Modification 6

Panel Construction
Single-bus interior
Double-bus interior

6a. Silver-Plated Copper Main Bus

For silver-plated copper panelboard main bus and/or connectors, add as follows:

Modification 6a

Main Bus Ratings Amperes
Single-bus interior
Double-bus interior

6b. Copper Neutral

Modification 6b

Panel Construction
Single-bus—800A maximum
Double-bus—1200A maximum

7. Copper Lugs

Optional copper only mechanical main lugs (includes main incoming neutral lugs).

Modification 7

Main Lug Amperes
400
600
800
1200

8. Directory Frame—Metal

Modification 8

Frame Type
Metal frame, plastic cover

9. Trim and Door Modifications —Special Fronts and Doors

Modification 9

Type
Hinged door over devices for Type 1 Enclosure

10. Ground Bar

Modification 10

Description
Add per panel

11. Solid-State Trip Units

Modification 11

Description
K-, L-, M-Frame Circuit Breaker
Digitrip RMS310 LS
Digitrip RMS310 LSI
Digitrip RMS310 LSG
Digitrip RMS310 LSIG
N-Frame Circuit Breaker
Digitrip RMS310 LS
Digitrip RMS310 LSI
Digitrip RMS310 LSG
Digitrip RMS310 LSIG

12. Circuit Breaker Handle Lockoff Devices

Modification 12

Description
Non-padlockable
Padlockable

13. Nameplates, Engraved

Modification 13

Type
Mastic back and installed by purchaser, per nameplate
Fixed to panel trim with two screws or rivets, per nameplate

14. Copper Wire Only Terminals for Molded Case Circuit Breakers

To replace standard Al/Cu terminals.

Modification 14

Breaker Frame	Maximum Breaker Ampere Rating	Terminal Material	Wire Range
F	225	Copper	#4–4/0
J	250	Stainless Steel	#4–350
K	225	Copper	(1) #3–350
	350	Copper	(1) 250–500
	400	Copper	(2) 3/0–250
L	600	Copper	(2) 250–500
M	600	Copper	(2) #2/0–500
	800	Copper	(3) #3/0–300
N	700	Copper	(2) #2/0–500
	1000	Copper	(3) #3/0–500
	1200	Copper	(4) #3/0–400

15. Painting and Special Coatings

Standard boxes are code-gauge galvanized sheet steel. Standard trims are code-gauge sheet steel with a rust inhibiting phosphatized coating and finished with ANSI-61.

Modification 15

Description
Painted Boxes (ANSI-61)
Painted Trims or Boxes (other than ANSI-61)

16. Permanent Circuit Numbers

Modification 16

Description
To provide permanently attached Micarta circuit numbers.

17. Service Entrance

To provide a Service Entrance Label as detailed under the "Service Entrance Equipment" in application considerations. Only panelboards meeting these requirements can be labeled as such. The requirement for a Service Entrance Label must be noted on order entry. Includes neutral disconnect link and Service Entrance Equipment Label. (Ground bar not included—see **Modification 10**.)

Modification 17

Description
Add per panel

18. Shunt Trip for Main or Branch Circuit Breaker

For tripping circuit breaker from a remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified. Wiring to terminal blocks is not included. Standard leads extend 18 inches (457.2 mm) out of breaker.

Circuit breakers with factory installed 120, 240 or 480 Vac shunt trips are available with UL listing as shown in table below.

Modification 18

Description
Add per device

19. Touchup Paint

Modification 19

Type
12 oz. spray can ANSI-61 light gray Indoor
Case lot of 12—12 oz. spray cans ANSI-61 light gray indoor Single style

Technical Data and Specifications

PRL5P Maximum Component Unit Ampere Rating

Bus Chassis Type	Total "X" Space ①	Maximum Ampere Rating of Plug-on Components			
		Main Lugs	Branch Lugs	Main Breaker	Branch Breaker
Single-row bus	24X	800	600	800	600
	32X	800	600	800	600
	40X	800	600	800	600
Double-row bus	24X	1200	1200	1200	1200
	32X	1200	1200	1200	1200
	40X	1200	1200	1200	1200

Main Lug and Sub-Feed Lug Unit—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	"X" Space	Mechanical Lug Size and Number Al/Cu Rated
Single Bus Connection		
400	8X	(1) 1/0–500 kcmil or (2) 1/0–250 kcmil
600	8X	(2) #4–500 kcmil
800	8X	(2) #2–500 kcmil or (3) #2–400 kcmil
Double Bus Connection		
400–1200	7X	(4) #4–750 kcmil

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Layout Information—PRL5P Box Sizes

Bus Chassis Type	Total "X" Space ①	Box Width	Box Height
Single-row bus	24X	30.00 (762.0)	64.00 (1625.6)
	32X	30.00 (762.0)	75.00 (1905.0)
	40X	30.00 (762.0)	86.00 (2184.4)
Double-row bus	24X	48.00 (1219.2)	64.00 (1625.6)
	32X	48.00)1219.2)	75.00 (1905.0)
	40X	48.00 (1219.2)	86.00 (2184.4)

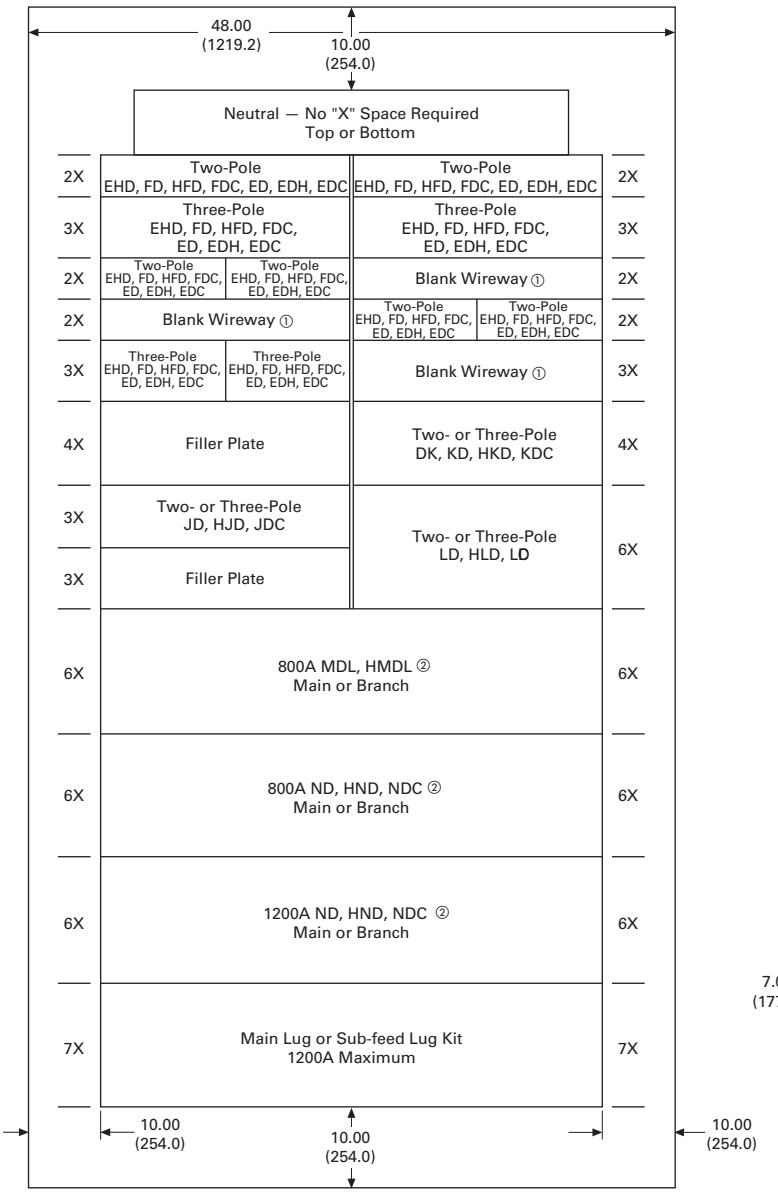
Note

① Deduct "X" space for main breaker or lugs from the total available "X" spaces listed above.

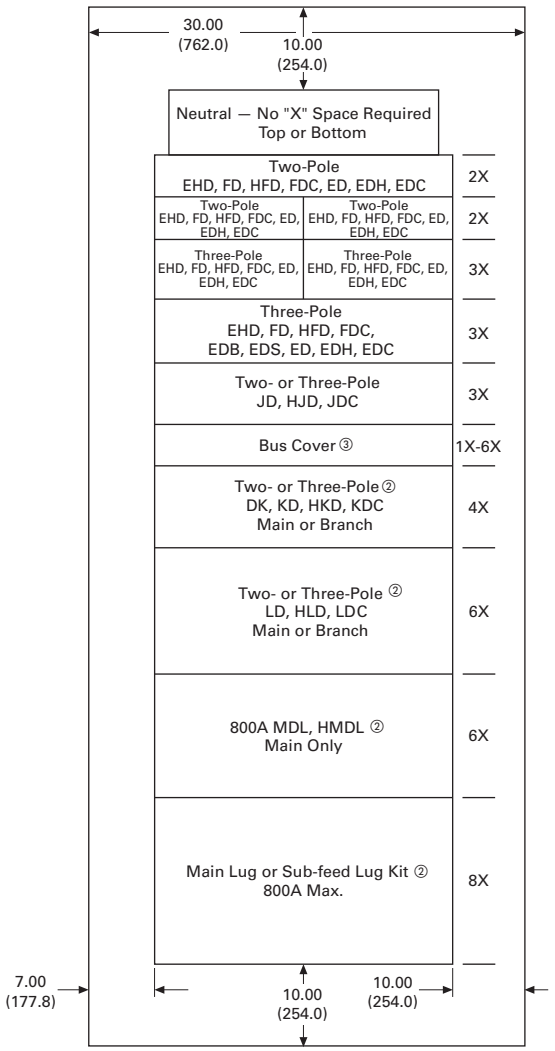
Chassis Layout

PRL5P Chassis Layout—"X" Unit Layout of Circuit Breaker and Lug Units—X = 1.38 Inches (34.9 mm)

Double-Bus Interior Mounted in 48-Inch (1219.2 mm) Wide Enclosure



Single-Bus Interior in 30-Inch (762.0 mm) Wide Enclosure



Notes

① Blank wireway fillers are required opposite any dual breaker unit.
② If used as a main device, must be mounted at the neutral end of panel.
③ Fixed bus covers are required for unused spaces if NEC six circuit disconnect rule is to be met.

Power Xpert Multipoint Meter

Contents

Overview

Allocation of energy consumption in a residential or commercial application is a tremendous task for a property owner, management firm or electrical energy manager. Eaton's Power Xpert Multipoint Meter low-cost solution can assist in allocation or direct billing of consumed energy. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter provides a cost-effective energy tabulation system for residential or commercial metering installations, including:

- High-rise buildings
- Universities and campuses
- Office buildings
- Apartment and condominium complexes
- Shopping malls
- Airports

Eaton's Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can provide accurate information of consumed energy for monthly involving statements. Using the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter for utility allocation maximizes revenue by effectively measuring, allocating and recovering utility expenditures. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter solution can interface with a third-party utility allocation service and offers the following advantages:

- Purchase energy at bulk rates while charging consumer rates
- Capitalize on naturally variable tenant loads by purchasing energy at a lower coinciding load
- Capture and allocate common area maintenance cost
- Promote tenant retention with accurate and defensible billing
- Eliminate subsidization of other tenants

Product Description

Eaton's Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard design simplifies the task of multiple tenant sub-metering. The Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard combines the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter and Eaton's PRL4, PRLC or Integrated Facility System™ (IFS™) to provide a space-saving, cost-effective energy tabulation system for residential or commercial metering installations.

Application Description

With energy cost on the rise, it is vital to proactively monitor and conserve electrical energy. Documentations of electrical energy usage can promote energy conservation for tenants or business departments.

When the need for accurate energy consumption information for monthly tenant invoicing arises, Eaton's Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard is the solution. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter allocates the utility's energy consumption, maximizing revenue by effectively measuring, allocating and recovering utility expenditures.

The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter, using Eaton's cost-allocation software or a third-party billing software, can generate single-rate or multi-rate billing.

Features, Benefits and Functions

The Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard offers the property owner or the property management firm the following benefits:

- Capture and allocate common area maintenance cost
- Promote tenant retention with accurate billing
- Eliminate subsidization of other tenants
- Factory-wired system
- Save floor space
- Lower installed cost
- Network compatible
- Tenant sub-billing

The Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard space-saving design reduces the need for multi-metering equipment for each tenant. Additionally, the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can monitor loads up to 5000A for energy billing or cost allocation. The meter is rated per ANSI C12.20 for revenue metering grade accuracy. With built-in communications capabilities, the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can be connected to a local PC or network.

The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can connect to a third-party billing service to provide monthly energy consumption charges used by tenants. Additionally, unit status and communication activity are provided by a display on the meter compartment front panel.

The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter device can measure up to 60 total poles in any combination of single-, two- or three-pole breakers. The meters and current sensors are factory mounted with the current sensors factory wired to the meter inside the host structure. The meter monitors power and energy including instantaneous (kW), demand and cumulative (kWh) measurements for each load. The meter provides the following:

- Interval energy data logging
- Time-of-use energy registers
- Coincident peak demand storage
- Schedule remote meter reading data in non-volatile memory
- Measure bus voltage

Standards and Certifications

- UL Listed

Listed

Product Selection

For more information, refer to Eaton's *Consulting Application Guide*. For complete application and pricing information, contact your local Eaton sales office.

Options

- Energy Portal Module or Ethernet-based communications plus Modbus TCP and BACnet/IP
- Pulse input module for WAGES input
- Digital Output module for programmable alarm functions

Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard

Contents

Product Description

Eaton's Pow-R-Line Branch Circuit Monitoring (PXBCM) panelboard is an integrated, affordable metering device that combines exceptional performance and easy installation to deliver a cost-effective solution for branch circuit level energy and power monitoring. The Pow-R-Line PXBCM can monitor up to 84 branch circuits and 16 main and auxiliary panel connections.

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard provides a means to monitor main power coming into the panelboard and up to four additional three-phase meters. The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard can be used in lighting appliance, small power distribution panelboards, and Pow-R-Command™ lighting control panelboards with a maximum 400A main breaker and 125A branch breakers.

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard is available in PRL1a, PRL2a and PRL3e panelboard classifications.

Application Description

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard can be used in various industries and LEED certified buildings. There is a rapidly changing emphasis on LEED designs and the Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard helps you meet the measurement and verification points required by LEED and the U.S. Green Building Council. Typical applications include:

- Energy management
- Industrial monitoring
- Cost allocation
- Data center management
- Light commercial
- Industrial
- Institutions

Features and Benefits

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard offers Modbus RS-485 and TCP output standard while allowing flexibility for onboard configuration. Also, communication and data-analysis can be communicated through an integrated Web server or a number of building automation sources, including Eaton's Power Xpert and Foreseer® products.

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard allows you to:

- Make informed load shifting and load shedding decisions
- Fairly and accurately allocate energy costs to users
- Identify wasteful practices
- Decrease unnecessary energy usage
- Produce an energy profile

Key features include:

- Power and energy readings at the branch circuit level
- Integrated Web server for remote monitoring and configuration
- Optional remote color touchscreen display for local readings
- Compatibility with the Power Xpert Gateway for remote monitoring

Product Selection

For more information, refer to Eaton's *Consulting Application Guide*. For complete application and pricing information, contact your local Eaton sales office.

Modifications and Accessories

Because each Pow-R-Line 1a, 2a and 3e panelboard is assembled by an experienced technician, Eaton can easily and efficiently incorporate any combination of modifications and accessories, including:

- Breaker lock-off devices
- Compression type lugs (main lugs only)
- Arc fault breakers
- Increased dimensions
- Trim to fix existing boxes
- Main breakers with solid-state trip units
- Permanent circuit numbering
- Service entrance
- Special doors and locks
- Surge protection devices
- Pow-R-Command™ lighting control

Note: Contact your local Eaton distributor or sales engineer for additional information on these and other modifications and accessories.

Technical Data and Specifications

Pow-R-Line 1a, 2a and 3e Specifications

Description	Rating
Pow-R-Line 1a Ratings	
Voltage	240 Vac maximum
Main breaker	100–600A
Main lug	100–600A
Maximum kAIC	10–22 kA fully rated
	22–200 kA series rated
Branch circuit breaker	15–100A
Branch breaker connector	140A
Branch circuit breaker types	BA (BAB, BAB-H), QBH (QBHW, QBHW-H), QBGFT, QBGFEP, QBHGFT, QBHGFEP, HQP, QPHW, QHPX, QPGF, QPHGF QPGEP, QPHGFEP BABR, QBAF, QBAG, QBHAF, QBCAF and QBHCAF
Pow-R-Line 2a Ratings	
Voltage	240 Vac, 480Y/277 Vac and 125/250 Vdc maximum
Main breaker	100–600A
Main lug	100–600A
Maximum kAIC	240 Vac: 65 kA fully rated 65–200 kA series rated
	480Y/277 Vac: 14 kA fully rated 22–150 kA series rated
	125/250 Vdc: 10–14 kA fully rated
Branch circuit breaker	15–100A
Branch breaker connector	140A
Branch circuit breaker types	GB, GHB, GHBGFEP, HGHB, GQ, GHQ, GHQRD ① and GHQRSP ①
Pow-R-Line 3e Ratings	
Voltage	240 Vac, 480Y/277 Vac or 480 Vac and 250 Vdc maximum
Main breaker	125–400A ②
Main lug	100–400A ②
Maximum kAIC	240 Vac: 20–100 kA fully rated 100–200 kA series rated
	480Y/277 Vac or 480 Vac: 18–65 kA fully rated 65–100 kA series rated
	250 Vdc: 10–42 kA fully rated
Branch circuit breaker	15–125A
Branch breaker connector	140A
Branch circuit breaker types	EGB, EGS and EGH

Parameters

Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard

Measured Parameter	Main	Branch	Virtual ③
Current per phase	■	—	—
Maximum and minimum current per phase	■	—	—
Current demand per phase	■	—	—
Peak current demand per phase	■	—	—
Forward and reverse energy (kWh) per phase	■	—	—
Maximum and minimum real power (W) per phase	■	—	—
Apparent power (VA)	■	—	■
Power factor total ④	■	—	—
Power factor per phase	■	—	—
Maximum and minimum voltage (line-to-line)	■	—	—
Maximum and minimum voltage (line-to-neutral)	■	—	—
Maximum and minimum voltage (phase A)	■	—	—
Current	—	■	—
Maximum current	—	■	■
Current demand	—	■	—
Real power (W)	—	■	—
Forward and reverse real power (W) demand	—	■	■
Forward and reverse energy (kWh) per circuit	—	■	—
Maximum apparent power (kVA)	—	■	—
Power factor	—	■	■
Virtual meters	—	—	■
Average current	—	—	■
Forward and reverse energy (kWh)	—	—	■
Forward and reverse power (W) demand	—	—	■
Forward and reverse power (W) peak demand	—	—	■
Maximum real power (W)	—	—	■
Maximum apparent power (VA)	—	—	■

Notes

① Remote operated circuit breaker.
② 600A is available without main metering.
③ Virtual means Web server.
④ Based on a three-phase breaker rotation.

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

NEMA Enclosure Options

A variety of NEMA enclosures are available as options: NEMA Type 1, 2, 3R, 4, 4X and 12. Pow-R-Line 1a, 2a, with 400A main bus, all PRL3e and Pow-R-Command panel applications require a 28-inch wide box to provide additional gutter space for cable bending.

Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard

Heights

36 (914.4)

42 (1066.8)

48 (1219.2)

60 (1524.0)

72 (1828.8)

90 (2286.0)

Widths ①

20 (508.0)

28 (711.2)

Depth ①

5.75 (146.1)

Note

① Dimensions for NEMA Type 1 enclosure. For dimensions of optional NEMA enclosure, contact your Eaton distributor or sales engineer.

Elevator Control Panelboard

Contents

Elevator Control Panelboard

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire
- 800A maximum mains
- 30–200A branch devices
- Short-circuit current rating up to 200 kA rms symmetrical
- Elevator controls including shunt trip, CPT, indicating lights and keyed selector switch

Application Description

- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse
- Provides selective coordination to 0.01 seconds with the appropriate upstream overcurrent protective device
- Eaton's Elevator Control Panelboard provides significant space savings in the elevator control room when compared to traditional installations
- Factory assembled

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67 panelboards
- UL 50 enclosures
- UL 98 fusible switches

Elevator Control Panelboard is intended to meet the:

- NFPA 70 (National Electrical Code)
- NFPA 72 (National Fire Alarm Code)
- ANSI/ASME A17.1 (Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators)
- NFPA 13 (Installation of Sprinkler Systems)

UL Listed

Product Selection

Elevator Control Panelboard

Elevator Control Panelboard

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 600 Vac	Main Type	Fuse Clip ①
Main Lug Only			
400	200	—	—
600	200	—	—
800	200	—	—
Main Fusible Switch 600 Vac			
400	200	FDPW	Class J
600	200	FDPW	Class J
800	200	FDPB	Class J

Branch Elevator Control Modules ②

Ampere	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)	Breaker Type	Fuse Clip ①
30	200	FDPB	Class J
60	200	FDPB	Class J
100	200	FDPB	Class J
200	200	FDPB	Class J

Options

Elevator Control Options

Description	
Fused control power transformer	
Fire safety interface relay	
ON pilot light	
Isolated neutral termination	
200% isolated neutral termination	
Fire alarm voltage monitoring relay (monitors shunt trip voltage)	
NEMA Type 3R enclosure	
Surge Protective Devices	
120 kA	Basic
	Standard
	Standard with surge counter
160 kA	Basic
	Standard
	Standard with surge counter
200 kA	Basic
	Standard
	Standard with surge counter
250 kA	Basic
	Standard
	Standard with surge counter

Notes

① Fuses provided by others.

② Standard features include, fused switch with 120 Vac shunt trip, control power terminals ground termination, 120 Vac key test switch, 1NO and 1NC 120 Vac class mechanically interlocked auxiliary contact for hydraulic elevators with automatic recall.

Box Sizing and Selection

- Refer to Bid Manager™ drawings for your specific configuration

Panelboards and Lighting Controls

Contents

Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4, Column

Modifications Selection Guide

Modifications—Alphabetical Index

		Available on Panelboard Types							
Modification	**Item**	**PRL1a**	**PRL2a**	**PRL3a**	**PRL3E**	**PRL4B**	**PRL4F**	**Column Type**	**Pow-R-Command**
Ambient compensating breakers	1	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	—	No	—
Bus density	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Cabinets—special: Types 2, 3R, 4, 4X, 12	3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	—
Complete assembly	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Compression type lugs, mains only	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Concealed trim clamps (LT trim)	6	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	—
Conduit covers	7	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	—
Copper lugs	8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Copper main bus	9, 9a, 9b	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Standard	—
Directory frame—metal	10	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	—
Doors, special	11	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Fungus-proof	12	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Ground bar	13	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Electronic trip units	14	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	—	No	—
Ground fault protection (zero sequence)	15	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	—
Handle lockoff device	16	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Std.	Yes	—
Hinges, special (LT trim)	17	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	—
Increased dimensions	18	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	—
Increased panel bus rating	19	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	—
Interiors to fit existing boxes	20	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	—
Locks, special (LT trim)	21	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	—
Molded case switches	22	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	—
Nameplates engraved	23	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—

Modifications—Alphabetical Index, continued

Modification	Item	Available on Panelboard Types							
		PRL1a	PRL2a	PRL3a	PRL3E	PRL4B	PRL4F	Column Type	Pow-R-Command
Neutral rated 200%	24	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Painting and special coating	25	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Permanent circuit numbers	26	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Remote control switches (ASCO 920)	27	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Service entrance	28	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Shunt trips	29	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Split bus or meter loop	30	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Metering devices	31	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Sub-metering, IQ Energy Sentinel	32	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Sub-feed breakers	33	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
Sub-feed lugs	34	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Tamperproof screws (LT trim)	35	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Through-feed lugs	36	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Time clock space only	37	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	—	No	Yes
Touchup paint	38	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Surge protective device (SPD)	39	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Ye	Yes	No	Yes
Terminals, copper only for breakers	40	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	Yes	Yes

1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10 percent to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL listed.)

2. Bus Density

Main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature test. For 750A per square inch aluminum or 1000A per square inch copper, make price addition as follows:

Modification 2

Panel Type	Maximum Amperes
Aluminum—750 A per Square Inch	
PRL1a, 2a	100
	225
	400
PRL3a	250
	400
PRL4	400
	800
Copper—1000 A per Square Inch	
PRL1a, 2a	100
	225
	400, 600
PRL3a	250
	600
PRL4	400
	1200

3. Special Cabinet (Box) Construction

Modification 3

Modification
Type 1 Enclosure
28-inch (711.2 mm) wide in place of standard 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E
Type 2 Enclosure
(Drip-proof with gasketed trim) PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide
Type 3R Enclosure
PRL1a, PRL2a 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide
PRL1a, PRL2a 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide
PRL3a ①, PRL3E 20-inch (508 mm) wide (600A maximum)
PRL3a ①, PRL3E 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide (600A maximum)
PRL4 24-inch (609.6 mm) or 36-inch (914.4) wide only
Type 12 Enclosure
PRL1a, PRL2a 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide
PRL1a, PRL2a 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide
PRL3a ①, PRL3E 20-inch (508 mm) wide (600A maximum)
PRL3a ①, PRL3E 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide (600A maximum)
PRL4 24-inch (609.6 mm) or 36-inch (914.4) wide only Must also add bus density price from Modification 2 for PRL4
Type 4 Enclosure or Type 4X Stainless Steel Enclosure
Refer to Eaton

4. Complete Assembly

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment when required.

5. Compression Main Lugs—Al/Cu Burndy Range Taking

For other terminal types and box sizes, refer to Eaton.

Modification 5—Compression Lug Data

Main Amperes	Wire Range by Panel Type PRL1a and PRL2a	PRL3E	PRL3a	PRL4
100	(1) #1–1/0 or (1) 2/0–300 kcmil	—	—	—
125	—	(1) #4–2/0 or (1) 2/0–300 kcmil	(1) #4–2/0 or (1) 2/0–300 kcmil	—
225	(1) 2/0–300 kcmil or (1) 4/0–500 kcmil	—	—	—
250	—	(1) 2/0–350 kcmil or (1) 4/0–500 kcmil	(1) 2/0–350 kcmil or (1) 4/0–500 kcmil	(2) 500–750 kcmil
400	(2) 4/0–300 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 4/0–300 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 4/0–300 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 500–750 kcmil
600	—	(2) 2/0–500 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 2/0–500 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 500–750 kcmil
800	—	—	—	(3) 500–750 kcmil
1200	—	—	—	(4) #2–600 kcmil or (4) 500–750 kcmil

Modification 5—Box Height Additions

Main Amperes	PRL1a, PRL2a	PRL3E, PRL3a without Neutral	PRL3E, PRL3a with Neutral
100	0	0X	0X
225	0	—	—
250	—	2X	5X
400	0	0X	0X
600	0	0X	0X

Maximum size for PRL1a and PRL2a panels:
1–750 kcmil per phase, or 2–500 kcmil per phase.
For PRL4 panels, see layout pages.

6. Concealed Trim Clamps—LT Trim

Modification 6

Description
Add per panel PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

7. Conduit Covers

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

Modification 7

Cover Type
Conduit Enclosing Shield (open back) PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4—Refer to Eaton
Conduit Enclosure (solid back) PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4—Refer to Eaton

Note

① At 600A, PRL3a requires the addition of density rated copper bus for Type 3R or 12 enclosure.

8. Copper Lugs

Optional copper mechanical main lugs only. (Includes main incoming neutral lug.)

Modification 8

Main Amperes	Wire Range and Number of Lugs Per Phase
100	(1) #14–1/0
225	(1) #6–250 kcmil
250	(1) #6–250 kcmil
400	(2) #1/0–600 kcmil
600	(2) #1/0–600 kcmil
800	(2) #1/0–600 kcmil
1200	(3) #1/0–600 kcmil

Modification 8—Box Height Additions

Main Amperes	PRL1a, PRL2a	PRL3E, PRL3a without Neutral	PRL3E, PRL3a with Neutral	PRL4
100	0	0X	0X	—
225	0	—	—	—
250	—	0X	0X	0X
400	0	0X	0X	0X
600	—	1X	1X	0X
800	—	—	—	0X
1200	—	—	—	0X

9. Copper Main Bus

Modification 9

Available in PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4, PRL1aF, PRL2aF, PRL1R, PRL2R, PRL1a-LX and PRL2a-LX

9a. Silver-Plated Copper Main Bus

Modification 9a

Available in PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4, PRL1aF, PRL2aF, PRL1R, PRL2R, PRL1a-LX and PRL2a-LX

9b. Tin-Plated Copper Main Bus (PRL1a, 2a, 3a, Only)

Modification 9b

Panel Type
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

10. Directory Frame—Metal

Modification 10

Frame Type
Metal frame, plastic cover

11. Trim and Door Modifications—Special Fronts and Doors

Modification 11

Description
Door-in-door, one door over interior and one which exposes gutter. (LT Trim) (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only)
Common trim for two section panels with boxes bolted together. (LT Trim) (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only)
Standard flush lock with quarter turn fasteners at top and bottom of trim door (LT Trim) (standard on doors 48-inch (1219.2 mm) high and over). (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only)
To provide a trim with a lockable door for PRL4 panels (door-in-door is standard with this adder). Includes National lock with standard keying. ① **Add per panel**

12. Fungus Proofing

For fungus proofing external portions of circuit breakers and all non-metallic parts, add 10 percent of total panelboard list price. For fungus proofing fusible switches and all non-metallic parts, add 20 percent of total panelboard list price.

13. Ground Bar

Modification 13

	Description	Bar Type
Panel Type		
PRL1a PRL2a PRL3a PRL3E PRL4	Aluminum terminal bar for aluminum or copper cable	Standard, insulated/isolated ②
	Copper terminal bar for copper cable only	Standard, insulated/isolated ②
Column Type		
In Pull Box In Gutter	Aluminum terminal bar for aluminum or copper cable	Standard, insulated/isolated ②
	Copper terminal bar for copper cable only	Standard, insulated/isolated ②

Notes

① Extra depth box is required. Box will be 12.82-inch (325.6 mm) deep.

② For PRL1a, 2a, 3a and Column Type panelboards. The insulated/isolated ground bar includes a standard ground bar.

14. Electronic Trip Units

Modification 14—Applies to Digitrip 310 and 310+ Trip Units

Description
K-, L- and M-Frame Circuit Breaker (three-pole only)
Digitrip RMS310 LS
Digitrip RMS310 LSI
Digitrip RMS310 LSG ①
Digitrip RMS310 LSIG ①
N-Frame circuit breaker
Digitrip RMS310 LS
Digitrip RMS310 LSI
Digitrip RMS310 LSG ①
Digitrip RMS310 LSIG ①
Digiview Ammeter for 310+ Trip Unit

15. Zero Sequence Ground Fault Protection

For main devices only (circuit breakers or FDPW switch) in PRL4 assembled panels. Available in 250–1200A panels.

Price includes current monitors, ground bar, static sensor, shunt trip, necessary space, mounting and connecting in panelboards. Price does not include circuit breaker or FDPW switch.

Zero sequence ground fault is available with the following family of main devices:

Modification 15

Main Device
JD, KD, LD, MDL, ND, LCL, LA-P, NB-P FDPW switches (400–1200A)

16. Circuit Breaker Handle Lockoff Devices

Modification 16

Breaker Types
Non-Padlockable
BAB, QBHW, GHB, EHD, FDB, FD, ED, EDH, EDC, HQP, QPHW
JD, KD, MDL, ND
Padlockable
EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, ED, EDH, EDC, GHB, BAB, QBHW, HQP, QPHW, EGB, EGS, EGH
JD, KD, LD, MDL, ND, FDE, HFDE

17. Special Hinges—LT Trim

Piano hinges in lieu of standard hinges.

18. Increased Dimensions (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a and PRL3E Only) Type 1 Enclosure Only

Modification 18

Description
Increased End Gutters
4 inch (101.6 mm) Top or Bottom
7 inch (177.8 mm) Top or Bottom
12 inch (304.8 mm) Top or Bottom
Increased Side Gutters
4 inch (101.6 mm) Left or Right
7 inch (177.8 mm) Left or Right
12 inch (304.8 mm) Left or Right

19. Increased Panel Main Bus Rating (Three-Phase Four-Wire, Single-Phase Three-Wire)

Modification 19

Main Bus Ampere Rating	Panel Type
100–225/250	PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E
225–400	
600 (PRL3a)	
250–400	PRL4
400–600	
600–800	
800–1200	

20. Interior and Fronts to Fit Existing Boxes

Refer to Eaton.

21. Special Locks

Modification 21

Description
LT Type Trim
Yale 511S with rosette
Yale 4651S (LL803 Key)
Master keying—above locks or standard lock—per panelboard
Corbin 15767 (Cat. #60 Key) PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E
Tee handle and 3-point catch PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E
COMPX metal lock with standard keying PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E
COMPX metal lock with GE75 keyway PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4
EZ Type Trim
Standard Lock, Keyed GE75
Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin TEU-1
Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin Cat 60
Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin WEM1

Notes

① Main breaker only.

PRL4 with door includes National lock with standard keying. See **Modification 11**.

22. Molded Case Switches (Three-Pole, Two-Pole)

Modification 22

Not UL Listed

Breaker Frame	Maximum Volts	Maximum Amperes
EHD	480	100
FD	600	225
JD	600	250
DK	240	400
KD	600	400
LD	600	600
MDL	600	800
ND	600	1200

23. Nameplates, Engraved

Modification 23

Type
Mastic back and installed by purchaser, per nameplate
Fixed to panel trim with two screws or rivets, per nameplate PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only

24. Neutral Rated 200%

Modification 24

Main Bus Rating	Neutral Rating
100	225
225	450
250	500
400	800
600	1200

Modification 24—Box Height Additions

Main Bus Rating	Neutral Rating	PRL1a, PRL2a	PRL3a, PRL3E	PRL4
100	225	0	0X	—
225	450	0	—	—
250	500	—	3X	0X
400	800	0	3X	0X
600	1200	—	3X	0X

Note: Dimensions based on mechanical lugs. For compression or copper lugs, refer to Eaton.

For 800 and 1200A PRL4 with 200% neutral, refer to Eaton.

25. Painting and Special Coatings

Standard boxes are code-gauge galvanized sheet steel. Standard trims are code-gauge sheet steel with a rust inhibiting phosphatized coating and finished with ANSI-61.

Modification 25

Description
Painted boxes (ANSI-61)
Painted trims or boxes (other than ANSI-61)

26. Permanent Circuit Numbers

Modification 26

Description
To provide permanently attached Micarta ×circuit numbers.

27. Remote Control Switches—ASCO 920 (Three-Pole, Two-Pole)

Electrically operated, mechanically held remote control switch directly mounted to panelboard bus for total or split bus switching applications.

(For split bus applications, make price addition from **Modification 30**.)

480 Vac maximum short-circuit rating of panelboard is 22 kAIC maximum.

Includes complete installation in the panelboard with a screw cover over the switch compartment.

Pushbuttons or other control devices are not included. For control circuit modifications, refer to Eaton.

Modification 27—Remote Control Switches
(PRL3a and PRL3E Only)

Switch Rating Amperes
30, 60, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225

Modification 27—Remote Control Switch Modifications

Description
Two-wire control relay
Three-wire control relay
Control power transformer
To provide hinged cover in place of standard screw cover

28. Service Entrance

To provide a Service Entrance Label as detailed under the "Service Entrance Equipment" in application considerations. Only panelboards meeting these requirements can be labeled as such. The requirement for a Service Entrance Label must be noted on order entry. Includes neutral disconnect link and Service Entrance Equipment Label. (Ground bar not included—see **Modification 13**.)

Modification 28

Panel Type
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4

29. Shunt Trip for Main or Branch Circuit Breaker and FDPW Switches

For tripping device from a remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified. Wiring to terminal blocks is not included. Standard leads extend 18-inches (457.2 mm) out of device.

Factory-installed 120, 240 or 480 Vac shunt trips are available with UL listing as shown in table below. Underwriters Laboratories listing is not available for shunt trip mounted on molded case switches.

Modification 29

Device
BAB, QBHW—Requires one additional pole space, i.e., single-pole is two-pole size, two-pole is three-pole size and three-pole is four-pole size.
GHB (three-pole only)
All other circuit breakers
FDPW switch (400–1200A)

30. Split Bus or Meter Loop (250A Max., 3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)

Panel type PRL3a only. For enclosure size, refer to Eaton.

Modification 30

Main Bus Amperes
100–250

31. Metering Devices

IQ digital metering for incoming service. Devices are installed in chassis mounted compartment with hinged door. Standard CTs (1200A maximum) are included with devices. Requires copper bus at 1200A.

Modification 31

Device	Box Height Addition
IQ 35 with CTs and display	13X
IQ 35 with CTs, no display	13X
IQ 130 with CTs and display	13X ①
IQ 130 with CTs, no display	13X ①
IQ 140 with CTs and display	13X ①
IQ 140 with CTs, no display	13X ①
IQ 150 with CTs and display	13X ①
IQ 150 with CTs, no display	13X ①
IQ 210 with CTs	13X ①
IQ 220 with CTs	13X ①
IQ 230 with CTs	13X ①
IQ 230M with CTs	13X ①
IQ 250 with CTs and display	13X ①
IQ 250 with CTs, no display	13X ①
IQ 260 with CTs and display	13X ①
IQ 260 with CTs, no display	13X ①
PXM 2250 with CTs and display	13X ①
PXM 2250 with CTs, no display	13X ①
PXM 2260 with CTs and display	13X ①
PXM 2260 with CTs, no display	13X ①
PXM 2270 with CTs and display	13X ①
PXM 2270 with CTs, no display	13X ①

Note

① PRL4 only.

32. Sub-Metering IQ Multi-Point Submeter II *(PRL4 Only)*

Microprocessor-based breaker-mounted device to monitor power and energy (kW, kWH, kW demand). Device mounts on the load side of three-pole F-, J- and K-Frame feeder breakers. Units are shipped with the interior for field installation. Minimum box width of 36 inches (914.4 mm) is required.

Modification 32

IQ Energy Sentinel
F-Frame three-pole (150A maximum)
J-Frame three-pole
K-Frame three-pole

33. Sub-Feed Breakers

Modification 33—Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E. One Breaker Per Panel

Maximum Amperes	Number of Poles	Breaker Type	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240V	480V	Box Height Addition PRL3a
100	2	EHD	18	14	NA
150	2	FDB	18	14	NA
225	2	FD	65	35	NA
225	2	HFD	100	65	NA
225	2	FDC	200	100	NA
225	2	EDB	22	—	NA
225	2	EDS	42	—	NA
225	2	ED	65	—	NA
225	2	EDH	100	—	NA
225	2	JD	65	35	14X
225	2	HJD	100	65	14X
225	2	JDC	200	100	14X
250	2	JD	65	35	14X
250	2	HJD	100	65	14X
250	2	JDC	200	100	14X
400	2	DK	65	—	15X
400	2	KD	65	35	15X
400	2	HKD	100	65	15X
400	2	KDC	200	100	15X
100	3	EHD	18	14	NA
150	3	FDB	18	14	NA
225	3	FD	65	35	NA
225	3	HFD	100	65	NA
225	3	FDC	200	100	NA
225	3	EDB	22	—	NA
225	3	EDS	42	—	NA
225	3	ED	65	—	NA
225	3	EDH	100	—	NA
225	3	JD	65	35	14X
225	3	HJD	100	65	14X
225	3	JDC	200	100	14X
250	3	JD	65	35	14X
250	3	HJD	100	65	14X
250	3	JDC	200	100	14X
400	3	DK	65	—	15X
400	3	KD	65	35	15X
400	3	HKD	100	65	15X
400	3	KDC	200	100	15X

Note: 225A maximum on Column Type panels. Sub-feed breaker not available on PRL3a panel with subchassis.

Modification 33—Panel Type PRL3a Only. Two Breakers Per Panel—Twin Mounted

Maximum Amperes	Number of Poles	Breaker Type	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Volts	480 Volts	Box Height Addition PRL3a
225	2	JD	65	35	20X
225	2	HJD	100	65	20X
225	2	JDC	200	100	20X
250	2	JD	65	35	20X
250	2	HJD	100	65	20X
250	2	JDC	200	100	20X
225	3	JD	65	35	20X
225	3	HJD	100	65	20X
225	3	JDC	200	100	20X
250	3	JD	65	35	20X
250	3	HJD	100	65	20X
250	3	JDC	200	100	20X

34. Sub-Feed Lugs (3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)

Note: Not available on service entrance panels with main lugs only (six disconnect rule).

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs requires additional price adder from **Modification 5—Compression Lug Data** or **Modification 8** as appropriate.

Available on main lug panels only.

Modification 34

Main Amperes	Box Height Addition
Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a	
100–225	0X
Panel Type PRL3a, PRL3E	
100–250	1X
Panel Type PRL4 ①	
250–400	0X
600	4X

35. Tamperproof Screws—LT Trim

Modification 35

Description
Tamperproof screws for trims, in lieu of standard screws.

36. Through-Feed Lugs (3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)

Note: 225 amperes maximum on Column Type panels. Not available on service entrance panels with main lugs only (six disconnect rule).

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs requires additional price adder from **Modification 5—Compression Lug Data** or **Modification 8** as appropriate.

Not available on panels with sub-feed breaker.

Modification 36

Main Amperes	Box Height Addition
Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a	
100	②
225	②
400	②
600	②
Panel Type PRL3a, PRL3E	
100	2X
250	5X
400	8X
600	8X
800	14X
Panel Type PRL4 ②	
250	7X
400	7X
600	7X
800	7X
1200	5X

37. Time Clock Space Only

Includes box, trim, door and mounting pan.

Modification 37

Enclosure Type
Type 1
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (24-inch (609.6 mm) space)
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (36-inch (914.4mm) space)
Type 3R
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (24-inch (609.6 mm) space)

38. Touchup Paint

Modification 38

Description
12 oz. spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor
Case Lot of 12—12 oz. spray cans. ANSI-61 light gray indoor single style

Notes

① Refer to PRL4 layout.
② Refer to panelboard sizing charts.

39. Surge Protective Device (SPD)

Type PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL 3a and PRL3E Panelboards

Package includes SPD unit connected to the panelboard bus.

Available for all enclosure types.

Sizing:
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3E: Add 7 inches (177.8 mm) to the standard box height.

PRL3a: Add 4X for 100–200 kA SPD units.

PRL3E: AdVisor/SuperVisor display (200 kA maximum) add 8 inches. SML TVSS add 7 inches.

Type PRL4 and Elevator Control Panelboards

Package includes SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect (30A) connected to the panel bus.

Available for all enclosure types.

The SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect will require 7X of chassis space. (Only available in 36-inches (914.4 mm) or 44-inches (1117.6 mm) wide enclosure.)

Modification 39

Description	kA/Phase								
Surge Current Rating	**50**	**80**	**100**	**120**	**160**	**200**	**250**	**300**	**400**
SPD Package Options									
Basic LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G									
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E	■	■	■	■	■	■	—	—	—
PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Standard Feature Package LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G EMI/RFI filtering Audible alarm with disable switch Form C relay contact									
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E	■	■	■	■	■	■	—	—	—
PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Standard Package LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G EMI/RFI filtering Audible alarm with disable switch Form C relay contact Six digit LCD display Counts surges in all modes Non-volatile memory (no battery backup) Reset button designed to prevent accidental resets									
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E	■	■	■	■	■	■	—	—	—
PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

40. Copper Wire Only Terminals for Molded Case Circuit Breakers

(To replace standard Al/Cu terminals.)

Modification 40

Breaker Frame	Maximum Breaker Ampere Rating	Terminal Material	Wire Range
F	225	Copper	#4–4/0
J	250	Stainless Steel	#4–350
K	225	Copper	(1) #3–350
	350	Copper	(1) 250–500
	400	Copper	(2) 3/0–250
L	600	Copper	(2) 250–500
M	600	Copper	(2) #2/0–500
	800	Copper	(3) #3/0–300
N	700	Copper	(2) #2/0–500
	1000	Copper	(3) #3/0–500
	1200	Copper	(4) #3/0–400

Note

① Requires 15A branch breaker for cable connection—three-pole (three-phase) or two-pole (single-phase). (Add breaker separately, not included in price.)

Pow-R-Command Family

Contents

An Eaton Green Solution

Product Overview

Pow-R-Command™ is a lighting control and energy management system that integrates branch circuit protection, control (switching and dimming) and metering into a single panelboard enclosure. The integrated design simplifies electrical distribution and control systems design, and eliminates separate equipment enclosures and associated wiring. Other benefits include reducing equipment wall space, installation labor and total installed cost. Pow-R-Command systems are designed to meet or exceed ASHRAE, IECC and LEED® requirements.

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards use Eaton Pow-R-Line® 1a and 2a lighting panelboard platforms to mount Pow-R-Command electronics and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Panelboard mains include 100 A to 400 A main lug and main circuit breaker configurations. Available voltages include 120/240, 208Y/120 and 480Y/277, single-phase and three-phase.

Panelboard options include installation of controllable and non-controllable circuit breakers, 200% rated neutral, metering and surge protection devices (SPDs).

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards are assembled in two basic configurations, Pow-R-Command Master and Expansion Panelboard. Pow-R-Command Master Panelboards are designed for standalone and networked systems. Master Panelboard components include controller with low-voltage power supply, Breaker Control Bus (BCB) and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Expansion Panelboards (PRCEP) are designed to directly connect to Master Panelboard via controller SLAN communications. Expansion Panelboard includes BCB and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Pow-R-Command systems are scalable using both Master and Expansion Panelboards to provide the right amount of control with reduced installed cost.

System Electronics

The 5th generation PRC "E" Series controller family includes PRC2000E, PRC1000E and PRC750E models. Specifiers and users select the controller to meet specific control and communication requirements. PRC-E controllers offer a broad range of schedule and occupant-based control. Network options include RS-485 and Ethernet. PRC-E controllers communicate with each other using powerful Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol. All PRC-E controllers can be programmed, monitored and overridden using the onboard Web pages through the controller maintenance Ethernet port using an industry standard patch cable. The PRC2000E model includes access to onboard Web pages through the Ethernet network connector.

PRC2000E model includes BACnet/IP for simple and straightforward integration with building management systems. All Pow-R-Command controllers can control up to 168 solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers by connecting PRCEP panelboards using the controller SLAN sub-network communications port.

Breaker Control Bus electronics come in 9-, 18- and 21-circuit lengths depending on the size of the panelboard and are directly mounted to panelboard interior rails. BCBs are connected to the controller SLAN via 4-conductor cable and act as the interface between controller and controllable circuit breaker for providing status and control. Onboard power switching circuitry signals the controllable circuit breaker solenoid to switch the controllable circuit breaker ON and OFF. Each BCB is addressable between 1 and 8, allowing the controller to monitor and control up to 168 controllable circuit breakers. Pow-R-Command panelboards are assembled with one or two BCBs to offer the right amount of control.

Controllable Circuit Breakers

Controllable circuit breakers include standard circuit protection and control. Solenoid mechanism provides control, mechanical and electronic status and override lever. Controllable circuit breakers are available in 15–30 A, single-pole and two-pole configurations and are suitable for electrical distribution systems up to 480Y/277 Vac. Special application controllable circuit breakers include emergency and plug load. Emergency controllable circuit breakers are used for controlling dual purpose emergency lighting fixtures. Plug load controllable circuit breakers are used to meet new energy codes requiring 50% of receptacles to switched ON and OFF using schedule- or occupancy-based control systems. The two-pole device includes a standard non-controlled and controllable circuit breaker pole for connecting to split receptacles. The common handle tie disconnect and common trip mechanism allows for shared neutrals and meets NEC requirements.

Accessories

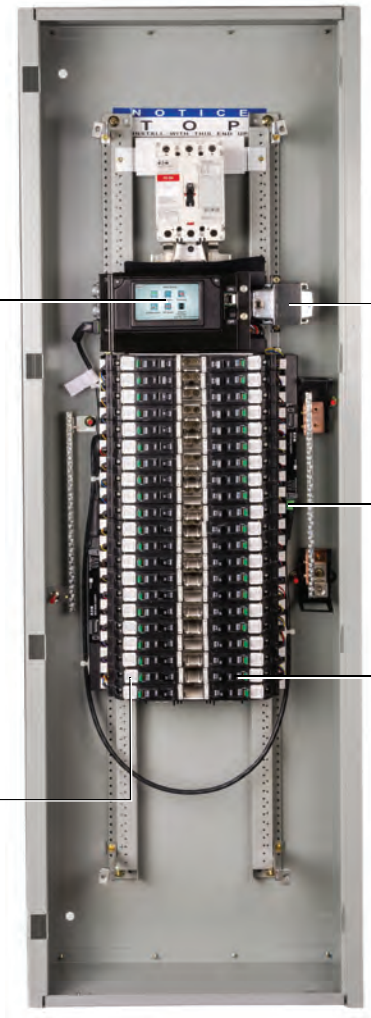
Pow-R-Command system accessories include digital switches (PRCDS) and low-voltage switches (PRCLS) to provide local occupant override and light level scene control. Switches are available in 2-, 4- and 6-button configurations in white, black and almond colors.

Software

PRCE series controllers include an embedded Web server. PRC systems are configured, programmed and monitored via a commonly used Web browser. PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS) is only recommended for remote connection to PRC1000E controller or existing legacy systems. Consult factory for more information.

Features

Pow-R-Command Master Panelboard Mounted Components



PRC-E panelboard system is controlled and monitored by microprocessor-based controller. Onboard time clock provides schedule-based control. Digital inputs are used for connecting low-voltage wallstations and occupancy sensors for override control. Analog I/O used for dimming and daylight harvesting control. Light level sensors are connected to analog inputs. Both fluorescent and LED lighting fixtures equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming circuitry are connected to controller analog outputs. PRC-E controllers include backlit color LCD touchscreen and Maintenance Ethernet port for local programming, system monitoring and override control. User can access the controller preconfigured Web pages or use Pow-R-Command software using the controller front Maintenance port. Laptop is connected to the controller using an industry standard patch cable. Network connections for RS-485 and Ethernet provide remote connection options.

Standard circuit breakers can be mounted to feed non-controlled loads.

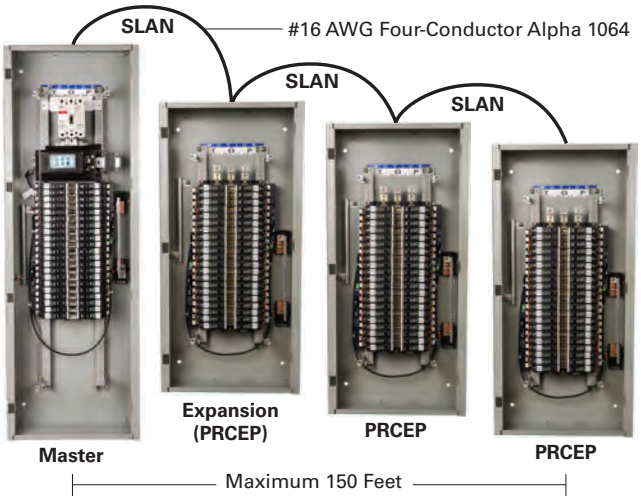
Low-voltage regulated power supply provides stable power for system electronics and reliable switching of solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers.

Breaker Control Bus (BCB) electronics provide the control and monitoring interface between Pow-R-Command controllers and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers.

Single- and multi-pole solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers provide branch circuit protection and control of connected loads.

Pow-R-Command Expansion Panelboard

Expansion Panelboard (PRCEP) includes Breaker Control Bus electronics and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Master and Expansion Panelboards are connected via SLAN communications sub-network to provide a scalable system architecture for cost-effective control solutions.



Consult factory for applications requiring longer distances.

Pow-R-Command Controllers

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards integrate branch circuit protection and control into a single panelboard enclosure to eliminate the need for mounting external time clocks with contactors or relay panels. Four 5th generation PRC-E series controller models are available to allow users and specifiers to select the controller that best fits the application.

PRC750E

- Microprocessor-based programmable lighting and energy management system intended for standalone applications
- Designed with the electrical contractor in mind, it offers integral back-lit color LCD touchscreen display for simple, straightforward commissioning and startup
- Front panelboard programming can also be achieved by connecting the controller maintenance port to a laptop using an industry standard Ethernet patch cable
- Preconfigured Web pages or PC software can be used to program, monitor and override the system
- Control options include schedule-based, occupant override and photocell control
- Sixteen two-wire low-voltage inputs are available for connecting wall stations, occupancy sensors and photocells
- Each controller can be connected to three Expansion Panelboards via SLAN communications to control and monitor up to 168 solenoid-operated circuit breakers

PRC1000E

Includes all the features of the PRC750E controller with the addition of:

- Up to 120 controllers can be connected to the same Pow-R-Command RS-485 peer-to-peer network
- Powerful peer-to-peer protocol and network architecture allows schedules and external wiring device signals to be broadcast over the network to control any or all of the solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers connected to the system. This system capability eliminates the need for changing the same schedule in multiple panelboards and requiring additional wiring devices to be directly connected to specific controllers
- Eight universal inputs can be programmed to accept either digital or analog external wiring devices. Compatible with low-voltage digital wiring devices like wall stations, occupancy sensors and photocells when programmed as digital inputs. When programmed as 0–10 Vdc analog inputs, indoor and outdoor photosensors can be connected for dimming and daylight harvesting applications
- Eight analog 0–10 Vdc outputs for connecting to fluorescent and LED lighting fixtures equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming circuitry to meet dimming and daylight harvesting application requirements
- Compatible with existing PRC1000 systems

PRC2000E

Includes all the features of the PRC1000E controller with the addition of:

- Ethernet communications
- BACnet/IP communications protocol for integrating into building management systems
- Remote access to preconfigured Web pages for programming, system monitoring and override control via Ethernet network connection
- Compatible with existing PRC2000(B) systems

PRC-E Controller Features



Controller	PRCEP	PRC750E	PRC1000E	PRC2000E
Inputs				
Dry-contact inputs	—	16	8	8
Universal inputs, configurable dry-contact or analog 0–10 Vdc	—	—	8	8
Outputs				
Maximum number of controllable circuit breakers	—	168	168	168
Analog outputs, 0–10 Vdc, 80 mA sink or 40 mA source current ①	—	—	8	8
Power supply to power external devices, 100 mA at 12 Vdc/30 Vac	—	■	■	■
Power supply to power integrated Breaker Control Bus and SLAN V+ and V–	PRCEPP	■	■	■
Inputs and Outputs Accessory Modules				
Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM) w/ 8 universal inputs configurable as maintained dry-contact or analog 0–10 Vdc, 8 analog outputs 0–10 Vdc at 80 mA sink or source current ①②③④	—	—	8 UI/8 AO	8 UI/8 AO
Switch Override Controller (PRCSOC) w/ 60 maintained dry-contact inputs, optional card includes 32 two-wire 24 Vdc outputs for status LEDs ③⑤	—	—	60 I/ 32 O	60 I/ 32 O
Control Logic				
Panelboard configurations include 18, 30, 42, 60, 72 and 84 circuits	—	■	■	■
Maximum number of control groups, 17–250 groups require PRCLOS software configuration	—	16	250	250
365-day time clock	—	■	■	■
Astronomical time clock with sunrise and sunset offsets	—	■	■	■
Schedules	—	250	250	250
Holidays	—	32	32	32
Automatic daylight savings time	—	■	■	■
Circuit breaker blink notice	—	■	■	■
Override time switches	—	■	■	■
Manual dimming and automatic daylight harvesting	—	—	■	■
Configurable source logic (OR, AND, XOR, XNOR, NAND and LAST EVENT) ③	—	—	■	■
Communications				
Expansion panelboard SLAN	■	■	■	■
Maximum Breaker Control Bus (BCB) per SLAN		8	8	8
Ethernet network	—	—	—	■
BACnet/IP protocol	—	—	—	■
Email notification, user configurable alarms	—	—	—	■
Pow-R-Command RS-485 (CNET)	—	—	■	■
Digital Switch Network (DSN)	—	—	■	■
MLAN communications to Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM) ④	—	—	■	■
MLAN communications to metering devices with Modbus RTU communications ⑥	—	—	—	■
Modbus TCP pass-through metering mode	—	—	—	■
Modbus RTU, Breaker Control Bus addresses 1–16	■	—	—	—
Local Programming				
4.3-inch backlit color LCD touchscreen	—	■	■	■
Front Maintenance Port (Ethernet) access to Web server ⑦	—	■	■	■
PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS), Maintenance Port (Ethernet) access ⑦	—	■	■	■
Password protection	—	■	■	■
Remote Programming				
Remote access to controller Web server via Ethernet connection	—	—	—	■
PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS)	—	—	■	■
Password protection	—	■	■	■
Memory				
SD card for logs and programming database (GB)	—	4	4	4
Onboard capacitor to power clock chip during power outage (days)	—	10	10	10

Notes

① Refer to driver/ballast manufacturer specs to calculate maximum connected load.
② Connects to controller MLAN network.
③ PRC1000E requires PRCLOS configuration software.
④ Maximum of seven PRCEAEM (PRC1000E maximum one PRCEAEM) connected to MLAN network.
⑤ Connects to controller RS-485 CNET network.
⑥ Maximum of eight meters with Modbus RTU communications.
⑦ Requires industry standard Ethernet patch cable.

Product Selection

PRC-E Controller

Pow-R-Command "E" Series controllers are available in three models and offer a range of features to meet a broad range of applications and meet energy codes.

Each PRC-E controller includes a backlit color LCD touchscreen, SLAN expansion network, schedule-based controls and two-wire low-voltage inputs for connecting occupancy sensors, wallstations and other building control signals.

The PRC-E Controller Selection Guide may be used to quickly identify the controller that best fits the application. The PRC-E Controller Features table on the previous page provides greater detail for the specifier that may be interested in specific controller details.

PRC-E Controller Selection Guide ①

Description	Catalog Number
Standalone operation, schedule-based control, occupant override control and Master/Expansion SLAN	**PRC750E**
RS-485 network, digital switch network, dimming and daylight harvesting control	**PRC1000E**
PRC1000E features plus Ethernet network, BACnet/IP, remote access to embedded Web server with preconfigured Web pages via commonly used Web browser and email notification	**PRC2000E**

Note

① PRC-E controllers are compatible and recommended for existing Pow-R-Command systems with the same preceding model number, i.e., PRC1000 is compatible with PRC1000E.

Externally Mounted Controllers

Externally mounted controllers (PRCEEC) are available for retrofit and renovation projects when existing panelboards do not have required controller mounting space. Externally mounted controllers include controller and control power transformer mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure. Eaton Pow-R-Line 1a and 2a lighting panelboards can be converted to Pow-R-Command Expansion Panelboards (PRCEP) in the field by mounting Breaker Control Bus (BCB) and controllable circuit breakers directly to the interior. Externally mounted controllers are connected to the retrofitted PRCEP panelboard using the SLAN communications network.

PRCE Externally Mounted Controller

PRCE Externally Mounted Controllers

Controller Type	Connected System Voltage	Catalog Number
PRC750E with display	120 Vac	**PRC750EECD-120**
PRC750E with display	277 Vac	**PRC750EECD-277**
PRC1000E with display	120 Vac	**PRC1000EECD-120**
PRC1000E with display	277 Vac	**PRC1000EECD-277**
PRC2000E with display	120 Vac	**PRC2000EECD-120**
PRC2000E with display	277 Vac	**PRC2000EECD-277**

PRC-E Controller Backlit Color LCD Touchscreen

PRC-E controller backlit color LCD touchscreen display (PRCELCD) provides the user with a means for front panel programming, status monitoring and override control. PRCELCD is compatible with PRC-E controllers and can be factory or field installed. Users can safely access the controller low-voltage compartment by loosening two captive screws located on the top corners of the display and folding the display down.

PRCELCD features include:

- Mounting plate and hardware
- High image quality a-Si TFT LCD module
- Resistive type touch panel
- 4.3-inch diagonal display with 16:9 aspect
- 16.7M colors
- High contrast, high brightness
- Captive screws and hinge for easy access to controller low-voltage compartment

PRC-E Controller LCD Touchscreen

PRC-E Controller LCD Touchscreen

Description	Catalog Number
PRCE backlit LCD touchscreen with mounting plate	**PRCELCD**

Breaker Control Bus

Breaker Control Bus (BCB) provides the electronic interface and power switching signal between the controller and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breaker. BCB comes in three lengths to fit standard lighting panelboards and is mounted to the panelboard interior rails. Each BCB has a set of DIP switches to configure the device SLAN address between 1 and 8. BCBs are connected to the PRC-E controller using PRC-to-BCB and BCB-to-BCB SLAN cables in a daisy-chain network architecture. RUN, SLAN and PWR LEDs indicate BCB operating status.

Breaker Control Bus (BCB)

Breaker Control Bus (BCB)

Description	Controlled Circuits	Catalog Number
9-circuit Breaker Control Bus	9	**PRC1000BCB-9R**
18-circuit Breaker Control Bus	18	**PRC1000BCB-15R**
21-circuit Breaker Control Bus	21	**PRC1000BCB-21R**

Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables

Controller and BCB SLAN cables are used for connecting controllers to associated BCBs. Each cable type is made in three lengths using Alpha 1064 4-conductor #16 AWG wire. One pair of wires used for 30 Vac power with the second pair used to transmit and receive communications with connected controller.

Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables

Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables

Description	Catalog Number
Controller-to-BCB / 42-circuit	**PRCSLAN42**
Controller-to-BCB / 30-circuit	**PRCSLAN30**
Controller-to-BCB / 18-circuit	**PRCSLAN18**
Controller-to-BCB / 42-circuit with right BCB only	**PRCSLAN42R**
Controller-to-BCB / 30-circuit with right BCB only	**PRCSLAN30R**
Controller-to-BCB / 18-circuit with right BCB only	**PRCSLAN18R**
BCB-to-BCB / 42-circuit	**PRCSLAN42B**
BCB-to-BCB / 30-circuit	**PRCSLAN30B**
BCB-to-BCB / 18-circuit	**PRCSLAN18B**

Auxiliary Power Supply

Auxiliary Power Supply (PRCPS) is used to boost power on the SLAN. Master and Expansion Panelboards communicate over the SLAN via Alpha 1064 4-conductor #16 AWG cable. Recommended maximum SLAN length is 150 ft. One pair of wires provides power to BCB for switching controllable circuit breakers with the second pair used for controller to BCB RS-485 communications. The PRCPS can be used to power a single Expansion Panelboard or extend the SLAN an additional 150 ft. The SLAN can be extended up to 4,000 ft by using a PRCPS in each PRCEP.

Auxiliary Power Supply

Auxiliary Power Supply

Description	Catalog Number
PRC power supply 96 VA with 120/277 Vac input and 30 Vac output voltage	**PRCPS**

Controllable Circuit Breakers

GHQRD ①

	Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz) 120	120/240	277	277/480	Catalog Number
Single-Pole	1	15	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	**GHQRD1015**
		20	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	**GHQRD1020**
		30	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	**GHQRD1030**
Two-Pole	2	15	65,000	65,000	----	14,000	**GHQRD2015**
		20	65,000	65,000	----	14,000	**GHQRD2020**
		30	65,000	65,000	----	14,000	**GHQRD2030**

Note

① Not recommended for existing PRC25, PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSP controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.

GHQRSP ①

	Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz) 120	120/240	277	277/480	Catalog Number
Single-Pole 	1	15	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	**GHQRSP1015**
		20	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	**GHQRSP1020**
		30	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	**GHQRSP1030**
Two-Pole 	2	15	65,000	65,000	—	14,000	**GHQRSP2015**
		20	65,000	65,000	—	14,000	**GHQRSP2020**
		30	65,000	65,000	—	14,000	**GHQRSP2030**

BABRSP ②

	Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz) 120	120/240	Catalog Number
Single-Pole 	1	15	10,000	—	**BABRSP1015**
		20	10,000	—	**BABRSP1020**
		30	10,000	—	**BABRSP1030**
Two-Pole 	2	15	—	10,000	**BABRSP2015**
		20	—	10,000	**BABRSP2020**
		30	—	10,000	**BABRSP2030**
		40	—	10,000	**BABRSP2040**
		50	—	10,000	**BABRSP2050**

Notes

① Compatible with existing PRC25, PRC100, PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Recommend using GHQRD controllable circuit breakers for PRC-E systems.

② Compatible with PRC25, PRC100, PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Recommend using BABRP controllable circuit breakers for PRC25 systems.

BABRP ①

	Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz) 120	120/240	Catalog Number
Single-Pole	1	15	10,000	----	**BABRP1015**
		20	10,000	----	**BABRP1020**
		30	10,000	----	**BABRP1030**
Two-Pole	2	15	----	10,000	**BABRP2015**
		20	----	10,000	**BABRP2020**
		30	----	10,000	**BABRP2030**
		40	----	10,000	**BABRP2040**

Emergency Circuit Breaker

The GHQRDEL and GHQRSPEL controllable circuit breakers are designed to meet NEC 700.12(F) for sources of power in unit equipment used for emergency lighting applications. The controllable circuit breaker includes both switched circuit for controlling lighting and standard non-switched circuit to provide power to the unit emergency charging and detection circuitry. Controllable circuit breaker includes a common handle tie and a common trip mechanism.

GHQRD Emergency Circuit Breaker ②

Emergency Circuit Breaker

Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz) 277	277/480	Catalog Number
2	15	14,000	—	**GHQRDEL2015**
	20	14,000	—	**GHQRDEL2020**

GHQRSP Emergency Circuit Breaker ③

Emergency Circuit Breaker

Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz) 277	277/480	Catalog Number
2	15	14,000	—	**GHQRSPEL2015**
	20	14,000	—	**GHQRSPEL2020**

Notes

① Not compatible with PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems.

② Compatible with PRC750E, PRC1000E, PRC1500E and PRC2000E systems. Not recommended for existing PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSPEL controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.

③ Compatible with PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Not recommended for existing PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSP controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.

Pow-R-Command Switches

Digital Switches

Pow-R-Command Digital Switches (PRCDS) are used for occupant override and light level control. PRCDS include digital and analog I/O and 12 Vdc external power source for connecting field wiring devices. The 12 Vdc external power source is used to power an occupancy sensor and digital input for monitoring occupancy status. Analog input is used to connect a light level sensor analog output for controlling up to 30 fluorescent ballasts or LED drivers. Digital switches are connected to controllers' Digital Switch Network (DSN) via CAT6 cable with 23 AWG wire using standard RJ45 connectors. Each controller DSN supports connecting up to 99 digital switches. Onboard rotary switches allow addresses to be set in the field. LED backlit buttons provide real-time breakers and/or groups status. Each digital switch can have a title description using up to 16 characters. Pushbutton labels can have up to four characters. Standard font type is Helvetica regular bold.

Front View

Back View

Six-Button

Six-Button Engraved

Digital Switches ①②

Color	Number of Buttons	Catalog Number
Black	2	**PRCDS2B**
	4	**PRCDS4B**
	6	**PRCDS6B**
White	2	**PRCDS2W**
	4	**PRCDS4W**
	6	**PRCDS6W**
Almond	2	**PRCDS2A**
	4	**PRCDS4A**
	6	**PRCDS6A**
Ivory	2	**PRCDS2V**
	4	**PRCDS4V**
	6	**PRCDS6V**

Notes

① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) controllers.
② Contact factory for custom labeling.

Digital Switch I/O Configuration

Pushbutton Configuration	Analog Input 0–10 Vdc	Digital Input 0–10 Vdc	Analog Output 0–10 Vdc	12 Vdc Output 20 mA Maximum
Two-button	■	■	■	■
Four-button	■	■	■	■
Six-button	■	—	■	■

Digital Switch Network Splitter

Digital Switch Network Splitter (PRCDSNS) is used as a convenient way to split the DSN into 2 legs to span in two directions.

If there are more than 50 Digital Switches connected to a controller, a splitter is recommended.

Consult factory for applications that may require this device.

Digital Switch Network Splitter

Digital Switch Network Splitter

Description	Catalog Number
Digital Switch Network Splitter	**PRCDSNS**

Digital Switch Network Power Injector

Digital Switch Network Power Injector (PRCDSNPI) is used to provide 24 Vac power on the DSN. A PRCDSNPI should be installed on the DSN before every 16th PRCDS or before the total length of DSN reaches 500 ft (whichever comes first).

Digital Switch Network Power Injector

Digital Switch Network Power Injector

Description	Catalog Number
Digital Switch Network Power Injector	**PRCDSNPI**

Low-Voltage Switch

Pow-R-Command Low-voltage Switch (PRCLS) includes momentary dry-contact pushbuttons used for inputs into the controller. PRCLS directly connect to controller digital and universal inputs.

Each PRCLS can have a title description using up to 16 characters. Pushbutton labels can have up to four characters. Standard font type is Helvetica regular bold.

Low-Voltage Switch

Termination Board

Low-Voltage Switch ①

Color	Number of Buttons	Catalog Number
Black	2	**PRCLS2B**
	4	**PRCLS4B**
	6	**PRCLS6B**
White	2	**PRCLS2W**
	4	**PRCLS4W**
	6	**PRCLS6W**
Almond	2	**PRCLS2A**
	4	**PRCLS4A**
	6	**PRCLS6A**
Ivory	2	**PRCLS2V**
	4	**PRCLS4V**
	6	**PRCLS6V**

Switch Wallplates

Fits rocker-style Decorator, Decora style switches. Screwless design is available in black, white, almond and ivory for 1-, 2- and 3-switch designs.

Switch Wallplates

Switch Wallplates

Color	Number of Switches	Catalog Number
Black	1	**PRCSWP1B**
	2	**PRCSWP2B**
	3	**PRCSWP3B**
White	1	**PRCSWP1W**
	2	**PRCSWP2W**
	3	**PRCSWP3W**
Almond	1	**PRCSWP1A**
	2	**PRCSWP2A**
	3	**PRCSWP3A**
Ivory	1	**PRCSWP1V**
	2	**PRCSWP2V**
	3	**PRCSWP3V**

Note

① Consult factory for custom labeling.

Analog Expansion Module

PRCE Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM) is used when the required number of analog inputs or analog outputs exceeds the PRCE master controller's maximum number of eight. Each PRCEAEM includes eight universal inputs and eight 0–10 Vdc analog outputs. Universal inputs are used to connect 0–10 Vdc analog devices, such as photosensors. Universal inputs can also accept 2-wire maintained dry-contact devices.

Analog outputs are used to connect LED and fluorescent lighting equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming control circuitry. There is a maximum of 80 mA sink or source current per analog output channel. The PRCEAEM is shipped in a factory assembled NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac voltage power supply.

PRCEAEM is connected to the PRCE controller MLAN network in a daisy-chain network architecture using Belden 3105A shielded twisted pair cable.

It can be mounted near the controller or remotely to reduce field wiring. Up to a maximum of seven PRCEAEMs can be connected to PRC1500E/ 2000E controllers. PRC1000E controller can accept a single PRCEAEM. Maximum overall network length of 4000 ft. PRCEAEM configuration requires PRC Lighting Optimization Software. PRCEAEM I/O status is available through the PRCE controller Web pages.

PRCEAEM Specification

- Eight universal inputs
  - Used to connect 0–10 Vdc analog photosensors or 2-wire maintained dry-contact devices
  - 18 AWG 500 ft maximum distance
- Eight analog outputs
  - Used to connect lighting fixtures equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming circuitry
  - Maximum 80 mA sink or source current
  - 18 AWG 1000 ft maximum distance
- MLAN RS-485 network
  - Belden 3105A shielded twisted pair in a daisy-chain network architecture
  - 4000 ft maximum overall network length from PRCE controller
- Compatible with PRC2000E (maximum of seven devices) and PRC1000E (maximum of one) controllers
- Configured by using PRC2000E embedded Web server or PRC1000E using PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS)
- I/O status and control
  - PRC2000E controller Web pages
  - PRC1000E controller using PRC Lighting Optimization Software
- Available in NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply (see table below)

PRCEAEM_E

PRCE Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM)

Description	Catalog Number
One analog expansion module, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply	**PRCEAEM1E**
Two analog expansion modules, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply	**PRCEAEM2E**
Three analog expansion modules, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply	**PRCEAEM3E**
Four analog expansion modules, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply	**PRCEAEM4E**

Note: Consult factory for non-standard configurations and enclosures.

Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller

The Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller (PRCSOC) can be used to connect digital and analog I/O to Pow-R-Command systems. This device is recommended when controller onboard digital and analog I/O has been exceeded or when there is an advantage to connecting remote I/O via a network connection. The PRCSOC is supplied with the controller, termination board in a NEMA 1 enclosure. Dual voltage 120/277 Vac power supply and 32-status LED output card are optional.

The PRCSOC is connected to the Pow-R-Command system via the RS-485 network. Status and command signals are sent to the system using Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol. The PRCSOC is configured using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software.

All digital and analog I/O is connected using #18 AWG with maximum of 500 ft length. The PRCSOC features include:

- Sixty low-voltage two-wire switch inputs for connecting wall stations, occupancy sensors and control relay outputs from building management systems
- Eight low-voltage two-wire universal (digital or analog) inputs. Analog field devices like light level sensors with 0–5 Vdc outputs can be connected for dimming and daylight harvesting applications
- Three low-voltage 0–10 Vdc analog outputs for controlling fluorescent and LED light fixtures equipped dimming circuitry; maximum of 40 each per output with optional dimmer cables
- Sixteen low-voltage two-wire 24 Vdc outputs to power status LEDs; optional to add 32 low-voltage two-wire 24 Vdc outputs to power status LEDs
- External 15 Vdc power source for powering occupancy and light level sensors and PRC auxiliary devices
- Connects to Pow-R-Command RS-485 network
- Communicates to the system using Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol
- Configured by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software
- Provided in a NEMA 1 enclosure
- Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers

Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller

Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Switch Override Controller without power supply mounted in NEMA 1 enclosure	**PRCSOCC**
PRC Switch Override Controller w/ 120/277 Vac power supply mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure	**PRCSOCEC**
PRC Switch Override Controller w/ 120/277 Vac power supply, pilot output card mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure	**PRCSOCECO**

Accessories

Ethernet Interface Module

Pow-R-Command Ethernet Interface Module (PRCEIM) allows access to the PRC controller RS-485 network when using a PC connected directly to the EIM Ethernet port or connected on a facility's Ethernet network.

PRCEIM can be used as the master scheduler and includes 250 unique schedules. The PRCEIM can be programmed to sync controller time clocks. This device is connected to the Ethernet network using standard CAT5 cable. The three-pin connector is used to directly connect to the Pow-R-Command RS-485 controller network.

The PRCEIM comes in a table top enclosure and should be physically located near an Ethernet hub or repeater, but the PC can be located anywhere on the Ethernet network. The PRCEIM will communicate at 10BASE-T and must have a fixed IP address assignment on the Ethernet network.

Ethernet Interface Module

Ethernet Interface Module ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Ethernet Interface Module mounted in table top enclosure	**PRCEIM**

Note

① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC100 and PRC1000(E) controllers.

BACnet Interface Module

Pow-R-Command BACnet Interface Module (PRCBIM-1) is designed for simple BACnet integration without the need for extensive BACnet knowledge. The device maps Pow-R-Command controller points to BACnet/IP points of any RS-485 network connected Pow-R-Command controller. The PRCBIM-1 can map up to 50 points. These points include status and control of individual controllable circuit breakers and groups of controllable circuit breakers. Input status is also included in the points map. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS). The PRCBIM-1 includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network. The device requires a fixed IP address to be configured before connecting to the network.

BACnet Interface Module

BACnet Interface Module ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC BACnet Interface Module	**PRCBIM-1**

BACnet Shadow Server

Pow-R-Command BACnet Shadow Server (PRCSS) is designed for simple BACnet integration without the need for extensive BACnet knowledge. The PRCSS maps Pow-R-Command controller points to BACnet/IP points. Up to 120 devices can be connected to a system. Each PRCSS has full access to all 150 points of the directly connected Pow-R-Command controller. These points include status and control of individual controllable circuit breakers and groups of controllable circuit breakers. Input status is also included in the points map. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS). The PRCSS includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network.
The PRCBIM-1 includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network. The device requires a fixed IP address to be configured before connecting to the network. Device power is supplied by controller 12 Vdc external power source.

BACnet Shadow Server

BACnet Shadow Server ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC BACnet Shadow Server	**PRCSS**

Note

① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC100 controllers. Consult factory for PRC1000(E) controllers.

Universal Ethernet Interface

The Pow-R-Command Universal Ethernet Interface (PRCUEI) is used in conjunction with the PRC5000E Advanced Lighting Controller to connect multiple RS-485 networks using the facility's Ethernet network via TCP protocol. The PRC5000E can connect up to 16 Pow-R-Command RS-485 networks using a PRCUEI to connect each network. The PRCUEI supports up to 120 Pow-R-Command devices on each RS-485 network.

The device power is supplied by the controller 12 Vdc external power connection.

PC Central Software (PRCPCC01) is required for configuration and programming.

Universal Ethernet Interface

Universal Ethernet Interface ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Universal Ethernet Interface	**PRCUEI**

Universal Ethernet Router

Universal Ethernet Router PRCUER is intended for facilities where an Ethernet network is already installed.

The PRCUER extends the Pow-R-Command controller network by tunneling Pow-R-Command controller LAN control packets over existing Ethernet network using UDP Ethernet protocol. PRCUER devices extend the controller LAN transparently across Ethernet segments within the same subnet, allowing segments of the controller network to be physically separated from each other within a facility. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS).
The PRCUER includes two network connections.

The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network.
The device can be configured for DHCP or be assigned a static IP address. Device power is supplied by controller 12 Vdc external power source.

Universal Ethernet Router

Universal Ethernet Router ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Universal Ethernet Router	**PRCUER**

Note

① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC100 and PRC1000(E) controllers RS-485 networks.

PRC5000E Building Automation Controller

Pow-R-Command 5000E (PRC5000E) is a microprocessor-based lighting control and energy management controller. It is capable of communicating with other Pow-R-Command system devices for providing advanced control strategies including master schedules and demand response.

Custom equipment performance and energy usage reports can be configured and automatically sent to the facility manager via email notification. These reports may be used to measure and verify that equipment is performing as designed and delivering expected energy savings.

The PRC5000E controller is commonly used to serve facility custom graphics via Web pages. Authorized users can log into the device using a standard Web browser for viewing the custom graphics. System schedule changes and override controls can be made at the click of a button.

PRC5000E

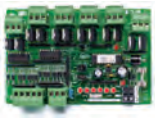
PRC5000E Building Automation Controller

Description	Catalog Number
PRC5000E Building Automation Controller	**PRC5000E**
PRC5000E Building Automation Controller with modem	**PRC5000EM**

PRC25 Controller

PRC25 controller and associated system components are available for repair and replacement. Consult factory for more information.

PRC25



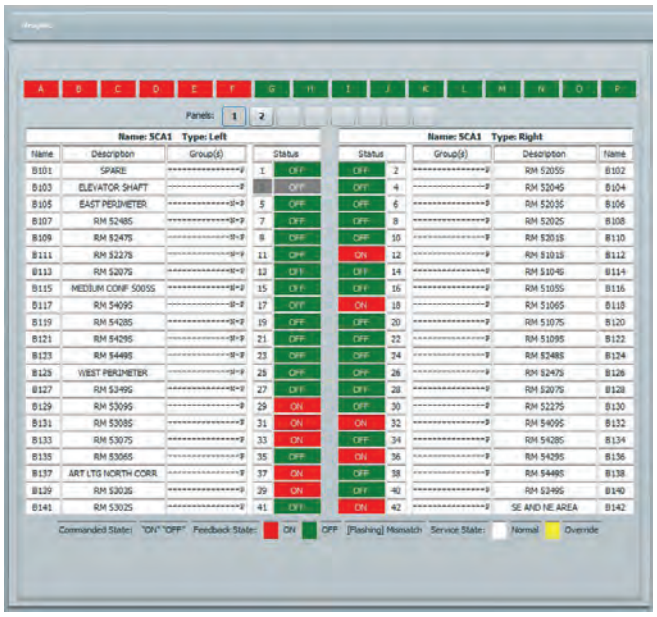
PRC25 Controller

Description	Catalog Number
PRC25 6-channel controller	**MTM-6**

Lighting Optimization Software

Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS) is recommended for Pow-R-Command system users. It is compatible with PRC100, PRC750(E)①, PRC1000(E), PC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems.

PRCLOS allows users to set up, program and monitor their system. This basic software package is capable of recognizing and saving databases for a single site.



Lighting Optimization Software ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Lighting Optimization Software	**PRCLOS**

Note

① Remote network connection not available. Requires direct connection to controller Maintenance port. PRC750 connection requires PRCSmartCable. PRC750E connection requires industry standard patch cable.

PC Central Software

PC Central Software (PRCPCC) is recommended for field technicians responsible for maintaining Pow-R-Command systems. It is compatible with PRC100, PRC750 (E)①, PRC1000(E), PC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. PRCPCC allows users to set up, program and monitor their system with the added features of advanced diagnostics and programming capabilities. This advanced software package is capable of recognizing and saving databases for single or multiple sites.

PC Central Software

Description	Catalog Number
PC Central Software (single site)	**PRCPCC01**
PC Central Software (10 sites)	**PRCPCC10**

Desktop Computer

Recommended Minimum Computer Specifications

Although it is difficult to guarantee compatibility with all PC-compatible equipment, the basic installation is generally compatible with the following minimum specifications:

- Intel i3 processor or equivalent
- 4 GB RAM
- 1024 x 768 or better display
- Ethernet network adapter
- USB port if connecting to legacy products

Lighting Optimization Software and PC Central Software is compatible with the following Microsoft® operating systems:

- Windows Server 2008 R2, all 32- and 64-bit versions
- Windows 7 all 32- and 64-bit versions
- Windows 8.1 all 32- and 64-bit versions
- Windows Server 2012 64-bit
- Windows 10 64-bit

Smart Cable Programming Tool

Pow-R-Command Smart Cable (PRCSmartCable) is used for front panelboard programming PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 controllers. The PRCSmartCable connects the local laptop USB port to controller maintenance port.

Smart Cable Programming Tool

Description	Catalog Number
PRC smart cable	**PRCSmartCable**

Note

① Remote network connection not available. Requires direct connection to controller maintenance port. PRC750 connection requires PRCSmartCable. PRC750E connection requires industry standard patch cable.

Metering Service Section

Contents

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire.
- Service entrance panel combining a main disconnect with a power company metering compartment
- Circuit breaker or fusible switch disconnect
- 400–1200A ratings
- Provision for power company metering:
  - Hinged sealable door over CT section
  - Arranged for bar-type, 200–1200A utility-furnished CTs
  - Barriered CT compartment
- Factory assembled
- Wallmounted enclosure

Application Description

- For use in areas where the disconnect and current transformer combination is required by utilities
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment
- Top or bottom entrance
- Hot or cold sequence metering
- The current transformer compartment will accommodate the following 12-inch (304.8 mm) bar-type CTs:

Bar-Type CTs

ABB	General Electric	Sangamo	Astra
CTB	JCT-10	R6B	TAB, TA
CSF	JCM-0	R6BA	TCB, AA
CMF	JCW-0	R6M	AB
CBH	JAK-0		

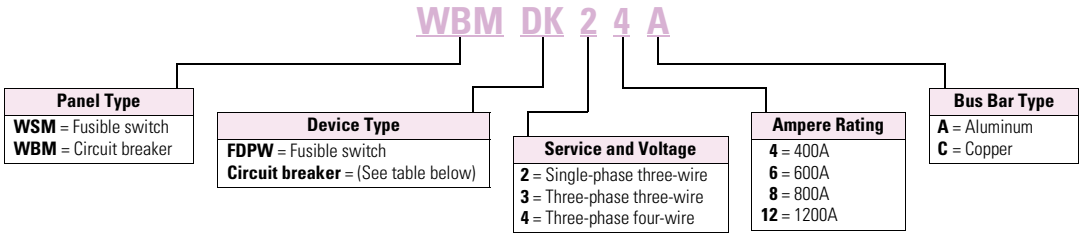
Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- NEC

UL Listed

Catalog Number Selection

Panelboard Catalog Number Selection Guide ①



Example: WBMDK24A

WBM = Circuit breaker type, **DK** = Circuit breaker type from table below, **2** = Single-phase three-wire, **4** = 400A, **A** = Aluminum bus bar.

Product Selection

Metering Service Section

Type WBM Circuit Breaker Sections

Max. Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	Breaker Type ②③	Base Catalog Number ④
400	65	—	—	DK	**WBMDK**
400	65	35	25	KD	**WBMKD**
400	100	65	35	HKD	**WBMHKD**
400	200	100	50	KDC	**WBMKDC**
400	200	200	—	LCL	**WBMLCL**
600	65	35	25	LD	**WBMLD**
600	100	65	35	HLD	**WBMHLD**
600	200	100	50	LDC	**WBMLDC**
800	65	50	25	MDL	**WBMMDL**
800	100	65	35	HMDL	**WBMHMDL**
800	65	50	25	ND	**WBMND800**
800	100	65	35	HND	**WBMHND800**
1200	65	50	25	ND	**WBMND1200**
1200	65	50	25	NDG ⑤	**WBMNDG1200**
1200	100	65	35	HND	**WBMHND1200**
1200	100	65	35	HNDG ⑤	**WBMHNDG1200**

Notes

① Refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
② For other breaker types, refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
③ In cold sequence metering only, a 10X or 18X feeder breaker section can be supplied downstream from the CT compartment. Refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
④ Complete catalog number according to Catalog the Number Selection Guide—table above.
⑤ Integral ground fault.

WSM Fusible Switch Sections

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)	Fusible Switch ①	Base Catalog Number ②
240 Vac Fusible Devices ③			
400	Refer to table on right (FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac)	FDPW	**WSMFDPW**
600		FDPW	**WSMFDPW**
800		FDPW	**WSMFDPW**
1200		FDPW	**WSMFDPW**
600 Vac Fusible Devices ③			
400	Refer to table on right (FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac)	FDPW	**WSMFDPW**
600		FDPW	**WSMFDPW**
800		FDPW	**WSMFDPW**
1200		FDPW	**WSMFDPW**

Modifications

Modifications for WBM Metering Service Sections

Description
Copper bus
Circuit breaker shunt trip installed
Circuit breaker undervoltage release installed
Type 3R outdoor enclosure
Provisions for PTs

Modifications for WSM Metering Service Sections

Description
Copper bus
Shunt trip installed
Type 3R outdoor enclosure
Provisions for PTs
FDPW fusible switch ground fault system Includes zero sequence current monitor, static sensor, shunt trip and fused control power transformer

Technical Data and Specifications

FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac

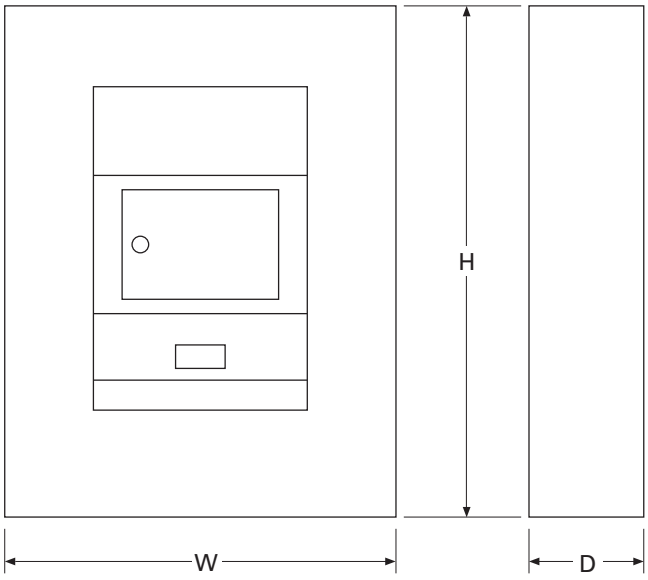
Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Used ①	Short-Circuit Ratings (kA Sym.)
400, 600	R	200
400, 600	J ③	200
800, 1200	L	200

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Note: Not to be used for construction purposes unless approved.

Type 1 Enclosure—Metering Service Section



Type 1 Enclosure

Panelboard Type	Ampere Rating	Enclosure Dimensions Height	Width	Depth	Box Catalog Number
WBM, Circuit breaker	400–1200	73.50 (1866.9)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)	**BX3673**
WSM, Fusible	400–1200	90.50 (2286.0)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)	**BX3690**

Notes

① Fuses are not included.

② Complete catalog number according to Catalog Number Selection Guide—**Page V2-T3-132**.

③ Class J Fuse provisions are applicable only to 600V units. When required, use price and dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600 and below.

Pow-R-Stock Plus

Product Description

Offering two options to meet the demanding schedule requirements of today's customers.

Type PRL1a Panelboard

- Factory-assembled panelboards available from your local satellite plant in 24 to 72 hours
- Unassembled panelboards in stock at authorized Pow-R-Stock Plus distributors

The Product Offering

Pow-R-Stock Plus panels, available either as factory-assembled or as unassembled from distributor stock, are based on the most frequently ordered panelboards, including:

- 120/240V, 208Y/120V and 480Y/277V ratings
- 100–600A mains
- Single- and three-phase
- Surface and flush mounted
- Aluminum or copper bus
- Type 1 or Type 3R enclosures
- Service entrance available
- Options for 200% neutrals and isolated ground bars
- Full menu of branch breakers available

Factory-Assembled Panelboard Option

The Pow-R-Stock Plus factory-assembled panelboard option offers key advantages over programs that offer only unassembled panelboards.

Reduced Installation Time

Unassembled panelboards must be assembled at the job site before the true installation process can begin, adding time and labor cost to the process. Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboards are ready to install the moment they arrive at the job site.

Reduced On-Site Material Handling

A typical 42-circuit unassembled panelboard has a minimum of 46 parts to receive and handle, taking up valuable time at the job site. A Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboard is just one item to receive and handle (two if the box is shipped ahead).

Factory Warranty

Field assembly of unassembled panelboards adds to contractor warranty responsibility. Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboards carry a full factory warranty.

Simplicity

Order your Pow-R-Stock Plus Panelboard by description and it will arrive at the job site complete. No need to worry about matching catalog number kits at the job site or chasing after miscellaneous parts and pieces.

Contact your local satellite plant (see next page for a listing) for more information on the Pow-R-Stock Plus factory-assembled panelboard option.

Pow-R-Stock Plus Program Includes the EZ Trim and EZ Box

Unassembled Panelboard Option

Pow-R-Line 1a and 2a Panelboards are Designed to Provide Application Flexibility with Off-the-Shelf Service

The Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled panelboard interior is designed specifically for distributor stock and field assembly. Its modular design allows for easy configuration in the field.

Top or bottom incoming, main lugs or main breaker...all with the same Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled interior. Lug and breaker kits provide greater flexibility with fewer boxes, interiors and trims to stock.

Color-Coded Package Labels

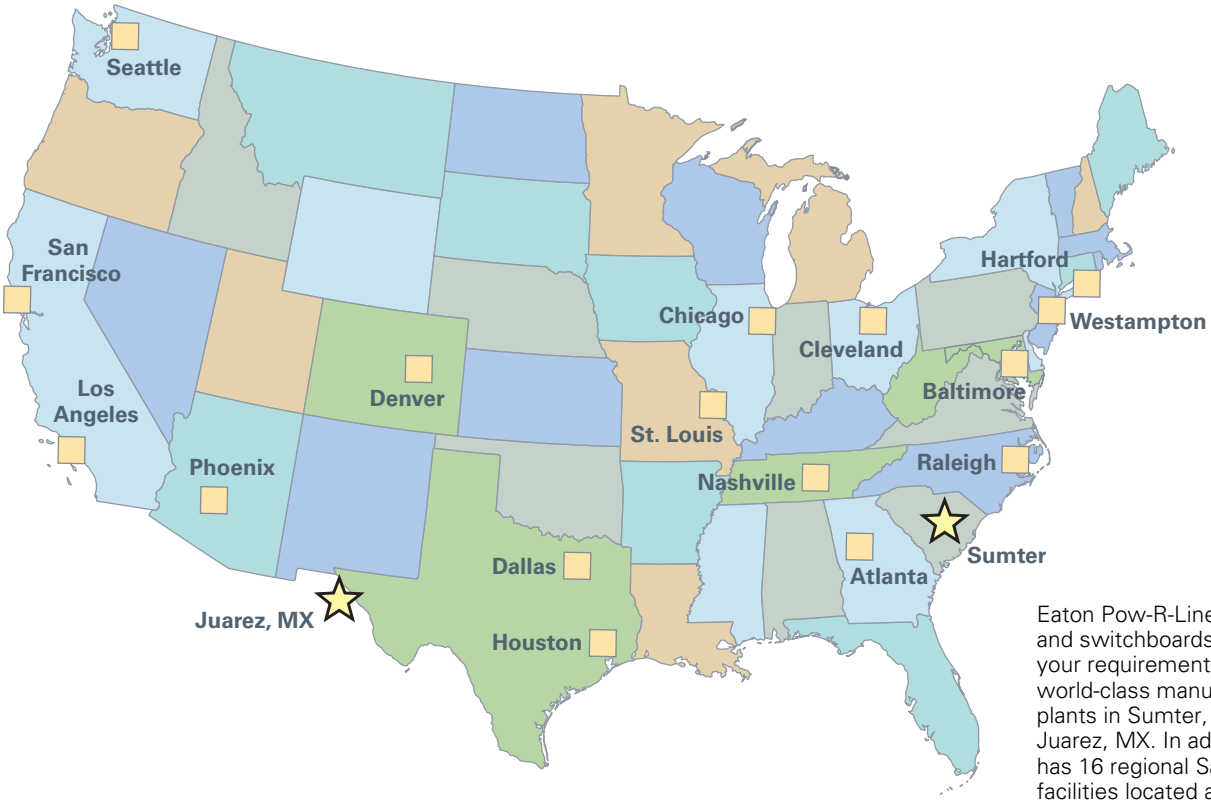
The box, interior and trim packaging are clearly identified with brightly colored labels (a different color for each box size). This facilitates stocking, filling orders, and matching components in the field.

Contact your local Eaton distributor for more details on the Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled panelboard option.

Eaton Distributors

Contact your Eaton sales office or local satellite manager and arrange to review the program details and criteria for qualification as a Pow-R-Stock Plus distributor.

Satellite Operations



Eaton Pow-R-Line panelboards and switchboards are built to your requirements at our world-class manufacturing plants in Sumter, SC and Juarez, MX. In addition, Eaton has 16 regional Satellite facilities located across the country to meet your panelboard and switchboard service needs.

For an unparalleled commitment to your specific needs, please visit your local Satellite facility.

Atlanta
7000 Highlands Parkway SE
Suite 102
Smryna, GA 30082
678.309.4260

Baltimore
7451 Coca Cola Drive
Suite C
Hanover, MD 21076
410.796.7777

Chicago
230 Windy Point Drive
Glendale Heights, IL 60139
630.260.6303

Cleveland
12875 Corporate Drive
Unit E
Parma, OH 44130
216.265.3284

Dallas
631 Westport Parkway
Suite 100
Grapevine, TX 76051
817.251.6733

Denver
2450 Airport Road
Suite C
Aurora, CO 80011
303.366.2080

Hartford
40A International Drive
Windsor, CT 06095
860.298.1305

Houston
14825 Northwest Freeway
Suite 100
Houston, TX 77040
713.744.7530

Juarez
Prolongacion Hermanos
Escobar #7014,
Parque Industrial Omega
Adicion Oriental Cd.
Juarez, Chihuahua
Mexico 32648

Los Angeles
13201 Dahlia Street
Suite 300
Fontana, CA 92337
919.428.8903

Nashville
1421 Gould Boulevard
Suite C
La Vergne, TN 37086
615.287.3200

Phoenix
560 N 54th Street
Suite 1
Chandler, AZ 85226
480.449.4222

Raleigh
9400 Globe Center Drive
Suite 121
Morrisville, NC 27560
919.544.7074

St. Louis
56 Soccer Park Road
Fenton, MO 63026
636.717.3500

Sumter
Main Manufacturing Plant
845 Corporate Circle
Sumter, SC 29154
803.481.3131

San Francisco
20923 Cabot Boulevard
Hayward, CA 94545
510.784.8981

Seattle
1604 15th Street SW
Suite 114
Auburn, WA 98001
253.833.5021

Westampton
96 Stemmers Lane
Westampton, NJ 08060
609.835.4230

Satellites

A unique concept of facilities close to customer locations, assuring fast delivery of standard- and custom-assembled equipment *when it's needed*.

Located at strategic locations throughout the United States, these facilities manufacture and deliver standard or custom-assembled panelboards, switchboards and enclosed circuit breakers … when and where you need them. And, when you have an emergency, they can have your equipment ready in hours.

Highly trained and experienced personnel will manage your order and ensure that you receive on-time delivery of high quality equipment that meets your specifications.

Special Configurations

The unique capabilities of these plants and people can provide solutions for special products to meet special needs.

Typical examples include special dimensions, retrofit equipment and panelboard interiors to fit existing boxes.

Speedy Delivery

- Panelboards: from one to five days.
- Switchboards: between five and 10 days.
- Assembled Enclosed Circuit Breakers: from one to 10 days.

Save Time and Money

No matter your location, you will save time and money when ordering from a satellite location. For more information, contact your Eaton representative or authorized distributor.

Panelboards

Learn Online

Revision notes

Volume 2—Commercial Distribution, CA08100003E

Tab 3—Panelboards and Lighting Control

Revision date	Section	Change page(s)	Description
07/03/2018	3.8	V2-T3-111–V2-T3-130	Content edit to all Pow-R-Command

Powering Business Worldwide

Panelboards and Lighting Controls

Contents

Product Selection Guide

Product Types

Type PRL1a

Bolt-On or Plug-On Circuit Breakers 240 Vac Maximum

Main lugs only
600 A maximum

Main Circuit breaker
600 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100 A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Fusible Lighting Panelboard PRL1aF

240 and 480Y/277 Vac Maximum

Main lugs only
400 A maximum

Branch overcurrent protective devices
30 A maximum,
Single-, two and three-pole utilizing Class CC fuses

Type PRL1a-LX Column Type

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 Vac Maximum

Main lugs only
225 A maximum

Main circuit breaker
225 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100 A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Type PRL2a

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 or 480Y/277 Vac; 125/250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
600 A maximum

Main circuit breaker
600 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100 A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Fusible Lighting Panelboard PRL2aF

240 and 480Y/277 Vac Maximum

Main lugs only
400 A maximum

Branch overcurrent protective devices
30 A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole utilizing Class CC fuses

Type PRL2a-LX, Column Type

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 or 480Y/277 Vac; 125/250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
225 A maximum

Main circuit breaker
225 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100 A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Product Types, continued

Retrofit Panelboard
PRL-1R and PRL-2R

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers
480Y/277 Vac;
240 Vac, 480Y/277 Vac

Main lugs only
225A maximum

Main circuit breaker
225A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
100A maximum,
Single-, two and three-pole

Type PRL3a

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers
240, 480 or 600 Vac;
250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
800A maximum

Main circuit breaker
600A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
225A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Type PRL3E

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers
240, 480Y/277 or 480 Vac;
250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
600A maximum

Main circuit breaker
600A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
125A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Type PRL4

Circuit Breakers or Fusible Switches
240, 480 or 600 Vac; 600 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
1200A maximum

Main circuit breaker
1200A maximum

Main fusible switch
1200A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
1200A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Branch fusible switches
1200A maximum,
two- and three-pole

Type PRL5P

Plug-On Circuit Breakers
240, 480 or 600 Vac;
250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only
1200A maximum

Main circuit breaker
1200A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
1200A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Product Types, continued

Pow-R-Command

Bolt-On Circuit Breakers
240 or 480Y/277 Vac

Main lugs only
400A maximum

Main circuit breaker
400A maximum

Branch circuit breakers
225A maximum,
Single-, two- and three-pole

Single- and two-pole remote operated circuit breakers

Integral load switching and dimming controls

Metering Service Section

Bolt-On Circuit Breaker or Fusible Switch 240, 480 or 600 Vac

Service entrance panels combining a main disconnect with a power company metering compartment
400–1200A

Elevator Control Panelboard

Bolt-On Fusible Switches
600 Vac Maximum

Controls for up to four elevators in a single Panelboard

Main lugs only
800A maximum

Branch overcurrent devices
15–200A fusible switches with Class J fuse clips maximum

Designed to meet specific sections of various codes impacting elevators

Type PRL1a Panelboard

3

Contents

Product Description

Eaton's EZ box and EZ trim represents the first significant change in panelboard box and trim designs in more than a half-century. The EZ box and EZ trim have been designed for faster, more secure and safer installations. The new EZ box and EZ trim are provided standard for Eaton's Pow-R-Line 1a and Pow-R-Line 2a lighting panelboards, as well as the Pow-R-Line 3a and Pow-R-Line 3E mid-range panelboard.

Flange Detail

Features

- Virtually eliminates sharp edges
- Trim installs in seconds rather than minutes
- Door-in-door is standard
- Ability to adjust flush box to wall irregularities
- Trim installs without the need for tools
- No exposed hardware (because there is none)

The EZ box flanges are bent and painted, which virtually eliminates the sharp edges associated with traditional boxes. Additionally, all steel panelboard chassis parts are painted. This significantly reduces potential injury for material handlers and installers. Each flange is adjustable outward up to 3/4-inch (19.1 mm). This feature allows the installer to adjust flush box applications to be level and flat with the finished wall after the wall material is installed to help correct wall irregularities. The new box flange also provides the means for attaching the EZ trim.

Standalone Trim and Bottom Flange Hanger with Notch

Corner Flange Detail

Fast Installation

The EZ trim incorporates a groundbreaking design that installs in seconds, rather than minutes. The standard trim features include door-in-door construction; no exposed hardware and no tools are required for installation.

Each EZ trim includes hangers attached on the right side. The bottom trim hanger has a notch in its base. To install, the bottom hanger is inserted into the bottom right side box flange opening, resting the notch on the flange.

Trim Hanger Inserted Into Box Flange

The balance of the hangers are aligned with the other flange openings and pushed in. When all hangers are in the box flange, the trim is lifted up slightly to clear the notch on the bottom hanger, and the trim in self-supported on the EZ box.

The installation is completed by swinging the trim to the closed position, then lifting and pushing slightly to the right. The trim will drop into place totally secured. The multi-point catches on the left side of the trim will lock into the left side box flange openings.

To prevent the trim from being removed by non-authorized persons, a unique sliding means automatically latches in place when the trim door is closed. Along with a new lock, the EZ trim offers a high degree of door security.

Trim Hanging on Surface Mounted Box

Standards and Certifications

When used with Eaton's panelboard chassis, EZ boxes and EZ trims meet the following applicable industry standards:

- UL 50 listed
- NEMA Standard PB1
- Federal specifications
- National Electrical Code

Listed

Product Selection

Boxes and Trims Only—Type 1

3

Types PRL1a, PRL2a

Box Dimensions—Inches (mm)	Height	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box ① Catalog Number	EZ Trim ① Catalog Number
20.00 W x 5.75 D (508.0 W x 146.1 D)	36.00 (914.4)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
	42.00 (1066.8)	**YS2042**	**LT2042S or F**	**EZB2042R**	**EZT2042S or F**
	48.00 (1219.2)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
	60.00 (1524.0)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
	72.00 (1828.8)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
	90.00 (2286.0)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**

Type PRL3a

Box Dimensions—Inches (mm)	Height	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box ① Catalog Number	EZ Trim ① Catalog Number
20.00 W x 5.75 D (508.0 W x 146.1 D)	36.00 (914.4)	**YS2036**	**LTV2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZTV2036S or F**
	48.00 (1219.2)	**YS2048**	**LTV2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZTV2048S or F**
	60.00 (1524.0)	**YS2060**	**LTV2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZTV2060S or F**
	72.00 (1828.8)	**YS2072**	**LTV2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZTV2072S or F**
	90.00 (2286.0)	**YS2090**	**LTV2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZTV2090S or F**

Type PRL3a (800 A)

Box Dimensions—Inches (mm)	Height	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number
28.00 W x 5.75 D	36.00 (914.4)	**YS2836**	**LTV2836S or F**
	48.00 (1219.2)	**YS2848**	**LTV2848S or F**
	60.00 (1524.0)	**YS2860**	**LTV2860S or F**
	72.00 (1828.8)	**YS2872**	**LTV2872S or F**
	90.00 (2286.0)	**YS2890**	**LTV2890S or F**

Note

① EZ box must be used with EZ trim.

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

Contents

Product Description

Lighting and Distribution Panelboards

Eaton's assembled panelboards are designed for sequence phase connection of branch circuit devices. This allows complete flexibility of circuit arrangement (single-, two- or three-pole) to allow balance of the electrical load on each phase.

Sturdy, rigid chassis assembly ensures accurate alignment of interior with panel front; prevents flexing and minimizes possibility of loosening or damage to current carrying parts during and after installation.

Four-point in-and-out adjustment of panel interior is provided to meet critical depth dimensions on flush installations. This compensates for possible misalignment of box at installation.

Main lugs are mechanical solderless type and approved for copper or aluminum conductors.

Enclosures

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel, which include a painted box finished in ANSI-61 light gray to match the trim.

Standard panelboard cabinets are designed for indoor use. Alternate types are available for indoor and special purpose applications.

All enclosures are furnished in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories standards and include wiring gutters with proper wire bending space. Special cabinets can be provided at an additional charge.

The box dimensions shown are inside dimensions. For outside dimensions, add 1/4-inch (6.4 mm).

Standard panelboard boxes are supplied without knockouts (blank endwalls).

Fronts

Fronts (trims) for all panelboards are made of code-gauge steel and have a high durability ANSI-61 light gray finish applied by a baked-on polyester powder coating paint system.

The fronts for lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboards and small power distribution panelboards include a door with rounded corners and concealed hinges. A flush-type latch and lock assembly is included. All locks are keyed alike. These trims are available in both surface- and flush-mounted designs.

EZ Trim Features Standard Door-in-Door with No Exposed Hardware or Sharp Edges (no Tools are Required for Installation)

The Three-Piece Trim for Larger Power Distribution Panelboards Provides for Easy Handling and Installation

Fronts for power distribution panelboards utilize a unique breaker front cover design in which each device has a dedicated bolt-on steel cover. The individual covers form a single deadfront for the panelboard that is used in conjunction with two wiring gutter covers to complete the trim. A door is not finished as part of the standard offering on these panelboards but can be provided, for an additional charge, using a deeper than standard box.

Application Description

Panelboard Selection Factors

In selecting a panelboard, the following factors must be considered:

- Service (voltage and frequency)
- Interrupting capacity (fully or series rated)
- Ampere rating of main
- Ampere ratings of branches
- Environment

Panelboard Short-Circuit Rating

The short-circuit rating of Eaton's assembled panelboards are test verified by, and listed with, Underwriters Laboratories (UL). Generally, these ratings are that of the lowest interrupting rated device in the panel.

Certain exceptions to this rule exist where branch devices have been UL tested in combination with specific main devices having a higher interrupting rating. Where these defined main devices and branch breaker combinations are utilized, the series short-circuit rating of the assembled panelboard will be the same as the tested rating of the approved rated main device in series with the branches. Available main and branch breaker combinations are tabulated starting on **Page V2-T3-16**. All combinations shown are UL tested and listed.

These series ratings apply to panels having main devices, or main lug only panelboards fed remotely by the device listed in the series ratings chart as the main, for which UL listed tests were conducted.

Service Entrance Equipment

The National Electrical Code (NEC) requires that:

- A panel used as service entrance equipment must be located near the point where the supply conductors enter the building
- A panelboard having main lugs only shall have a maximum of six service disconnects to de-energize the entire panelboard from the supply conductors. Where more than six disconnects are required, a main service disconnect must be provided
- A disconnectable electrical bond must be provided between the neutral and ground
- A service entrance type UL label must be factory installed
- Ground fault protection of equipment shall be provided for each service disconnect rated 1000A or more if the electrical service is a solidly grounded wye system of more than 150V to ground, but not exceeding 600V phase-to-phase

Note: Service entrance panels must be identified as such on the order.

Panelboard Standards

In 2008, both the National Electrical Code (Article 408) and UL 67 were updated to remove the mandated 42-circuit limitation. Eaton offers panelboards with more than 42 circuits for those jurisdictions that have adopted the 2008 NEC or later.

For jurisdictions that have not adopted the 2008 or later version of the National Electrical Code, the 42-circuit limitation for Lighting and Appliance Branch Panelboards remains in place. Check with your local code officials to determine specific jurisdiction status.

Panelboard Installation

NEC requires that the operating handle of the topmost mounted device be no more than 6 feet 7 inches (2006.6 mm) above the finished floor and should be installed per NEC and manufacturer's instructions.

Additional boxes and fronts are required when the components required for one panelboard exceed the standard box dimensions.

Multi-Section Panelboards

When two or more separate enclosures are required, separate fronts for each box are standard. A common front can be furnished at additional charge.

Interconnecting Multi-Section Panelboards

When a panelboard, for connection to one feeder, must be furnished in more than one section (Box), each section must be furnished with main bus and terminals of the same rating, unless a main overcurrent device is provided in each section.

Sub-feed or through-feed provisions must also be included (and priced) to provide connection capability to the second section.

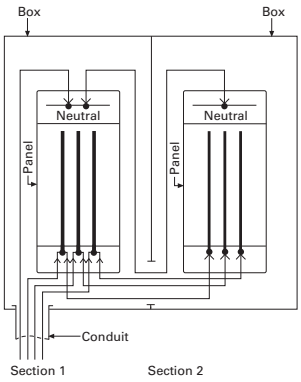
Note: Sub-feed or through-feed lugs cannot be used on any panelboard that is not protected by a single main overcurrent device either in the panelboard or immediately upstream, i.e., service entrance panelboards with main lugs only using the six disconnect rule.

Sub-Feed Lugs

Sub-feed lugs (see figure below) are one means of interconnecting multi-section panels. The sub-feed (second set of) lugs are mounted directly beside the main lugs. These are required in each section except the last panel in the lineup. The feeder cables are brought into the wiring gutter of the first section and connected to the main lugs. Another set of the same size cables are connected to the sub-feed lugs (Section 1) and are carried over to the main lugs of the adjacent panel. Cross connection cables are not furnished by Eaton. Sub-feed lugs are only available on main lug only panels.

Note: Sub-feed lugs may not be used on main lug only (six disconnect rule) service entrance panels.

Sub-Feed Lugs

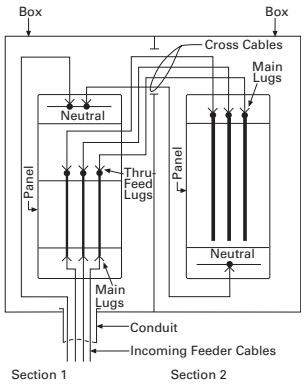


Through-Feed Lugs

Through-feed lugs (see figure below) are another method to interconnect multi-section panelboards. The incoming feeder cables are connected to the main lugs or main breaker at the bottom of panel (Section 1). Another set of lugs (through-feed) are located at the opposite end of the main bus. The interconnecting cables are connected to the through-feed lugs in Section 1 and are carried over to the main lugs in Section 2. The connection arrangement could be reversed, i.e., main lugs at top; through-feed lugs at bottom end of panel. Cross cables are not furnished by Eaton.

Note: Through-feed lugs may not be used on main lug only (six disconnect rule) service entrance panels.

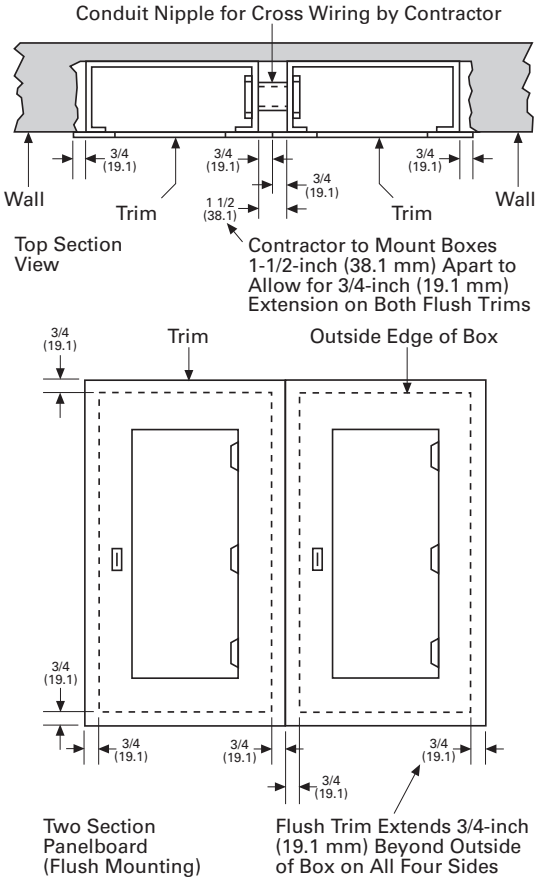
Through-Feed Lugs



Multiple Section Panelboard—Flush Mounted

Shown below is the standard method for flush mounting multiple section lighting and distribution panelboards using standard flush trims.

Multiple Section Panelboard Flush Mounted—Dimensions in Inches (mm)



Overcurrent Protection

The following requirements will be found in the NEC:

Each lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboard shall be individually protected on the supply side by not more than two main circuit breakers or two sets of fuses having a combined rating not greater than that on the panelboard.

Branch Circuit Loading for Lighting Panels

The size of mains and branches should be selected based on the following:

- Motor circuits: NEC Article 430
- Diversity factor
- Provision for future loading

Exception Number 1: Individual protection for a lighting panelboard is not required when the panelboard feeder has overcurrent protection not greater than that of the panelboard.

Exception Number 2: For existing installations, individual protection for lighting panelboards is not required where such panelboards are used as service equipment in supplying an individual residential occupancy and where any bus supplying 15 or 20A circuits is protected on the supply side by an overcurrent device.

Ambient Temperatures

The primary function of an overcurrent device is to protect the conductor and its insulation against overheating. In selecting the size of the devices and conductors, consideration should be given to the ambient temperature surrounding the conductors within and external to the panelboard. Cumulative heating within the panelboard may cause premature operation of the overcurrent protective devices.

Underwriters Laboratories test procedures are based, in part, on 80% loading of panelboard branch circuit devices. The NEC limits the loading of overcurrent devices in panelboards to 80% of rating where in normal operation the load will continue for three hours or more. Further derating may be required, depending on such factors as ambient temperature, duty cycle, frequency or altitude.

Exception: There is one exception to this rule in both UL and NEC. It applies to assemblies and overcurrent devices that have been listed for continuous duty at 100% of its rating.

Special Conditions

Standard panelboards, assembled with standard components, are adequate for most applications. However, special consideration should be given to those required for application under special conditions such as:

- Excessive vibration or shock
- Frequencies above 60 cycles
- Altitudes above 6600 feet (2011.7m)
- Damp environment (possible fungus growth)
- Compliance with federal, state and municipal electrical codes and standards

Seismic Considerations

The Uniform Building Code® and the International Building Code, as well as local and state building codes, place an emphasis on seismic building design requirements. Electrical distribution systems are treated as attachments to the building and therefore, fall into this category.

All Eaton panelboards are seismic qualified at the highest possible level, and have been tested in accordance with ANSI C37.81. This standard quantifies actual earthquake conditions, as well as equipment seismic capability.

Harmonic Currents

Standard panelboard neutrals are rated for 100% of the panelboard current. However, since harmonic currents can cause overheated neutrals, an option is provided for neutrals to be rated at 200% (1200A maximum neutral for 600A main bus) of the panelboard phase current.

Panelboards with the 200% rated neutral are UL listed as suitable for use with non-linear loads.

Prior to specifying the 200% rated neutral, Eaton recommends a harmonic survey be conducted of the distribution system, be it new or existing.

Surge Protective Devices

The quality of power feeding sensitive electronic loads is critical to the reliable operation of any facility. In modern offices, hospitals, and manufacturing facilities, the most frequent causes of microprocessor-based equipment downtime and damage are voltage transients and electrical noise.

Electrical loads and microprocessor-based equipment are highly susceptible to both high and low energy transients. High energy transients include lightning induced surges and power company switching. These high energy transients can destroy components instantly.

More frequently the electrical system experiences low energy transients and high frequency noise.

The effects of continual low energy transients and high frequency noise can cause erratic equipment performance or sudden failure of electronic circuit board components.

Eaton can provide protective and diagnostic systems integral to panelboards. The surge protective device (SPD) is integrated into the panelboards using a "zero lead length" direct bus bar connection.

Pow-R-Line 4

The SPD protects sensitive electronic equipment from the damaging effects of high and low energy transients, as well as high frequency noise.

Standards and Certifications

Eaton's panelboards are designed to meet the following applicable industry standards, except where noted:

- Underwriters Laboratories:
  - Panelboards: UL 67
  - Cabinets and Boxes: UL 50

Note: Only panelboards containing UL listed devices can be UL labeled.

- National Electrical Code
- NEMA Standards: PB 1
- Federal Specification W-P-115c:
  - Circuit Breakers—Type I Class I
  - Fusible Switch—Type II Class I

Listed

Technical Data and Specifications

Panelboard Selection Guide

Panelboard Type	Device Type	Maximum Voltage Rating AC	DC	Maximum Main Rating (Amperes) MLO	Main Device	Branch Circuits Ampere Range	Sub-Feed Breaker Maximum Amperes	AC Interrupting Capacity rms Symmetrical Amperes (kA) Fully Rated	Series Rated
PRL1a	Breaker	240	—	600	600	15–100	600	10–22	22–100
PRL1R	Breaker	240	—	225	225	15–100	—	10–22	22–100
PRL1aF	Fusible	240	—	400	400	15–30	400	200	—
PRL1a-LX	Breaker	240	—	225	225	15–100	—	10–22	22–100
PRL2a	Breaker	240	250	600	600	15–100	600	65	65–200
	Breaker	480Y/277	250	600	600	15–100	600	14	22–150
PRL2R	Breaker	240	—	225	225	15–100	—	10–22	22–200
	Breaker	480Y/277	—	225	225	15–100	—	14	22–100
PRL2aF	Fusible	480Y/277	—	400	400	15–30	400	200	—
PRL2a-LX	Breaker	240	250	225	225	15–100	—	65	65–200
	Breaker	480Y/277	250	225	225	15–100	—	14	22–150
PRL3a	Breaker	240	250	800	600	15–225	600	10–200	22–200
	Breaker	480	250	800	600	15–225	600	14–100	22–150
	Breaker	600	250	800	600	15–225	600	14–35	—
PRL3E	Breaker	240	250	600	600	15–125	400	25–100	100–200
	Breaker	480Y/277	250	600	600	15–125	400	18–65	65–100
	Breaker	480	250	600	600	15–125	400	18–65	65–100
PRL4B	Breaker	240	600	1200	1200	15–1200	—	10–200	22–200
	Breaker	480	600	1200	1200	15–1200	—	14–200	22–150
	Breaker	600	600	1200	1200	15–1200	—	14–200	—
PRL4D	Breaker	240	—	1200	1200 ①	600	—	65–200	—
	Breaker	480	—	1200	1200 ①	600	—	35–100	—
	Breaker	600	—	1200	1200 ①	600	—	18–50	—
PRL4F	Fusible	240	250	1200	1200	30–1200	—	100–200	—
	Fusible	600	250	1200	1200	30–1200	—	100–200	—
PRL5P	Breaker	240	250	1200	1200	15–1200	—	10–200	22–200
	Breaker	480	250	1200	1200	15–1200	—	14–200	22–150
	Breaker	600	250	1200	1200	15–1200	—	14–200	—
Pow-R-Command™	Breaker	240	—	400	400	15–225	—	10–65	22–100
	Breaker	480Y/277	—	400	400	15–225	—	14	65–100
Elevator Control	Fusible	240	—	800	800	15–200	—	200	—
	Fusible	480Y/277	—	800	800	15–200	—	200	—
	Fusible	480	—	800	800	15–200	—	200	—

Note

① Fixed mounted only.

Terminal Wire Ranges, Pressure-Type Al/Cu Terminals Except as Noted

Note: All terminal sizes are based on wire ampacities corresponding to those shown in NEC Table 310.16 under the 75°C insulation columns (75°C wire). The use of smaller size, (in circular mills), regardless of insulation temperature rating, is not permitted.

Where copper-aluminum terminals are supplied on designated panelboard types, best results are obtained if a suitable joint compound is applied when aluminum conductors are used.

Check Eaton's standard terminal sizes versus customer requirements. In particular, 400 and 800A breakers often require nonstandard lugs.

Optional 750 kcmil mechanical screw-type terminals are available upon request. Panelboard dimensions may be affected, refer to Eaton.

Standard Main Lug Terminals

	Wire Size Ranges for Ampere Capacity						
Panel Type	**100 A**	**225 A**	**250 A**	**400 A**	**600 A**	**800 A**	**1200 A**
PRL1a	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(2) 4/0–500 kcmil	—	—
PRL2a	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(2) 4/0–500 kcmil	—	—
PRL1R	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL2R	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL1aF	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL2aF	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL3a	#12–1/0	—	#6–350 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(3) #4–500 kcmil	—
PRL3E	#12–1/0	—	#6–350 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—
PRL4	—	—	#4–500 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(3) #4–500 kcmil	(4) #4–500 kcmil
PRL1a-LX	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	—	—	—	—
PRL2a-LX	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	—	—	—	—
PRCE	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRC100	#12–1/0	—	#6–350 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRC25	#12–1/0	#6–300 kcmil	—	(2) #4–500 kcmil	—	—	—
PRL5P	—	—	—	(1) #1/0–500 kcmil or (2) #1/0–250 kcmil	(2) #4–500 kcmil	(2) #2–500 kcmil or (3) #2–400 kcmil	(4) #4–750 kcmil
Elevator Control	—	—	#4–500 kcmil	(2) #4/0–500 kcmil	(2) #4/0–500 kcmil	(3) #4/0–500 kcmil	—

Standard Circuit Breaker Terminals

Breaker Type	Ampere Rating	Wire Range
BAB, QBHW, BABRSP, HQP, QPHW	15–70	#14–#4
	90–100	#8–1/0
EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC	100–225	#4–4/0 or #6–300 kcmil
EGB, EGE, EGS, EGH	15–50	#14–3/0 AL/CU
	60–125	#6–3/0 AL/CU
EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, HFDDC ②	15–100	#14–1/0
	125–225	#4–4/0
FCL	15–100	#14–1/0
GHB, HGHB, GHQ, GHQRSP	15–30	#14–#10
	25–100	#10–1/0
EGB, EGS, EGH	15–50	#14–1/0
	60–125	#6–2/0
JD, HJD, JDC, HJDDC ②	70–250	#4–350 kcmil
DK	250–350	250–500 kcmil
	400	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil or (1) 3/0–500 kcmil
KD, HKD, KDC, HKDDC, ② CKD, CHKD	225	(1) #3–350 kcmil
	350	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil or
	400	(2) 3/0–250 kcmil or (1) 3/0–500 kcmil
LHH	150–400	#2–500 kcmil
	150–400	(2) #2–500 kcmil
	150–400	(1) 500–750 kcmil
LGE, LGH, LGC, LGU, LHH ①	250–400	(1) #2–500 kcmil
	500–600	(2) #2–500 kcmil
LD, HLD, LDC, HLDDC ② CLD, CHLD	300–500	(2) 250–350 kcmil
	600	(2) 400–500 kcmil
MDL, HMDL, HMDLDC ② CMDL, CHMDL	400–600	(2) #1–500 kcmil
	700–800	(3) 3/0–400 kcmil
ND, HND, CND, CHND, NDC, CNDC	800–1000	(3) 3/0–400 kcmil
	1200	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil
LCL	125–225	(1) #6–350 kcmil
	250–400	(1) #4–250 kcmil and (1) 3/0–600 kcmil
FB-P	15–100	#14–1/0
LA-P	70–225	#6–350 kcmil
	250–400	(1) #4–250 kcmil and (1) 3/0–600 kcmil
NB-P, NBDC ②	300–700	(2) #1–500 kcmil
	800	(3) 3/0–400 kcmil
NGS, NGH, NGC NGS-C, NGH-C, NGC-C	400–1200	(4) 4/0–500 kcmil (Cu/Al)

FDPW Switch Terminals

Ampere Rating	Wire Range
30	#14–1/0
60	#14–1/0
100	#14–1/0
200	#4–300 kcmil
400	250–750 kcmil or (2) 3/0–250 kcmil
600	(2) #4–600 kcmil or (4) 3/0–250 kcmil
800	(3) 250–750 kcmil or (6) 3/0–250 kcmil
1200	(4) 250–750 kcmil or (8) 3/0–250 kcmil

Elevator Control Panel Feeder Terminals

Ampere Rating	Wire Range
30	#14–1/0
60	#14–1/0
100	#14–1/0
200	#4–300 kcmil

Notes

① LHH is 400A maximum.

② Suitable for DC applications only.

Selection Guide

Molded Case Circuit Breaker Ratings

Note: Circuit breakers equal or exceed Federal Specification W-C-375b requirements for the particular class associated with each circuit breaker type.

Breaker Type	Continuous Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Maximum Voltage AC	UL Listed Interrupting Ratings—kA Symmetrical Amperes AC Rating Volts 120/240	240	277	480	600	DC Rating Volts ① 125	250
BAB ②③, HQP ②③	15–70	1	120	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–100	2	120/240	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–100	2, 3	240	—	10	—	—	—	—	—
BABRP, BABRSP ②	15–30	1	120	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–30	2	120/240	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
QBGF, QBGFEP, QPGF, QPGFEP, QBAF, QBAG	15–40	1	120	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–50	2	120/240	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–20	1	120	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–20	2	120/240	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
QBHW ②③, QPHW ②③	15–70	1	120	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–100	2	120/240	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–100	2, 3	240	—	22	—	—	—	—	—
QBHGF, QBHGFEP, QPHGF, QPHGFEP	15–30	1	120	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15–30	2	120/240	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
GQ, GHQ ②, GHQRD, GHQRSP, GHB ②③	15–30	1, 2	277	65	—	14	—	—	—	—
	15–100 ④	1	277	65	—	14	—	—	14	—
	15–100 ④	2, 3	480Y/277	—	65	—	14	—	—	14
HGHB ②, GHBGFEP	15–30	1	277	65	—	25	—	—	—	—
	15–60	1	277	—	—	14	—	—	—	—
EHD ②③	15–100	1	277	—	—	14	—	—	10	—
	15–100	2, 3	480	—	18	—	14	—	—	10
EGB	15–125	1	277	35	35	18	—	—	10	—
	15–125	2, 3	480	—	35	—	18	—	—	10
EGS	15–125	1	277	100	—	35	—	—	35	—
	15–125	2, 3	480	—	100	—	35	—	—	35
EGH	15–125	1	277	200	—	65	—	—	42	—
	15–125	2, 3	480	—	200	—	65	—	—	42
FDB ⑤, FD ②③	15–150	2, 3	600	—	18	—	14	14	—	10
	15–150	1	277	—	—	35	—	—	10	—
	15–225	2, 3	600	—	65	—	35	18	—	10
HFD ②③	15–150	1	277	—	—	65	—	—	10	—
	15–225	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	25	—	22

Notes

① DC ratings apply to substantially non-inductive circuits.
② 15 and 20A single-pole switching duty rated for fluorescent applications.
③ Single-, two- and three-pole HACR rated.
④ DC rated single-pole, 15–70A only.
⑤ Two- and three-pole HACR rated.

Selection Guide, continued

Molded Case Circuit Breaker Ratings, continued

Note: Circuit breakers equal or exceed Federal Specification W-C-375b requirements for the particular class associated with each circuit breaker type.

Breaker Type	Continuous Ampere Rating	Number of Poles	Volts AC	UL Listed Interrupting Ratings—kA Symmetrical Amperes AC Rating Volts 120/240	240	277	480	600	DC Rating Volts ① 125	250
FDC ②	15–225	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	35	—	22
FCL	15–100	2, 3	480	—	200	—	150	—	—	—
EDB ②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	22	—	—	—	10	—
EDS ②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	42	—	—	—	10	—
ED ②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	65	—	—	—	10	—
EDH ②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	100	—	—	—	10	—
EDC ②	100–225	2, 3	240	—	200	—	—	—	10	—
EGB ②	15–125	1, 2, 3	240	—	25	—	18	—	—	—
EGE ②	15–125	1, 2, 3	240	—	—	—	—	18	—	—
EGS ②	15–125	1, 2, 3	240	—	85	—	35	22	—	—
EGH ②	15–125	1, 2, 3	240	—	100	—	65	25	—	—
JD ②	70–250	2, 3	600	—	65	—	35	18	—	10
HJD ②	70–250	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	25	—	22
JDC ②	70–250	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	35	—	22
DK	250–400	2, 3	240	—	65	—	—	—	—	10
KD, CKD ③	100–400	2, 3	600	—	65	—	35	25	—	10 ④
HKD, CHKD ③	100–400	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	22 ④
LHH ⑤	150–400	2, 3	480	—	100	—	65	35	—	42
KDC	100–400	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	65	—	22 ④
LCL ⑤	125–400	2, 3	600	—	200	—	200	100	—	—
LGE	250–600	3	600	—	65	—	35	18	—	22
LGC ⑤	250–600	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	50	—	42
LGU ⑤	250–600	2, 3	600	—	200	—	150	65	—	50
LD ⑤, CLD ③⑤	300–600	2, 3	600	—	65	—	35	25	—	22 ④
LGH	250–600	3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	22
HLD ⑤, CHLD ③⑤	300–600	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	25 ④
LDC ⑤, CLDC ③⑤	300–600	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	50	—	25 ④
MDL ⑤, CMDL ③⑤	400–800	2, 3	600	—	65	—	50	25	—	22 ④
HMDL ⑤, CHMDL ③⑤	400–800	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	25 ④
ND ⑤, CND ③⑤	600–1200	2, 3	600	—	65	—	50	25	—	—
HND ⑤, CHND ③⑤	600–1200	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	—
NDC ⑤, CNDC ③⑤	600–1200	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	65	—	—
NGS, CNGS	400–1200	2, 3	600	—	85	—	50	25	—	—
NGH, CNGH	400–1200	2, 3	600	—	100	—	65	35	—	—
NGC, CNGC	400–1200	2, 3	600	—	200	—	100	65	—	—
Integrally Fused, Current Limiting Circuit Breakers										
FB-P	15–100	2, 3	600	—	200	—	200	200	—	⑥
LA-P	70–400	2, 3	600	—	200	—	200	200	—	⑥
NB-P	300–800	2, 3	600	—	200	—	200	200	—	⑥

Notes

① DC ratings apply to substantially non-inductive circuits.
② Two- and three-pole HACR rated.
③ 100% rated circuit breaker.
④ DC rating not available with electronic trip.
⑤ Available with integral ground fault protection.
⑥ 100k based on NEMA test procedure.

Series Rated Combinations

Underwriters Laboratories permits panelboards to be labeled with a short-circuit rating of up to 200 kA symmetrical where UL listed combinations of main and branch circuit breakers are used.

These combinations consist of main breakers or fusible devices connected ahead of, and in series with approved conventional breakers used as branch devices.

Two arrangements are acceptable and comply with UL standards for panelboards. **The main circuit breaker or fusible switch may be installed in the panel as a main device, or it may be mounted remote, (directly upstream) from the panel.** In either case, the approved main and branch combinations must be followed. These arrangements are acceptable and are UL listed having been tested in accordance with UL 67 standards.

From the tables that follow, specific combinations of main devices (upstream) and branch devices (downstream), series connected and electrically adjacent in the system, may be selected to qualify the assembled panelboard for the short-circuit ratings shown.

Applying Series Ratings

The following is provided to use the series rating tables on the following pages.

1. Determine the available system voltage and fault current.
2. Select the appropriate table using the system voltage.
3. Use the appropriate "Series Equipment Rating" column equal to, or greater than, the available fault current, to determine the allowable UL recognized combinations of main (upstream) and branch (downstream) overcurrent devices. Main devices are shown in bold/shaded areas. Respective branch breakers are shown directly below their associated main device. If a rating is not initially found in a column, first look to the columns to the right for higher "Series Equipment Ratings" within the same table. If still not found, use ratings from table of a higher system voltage (higher numbered table(s).

Series Rating Tables

120/240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
For 240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-19**.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical										
	18	22	42	65		100					200
100	**EHD** BAB HQP QBGF QBGFT QBCAF	**QBHW** **QPHW** BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAG QBGFT QBCAF		**GB, GHB** BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAG QBHW QPHW QBGFT QPGFT QBCAF		**FB-P** BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAG QBHW QPHW EHD FD QBGFT QPGFT					**FCL** BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAG QBHW QPHW GB, GHB GHQ, EHD FD, HFD QBGFT QPGFT QBCAF
125				**BRX** BAB (15–70A) BAB (90–100A) HQP (15–70A) HQP (90–100A)		**EGH** GHQ, GHB					
150	**FDB** BAB HQP QBGF QBAG QBGFT QBCAF			**FDE** BAB HQP QBHW QPHW		**HFDE** BAB HQP GHB EHD FD (15–150A) QBHW QPHW					
200						**LA-P** BAB HQP QBHW QPHW EHD FD					
225	**EDB** BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBHGF QPHGF QBHW QPHW QBAG QBGFT QPGFT QBHGFT QPHGFT	**EDS** BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBHGF QPHGF QBHW QPHW QBAG QBGFT QPGFT QBHGFT QPHGFT QBCAF	**ED, FD** BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAG QBHW QBHGF QBGFT QPGFT QBHGFT QBCAF	**FDE** QBGF QPGF QBAG QBHGF QBGFT QPGFT QBHGFT QBCAF QPHGF QPHGFT	**HFDE** BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	**EDH, EDC** BAB ① HQP ① QBGF QPGF QBAG QBGFT QPGFT QBCAF	**HFD** BAB HQP QBGF QBAG QBHW QPHW QBHGF GB, GHB GHQ, GHQRSP EHD FD, EGS QBGFT QBHGFT QBCAF	**CVH** BAB (15–70A) HQP (15–70A)	**FDC** BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	**HFDE** BAB, HQP QBGF QBAG QBHW QPHW QBHGF GHB, EHD FD (15–150A) QBGFT EGS FDE (15–150A) QBCAF QBHGFT QPGF QPGFT QPHGF QPHGFT	**FDC** GB, GHB GHQ GHQRSP EHD FD HFD EGS EGH

Note

① Single-pole version is restricted to 15–70A.

120/240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings, continued

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
For 240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-19**.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 18	22	42	65			100		200	
250				**JD, JDB**	**HJD**	**JDC**	**HJD**	**JDC**		**JDC**
				BAB (15–70A) HQP (15–70A) QBHW QPHW EHD	BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	QBGF QPGF QBAG QBGFT QPGFT QBCAF	GB, GHB EHD FD EGS	BAB HQP QBHW QPHW		GB, GHB EHD FD HFD EGS EGH
400		**DK, KD KDB**	**DK, KD KDB, CKD**	**HKD, CHKD**	**DK, KD KDB KCD**	**KDC**	**HKD CHKD**	**KDC**	**KDC**	**LCL**
		BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAG QBGFT QPGFT	BAB (15–70A) HQP (15–70A) QBHW QPHW	BAB (15–70A) HQP (15–70A) QBHW QPHW	EHD	BAB (15–70A) HQP (15–70A)	GB, GHB EHD FD EGS ①	QBHW QPHW	GB, GHB EHD FD HFD EGS EGH	BAB HQP QBGF QPGF QBAG QBHW QPHW GB, GHB EHD FD HFD QBGFT QPGFT QBCAF
600							**CHLD, HLD**			
							EHD			
800							**HMDL**			
							EHD			
1200							**HND, CHND, NGH, NGH-C**			
							EHD EDB EDS ED			

Note

① Not valid with CHKD.

240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
For 120/240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-17**.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 18	22	42	65	100	200
100	**EHD** BAB_H HQP_H	**QBHW_H** **QPHW_H** BAB_H HQP_H		**GB, GHB** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	**FB-P** BAB_H HQP_H EHD FDB FD	**FCL** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H GB, GHB EHD FD, FDE FDB HFD, HFDE
125					**EGH** GHB	
150	**FDB** BAB_H HQP_H					
200					**LA-P** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H EHD FDB FD JD, JDB	
225		**EDB** HQP_H BAB_H QBHW QPHW	**EDS** HQP_H BAB_H QBHW QPHW	**ED** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H	**FD, FDE** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H EHD ① FDB	**EDH, EDC** BAB_H HQP_H
			CHH BAB_H			
250				**JD, JDB** BAB_H (15–70A) HQP_H (15–70A) QBHW_H QPHW_H EHD FDB	**HJD** BAB_H (15–70A) HQP_H (15–70A) QBHW_H QPHW_H	**HJD** GB, GHB EHD FD FDB ED JD, JDB EGS

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	225	250
	HFD, HFDE BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H GB, GHB EHD FDB FD, FDE	**JDC** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	225	250
	FDC BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	**JDC** GB, GHB EHD FD, FDE FDB HFD, EDB, EDS, HFDE ED EDH JD, JDB HJD, EGS, EGH

Note

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings, continued

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
For 120/240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-17**.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 65	100		200	
400	**DK, KD, KDB** **CKD** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H EHD FDB	**HKD, CHKD** QBHW_H ① QPHW_H ① GB, GHB EHD FDB, FDE FD, EDB, EDS ED JD, JDB DK, KD, KDB EGS ②	**KDC** QBHW_H QPHW_H	**KDC** GB, GHB EHD FDB FD, FDE, HFDE HFD, EDB, EDS ED EDH JD, JDB HJD DK, KD, KDB HKD	**LCL** BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H GB, GHB EHD FDB, FDE, HFDE FD, HFD, EDB, EDS ED EDH JD, JDB HJD DK, KD, KDB HKD
500		**NB-P** JD, JDB KD, KDB, DK CKD			
600		**HLD, HLDB, CHLD** GB ①, GHB ① FD, EDB, EDS ED, EHD JD, JDB KD, KDB, DK, CKD LD, LDB		**LDC** EDB, EDS, ED EDH	
800		**NB-P** KD, KDB, DK	**HMDL** EHD FD		
1200		**HND, CHND** EDB, EDS, ED EHD			**NDC** EDB, EDS, ED EDH
2500		**RD** EDB, EDS, ED			**RDC** EDB, EDS, ED EDH

Notes

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

② Not valid with CHKD.

277 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
All ratings in this table apply to single-pole branch devices only. For 277/480 Volts AC branch breakers, see table below.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 22	25	35	65	100	150
100						**FCL** GHB GHQ, GHQRSP EHD FD HFD
125			**EGS** GHQ GHB	**EGH** GHQ GHB		
225			**FD, FDE** GHB GHQ GHQRSP ① GHBGFEP ①	**HFD, HFDE** GHB, GHQRSP ② GHQ EHD FD GHBGFEP ②	**FDC** GHB EHD FD HFD	
250	**JD, JDB** GHB		**JD, JDB** GHB GHBGFEP ③	**HJD** GHB (15–50A) EHD FD GHBGFEP	**LCL** FDC	**JDC** GHB EHD FD HFD
400	**KD, KDB** **CKD** GHB	**HKD** **CHKD** GHB	**KD, KDB** **CKD** GHB EHD FD GHQ ④	**HKD, CHKD** GHB EHD FD GHQ ⑤	**KDC** GHB EHD FD HFD	**LCL** GHB EHD FD HFD

480Y/277 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
For 277 Volts AC branch breakers, see table above.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 22	25	35	65	100	150
100						**FCL** GHB, GHQRSP
125			**EGS** GHB	**EGH** GHB		
225			**FD, FDE** GHB, GHQRSP ①	**HFD, HFDE** GHB, GHQRSP ②	**FDC** GHB	
250	**JD, JDB** GHB		**JD, JDB** GHB (15–50A)	**HJD** GHB (15–50A)	**JDC** GHB	
400	**KD, KDB** **CKD** GHB	**HKD, CHKD** GHB	**KD, KDB** **CKD** GHB (15–50A)	**HKD, CHKD** GHB (15–50A)	**KDC** GHB (15–50A)	**LCL** GHB

Notes

① Not valid with FDE.
② Not valid with HFDE.
③ Not Valid with JDB.
④ Not Valid for KDB or CKD.
⑤ Not Valid for CHKD.

480 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to two- and three-pole branch devices only. For 277/480 Volts AC branch breakers, see Page **V2-T3-21**.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical					
	25	35	65	100		150
100				**FB-P**		**FCL**
				EHD FDB FD HFD		EHD FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE
200				**LA-P**		
				EHD FDB FD HFD JD, JDB HJD		
225		**FD, FDE**	**HFD, HFDE**	**FDC**		
		EHD FDB	EHD FDB FD, FDE EGS ①	EHD, EGS, EGH FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE		
250	**JD, JDB**		**HJD**	**JDC**		**LCL**
	EHD FDB		EHD FDB FD, FDE JD, JDB, EGS	EHD, EGS, EGH FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE JD, JDB HJD		FDE, HFDE
400		**KD, KDB**	**HKD**	**KDC**	**LA-P**	**LCL**
		EHD FDB	EHD FDB FD, FDE JD, JDB KD, KDB, EGS	EHD, EGS, EGH FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD	JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD	EHD FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD
500				**NB-P**		
				JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD		
600		**LD, LDB** **CLD**	**HLD, HLDB** **CHLD**			
		JD, JDB	FD, FDE JD, JDB KD, KDB LD, LDB			

Note

① Not valid with HFDE.

600 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
All ratings in this table apply to two- and three-pole branch devices only.

Main Breaker Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 18	25	35	42	50	100
225	**FD**	**HFD**	**FDC**			
	FDB	FDB FD	FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE			
250	**JD, JDB**	**HJD**	**JDC**			**LCL**
	FDB	FDB FD JD, JDB	FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE JD, JDB HJD			FDE, HFDE
400		**KD, KDB** **CKD**	**HKD, CHKD**	**KDC**	**KDC**	**LCL**
		FDB FD JD, JDB	FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE JD, JDB HJD	FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE	JD, JDB HJD KD, KDB HKD	FDB FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC JD, JDB HJD JDC KD, KDB HKD KDC
600		**LD, LDB** **CLD**	**HLD, HLDB** **CHLD**			
		FD JD, JDB	KD, KDB LD, LDB			

120/240 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 100			200		
100						**R**
						BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW GB GHB
200			**R**	**J**	**T**	
			GB GHB	BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	
400	**J**	**T**		**J**	**T**	
	BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW	BA, BAB HQP QBHW QPHW		GB GHB	GB GHB	

240 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main fuse class shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.
For 120/240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-23**.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 100			200			
100							**R**
							BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H GB GHB
200			**R**	**J**	**T**	**R**	
			GB GHB	BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	GB ① GHB ①	
400	**J**	**T**		**J**	**T**		
	BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H	BAB_H HQP_H QBHW_H QPHW_H		GB GHB	GB GHB		
600			**L**				
			EHD FDB FD, FDE ED JD, JDB DK, KD, KDB				

277 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to single-pole branch breakers only. For 480Y/277 Vac two- and three-pole branch devices, see **Page V2-T3-25**.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical 65		100			200	
100			**J**	**T**		**R**	
			GHQ GHQRSP	GHQ GHQRSP		GHB	
200	**J**	**T**	**J**	**T**	**R**		
	GHQ GHQRSP	GHQ GHQRSP	EHD FD HFD	EHD FD HFD	GHB		
400						**J**	**T**
						GHB	GHB

Note

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

480Y/277 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to 480Y/277 Vac two- and three-pole branch devices. For 277 Volts AC single-pole branch breakers see **Page V2-T3-24**.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical							
	65		100		200			
100							**R**	
							GHB	
200				**R**				
				GHB				
400					**J**	**T**		
					GHB	GHB		
600			**J**	**T**				
			EHD FD, FDE HFD FDC HFDE	GHB EHD FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC JD HJD JDC				

480 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to 480Y Volts AC two- and three-pole branch devices. Not valid for single-pole branch breakers.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical			
	100		200	
100			**R**	
			EHD	
200	**J**	**T**		
	EHD FD HFD FDC	EHD FD HFD FDC		

600 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to 480Y Volts AC two- and three-pole branch devices. Not valid for single-pole branch breakers.

Main Fuse Maximum Amperes	Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical				
	100			200	
100			**R**		
			FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC		
200	**J**	**T**	**R**		
	FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC	FD, FDE HFD, HFDE FDC	JD HJD JDC		
400	**J**	**T**	**R**		
	JD HJD JDC	JD HJD JDC	KD HKD KDC		
600				**J**	**T**
				KD HKD KDC	KD HKD KDC

Triple Series Ratings

Main Fuse Class and Maximum Amperes	Tenant Main Type	Branch Type	System Voltage	Short-Circuit Series Rating (kA, Sym.)
L-6000	DK, KD, KDB	GB, GHB, EHD ①	240	100
L-6000	DK, KD, KDB	GB, GHB	120/240	100
L-6000	DK, KD, KDB	FD ①, FDB	240	100
L-6000	DK, KD, KDB	JD, JDB	240	100
L-6000	JD, JDB	GB, GHB	240	100
L-6000	JD, JDB	GB, GHB	120/240	100
L-6000	FD	GB, GHB	240	100
L-6000	FD	GB, GHB	120/240	100
L-6000	FD, FDB	BAB_H, HQP_H QBHW_H, QPHW_H	240	100
L-6000	FD, FDB	BA, BAB HQP (15–70A)	120/240	100
L-6000	EHD	BAB_H, HQP_H	240	100
L-6000	EHD	BA, BAB, HQP	120/240	100

Note

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

Type PRL1a

Contents

Type PRL1a

Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 600A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on or plug-on branch breakers
- Each branch connector is capable of up to a total of 140A maximum by breaker ampere rating
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL1a

PRL1a

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only		
100	—	—
225	—	—
400	—	—
600	—	—
Main Breaker		
100	10	BAB
100	18	EHD
100	22	QBHW
100	22	EDB
100	42	EDS
100	65	ED
100	65	FD, FDE
100	100	EDH
100	100	HFD, HFDE
225	22	EDB
225	42	EDS
225	65	ED
225	100	EDH
250	65	JD
250	100	HJD
250	200	JDC
400	65	DK
400	65	KD
400	100	HKD
400	100	LHH
400	200	KDC
600	65	LGE
600	85	LGS
600	100	LGH
600	200	LGC
600	200	LGU

PRL1a Branch Circuit Breakers

Bolt-on = BAB, QBHW, QBGF, QBHGF, QBGFEP, QBHGFEP, QBAF, QBAG, QBHAF, QBHAG
Plug-on = HQP, QPHW, QPGF, QPHGF, QPGFEP, QPHGFEP

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac ①	Breaker Type
15–60	10	BAB, HQP
70	10	BAB, HQP
80–100	10	BAB, HQP
15–50 ②	10	QBGF, QPGF ③
15–50 ②	10	QBGFEP, QPGFEP ④
15–20	10	QBCAF ⑤
15–60	10	BAB-D, HQP-D ⑥
15–30	10	BAB-C, HQP-B ⑦
15–30	10	BABRP ⑧
15–30	10	BABRSP ⑧
15–60	22	QBHW, QPHW
70	22	QBHW, QPHW
80–100	22	QBHW, QPHW
15–30	22	QBHGF, QPHGF ③
15–30	22	QBHGFEP, QPHGFEP ④
15–20	22	QBHCAF ⑤
Provision	—	—

Notes

① Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
② 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
③ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
⑤ Arc fault circuit breaker.
⑥ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
⑦ Switching Neutral Breaker. single-pole device requires two-pole space, two-pole device requires three-pole space.
⑧ Remote operated circuit breaker.

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-29**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-29**.
4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL1a Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ① Height	Width	Depth	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
100 A										
Main breaker	BAB, QBHW (H)	—	15	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	27	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	39	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD FD, HFD (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 100 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD FD HFD (V)	EHD FD HFD (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
225 A										
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A throughfeed lugs or sub-feed breaker	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
400 A										
Main breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	—	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main breaker with 400 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
600 A										
Main breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	—	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
Main breaker with 400 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
Main breaker with 600 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL1aF

Contents

Type PRL1aF

Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- 400A maximum mains
- Three-phase four-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 30A maximum branch devices
- Factory assembled

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboards
- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL1aF

PRL1aF

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only		
100	—	—
225	—	—
400	—	—
Main Breaker		
100	18	EHD
100	22	EDB
100	42	EDS
100	65	ED
100	65	FD
100	65	FDE
100	100	EDH
100	100	HFD
100	100	HFDE
225	22	EDB
225	42	EDS
225	65	ED
225	65	FD
225	65	FDE
225	100	EDH
225	100	HFD
225	100	HFDE
400	42	DK
400	65	KD
400	100	HKD
400	200	KDC
400	200	LHH

PRL1aF—Branch Overcurrent Devices

Hybrid breaker/fuse (Class CC) branch device

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating	Breaker Type
30	200	Hybrid

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-32**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard.

   Determine through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-32**.
4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL1aF Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ① Height	Width	Depth	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
100A									
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD FD, HFD FDE, HFDE (V)	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs	EHD FD, FDE HFD, HFDE (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
225A									
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD FDE, HFDE (V)	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH, FDE, HFDE (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
400A									
Main breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
		30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
		42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL1a-LX, Column Type

Contents

Type PRL1a-LX

Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 225A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Column mounting width
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL1a-LX

PRL1a-LX

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only		
100	—	—
225	—	—
Main Breaker		
100	10	BAB
100	18	EHD
100	22	QBHW
100	22	EDB
100	42	EDS
100	65	ED
100	65	FD
100	100	EDH
100	100	HFD
255	22	EDB
255	42	EDS
225	65	ED
225	100	EDH

Branch Circuit Breakers—PRL1a-LX ①

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac ②	Breaker Type
15–60	10	BAB
70	10	BAB
80–100	10	BAB
15–50 ③	10	QBGF ④
15–50 ③	10	QBGFEP ⑤
15–20	10	QBCAF ⑥
15–30	10	BABRP ⑦
15–30	10	BABRSP ⑦
15–60	22	QBHW
70	22	QBHW
80–100	22	QBHW
15–30	22	QBHGF ④
15–30	22	QBHGFEP ⑤
15–20	22	QBHCAF ⑥
Provision	—	—

Pull Box With Extension Trough

Includes pull box with trough extension. For additional trough extensions, refer to table below.

Description	Catalog Number
Pullbox with 36-inch trough	**XCTXB036**
Pullbox with 48-inch trough	**XCTXB048**
Pullbox with 60-inch trough	**XCTXB060**
Pullbox with 72-inch trough	**XCTXB072**
Pullbox with 84-inch trough	**XCTXB084**

Neutral Bars

When Column Type panels are furnished with trough extensions and pull box, the neutral bar will be placed in the pull box unless otherwise specified.

When troughs and pull box are not furnished, the neutral bar will be located on the panel at the same end as the main.

Additional Trough Extensions

Width and depth are the same as the panelboard.

Length Inches (mm)	Catalog Number
36.00 (914.4)	**CTXB036**
48.00 (1219.2)	**CTXB048**
60.00 (1524.0)	**CTXB060**
72.00 (1828.8)	**CTXB072**
84.00 (2133.6)	**CTXB084**

Notes

① 240V breakers must be used on three-phase, three-wire, 240V delta systems or on the high leg of a midpoint delta grounded system.
② Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
③ 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
④ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
⑤ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
⑥ Arc fault circuit breaker.
⑦ Remote operated circuit breaker.

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size, box and trim catalog numbers for standard Column Type panelboards listed are available from tables on **Page V2-T3-36**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
   a. 100A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-36**.
   b. 225A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-36**.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the panelboard main ampere rating from tables on **Page V2-T3-36**.
4. Panelboard Type from first column, main breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable from second column, and sub-feed breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. All panels are surface mounted.

Cabinets

Boxes and trims are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are furnished without knockouts. Standard depth is 6.00 inches (152.4 mm). Standard width is 8.63 inches (219.1 mm).

Top and Bottom Gutters

4.50 inches (114.3 mm) minimum.

Left Side Gutter

4.38 inches (111.2 mm) minimum.

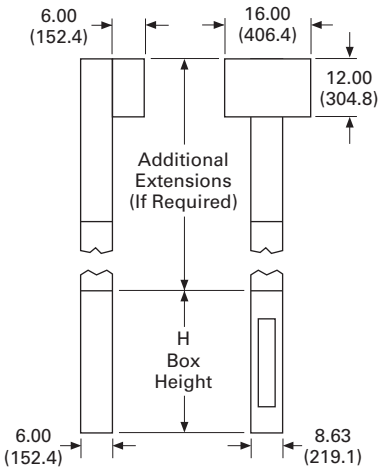
Pull Box

Pull box is furnished without knockouts. Standard dimensions:

Pull Box Dimensions

Height	Width	Depth
12.00 (304.8)	16.00 (406.4)	6.00 (152.4)

PRL1a-LX Trough Extension



Trough Extension

When extension troughs are used, Section 376 of the National Electrical Code, reading as follows, should be observed: 376. Number of Conductors. Wireways shall not contain more than 30 conductors at any cross section, unless the conductors are for signal circuits or are control conductors between a motor and its starter and used only for starting duty. The sum of the cross-sectional areas of all contained conductors at any cross section of a wireway shall not exceed 20% of the interior cross-sectional area of the wireway.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

100A Maximum PRL1a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types Mounting: (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types Vertical Mounting	Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions Height	Width	Depth	Box Catalog Number	Trim Catalog Number ①
Main breaker	BAB, QBHW (H)	—	27	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC969**	**LTC969S**
		—	39	81.00 (2057.4)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC981**	**LTC981S**
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD, EDB, EDS, ED, FD, HFD (V)	—	30	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC969**	**LTC969S**
		—	42	81.00 (2057.4)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC981**	**LTC981S**
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD, EDB, EDS, ED, FD, HFD (V)	EHD, FD, HFD	30	78.00 (1981.2)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC978**	**LTC978S**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC990**	**LTC990S**

225A Maximum PRL1a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types Vertical Mounting	Sub-Feed Breaker Types	Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions Inches Height	Width	Depth	Box Catalog Number	Trim Catalog Number ①
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH	—	30	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC969**	**LTC969S**
		—	42	81.00 (2057.4)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC981**	**LTC981S**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH	30	78.00 (1981.2)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC978**	**LTC978S**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC990**	**LTC990S**

Note

① Add suffix B to trim catalog number for bottom fed panelboards (i.e., LTC969SB).

Type PRL2a

Contents

Type PRL2a

Product Description

- 480Y/277 Vac maximum (125 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 600 A maximum mains
- 100 A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Each branch connector is capable of up to a total of 140 A maximum by breaker ampere rating
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL2a

PRL2a

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480Y/277 Vac	125/250 Vdc	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only				
100	—	—	—	—
225	—	—	—	—
400	—	—	—	—
600	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker				
100	65	14	14	GHB
100	18	14	10	EHD
100	65	35	10	FD, FDE
100	100	65	22	HFD, HFDE
100	200	100	22	FDC
225	65	—	—	ED
225	65	35	10	FD, FDE
225	100	65	22	HFD, HFDE
225	200	100	22	FDC
250	65	35	10	JD
250	100	65	22	HJD
250	200	100	22	JDC
400	65	35	10	KD
400	100	65	22	HKD
400	100	65	—	LHH
400	200	100	22	KDC
600	65	35	22	LGE
600	85	50	22	LGS
600	100	65	42	LGH
600	200	100	42	LGC, LGU

PRL2a Branch Circuit Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac ①	480Y/277 Vac	125/250 Vdc	Breaker Type
15–30	65	14	—	GHQ ②
15–20	65	14	14	GHB ②
25–60	65	14	14	GHB ②
70–100	65	14	14	GHB ②
15–30	65	25	—	HGHB ②
15–20	65	14	—	GHQRD
15–20	65	14	—	GHQRSP ③
15–60	—	14	—	GHBGFEP ②④
15–20	—	14	—	GHBHID ②⑤
Provision	—	—	—	—

Notes

① Interrupting ratings in this column are applicable to 120 Vac for single-pole breakers.
② Must be used on 480Y/277 V grounded wye systems only.
③ Remote operated circuit breaker.
④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two-pole spaces. 277 Vac only.
⑤ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-40**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-40**.
4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL2a Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ① Height	Width	Depth	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
100 A										
Main breaker	GHB (H)	—	15	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	27	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	39	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD FD, HFD, FDE HFDE (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD FD, FDE HFD, HFDE (V)	EHD FD HFD (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
225 A										
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD FDE, HFDE (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
	JD, HJD JDC (V)	—	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH FDE, HFDE (V)	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
	JD, HJD JDC (V)	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
400 A										
Main lugs or main breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	—	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	JD, HJD, JDC, DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
600 A										
Main breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	—	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
Main breaker with 400 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
Main breaker with 600 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)	LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL2aF

Contents

Type PRL2aF

Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- 400A maximum mains
- Three-phase four-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 30A maximum branch devices
- Factory assembled

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL2aF

PRL2aF

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only		
100	—	—
225	—	—
400	—	—
Main Breaker		
100	14	EHD
100	35	FD
100	35	FDE
100	35	HFD
100	35	HFDE
225	35	FD
225	35	FDE
225	65	HFD
225	65	HFDE
400	35	KD
400	65	HKD
400	100	KDC
400	100	LHH

PRL2aF Branch Overcurrent Devices

Hybrid breaker/fuse (Class CC) branch device

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac	Breaker Type
30	200	Hybrid

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-43**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard.

   Determine through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-43**.
4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL2aF Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ① Height	Width	Depth	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
100A									
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD FD, HFD, FDE HFDE (V)	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD FD, FDE HFD, HFDE (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
225A									
Main lugs or main breaker	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD FDE, HFDE (V)	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
	JD, HJD JDC (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH FDE, HFDE (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		30	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
	JD, HJD JDC (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
400A									
Main lugs or main breaker	KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs	KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
		42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs	KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
		30	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
		42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL2a-LX, Column Type

Contents

Type PRL2a-LX

Product Description

- 480Y/277 Vac maximum (125 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 225A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Column mounting width
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL2a-LX

PRL2a-LX

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480Y/277 Vac	125/250 Vdc	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only				
100	—	—	—	—
225	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker				
100	65	14	14	GHB
100	18	14	10	EHD
100	65	35	10	FD, FDE
100	100	65	22	HFD, HFDE
100	200	100	22	FDC
225	65	—	—	ED
225	65	35	10	FD
225	100	65	22	HFD
225	200	100	22	FDC

Branch Circuit Breakers—PRL2a-LX

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac ①	480Y/277 Vac	125/250 Vdc	Breaker Type
15–30	65	14	—	GHQ ②
15–20	65	14	14	GHB ②
25–60	65	14	14	GHB ②
70–100	65	14	14	GHB ②
15–30	65	25	—	HGHB ②
15–20	65	14	—	GHQRD
15–20	65	14	—	GHQRSP ③
15–60	—	14	—	GHBGFEP ②④
Provision	—	—	—	—

Pull Box With Extension Trough

Includes pull box with trough extension. For additional trough extensions, refer to table below.

Description	Catalog Number
Pullbox with 36-inch trough	**XCTXB036**
Pullbox with 48-inch trough	**XCTXB048**
Pullbox with 60-inch trough	**XCTXB060**
Pullbox with 72-inch trough	**XCTXB072**
Pullbox with 84-inch trough	**XCTXB084**

Neutral Bars

When Column Type panels are furnished with trough extensions and pull box, the neutral bar will be placed in the pull box unless otherwise specified.

When troughs and pull box are not furnished, the neutral bar will be located on the panel at the same end as the main.

Additional Trough Extensions

Width and depth are the same as the panelboard.

Length Inches (mm)	Catalog Number
36.00 (914.4)	**CTXB036**
48.00 (1219.2)	**CTXB048**
60.00 (1524.0)	**CTXB060**
72.00 (1828.8)	**CTXB072**
84.00 (2133.6)	**CTXB084**

Notes

① Interrupting ratings in this column are applicable to 120 Vac for single-pole breakers.

② At 480V, must be used on 480Y/277V grounded wye systems only.

③ Remote operated circuit breaker.

④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two pole spaces.

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size, box and trim catalog numbers for standard column type panelboards listed are available from tables on **Page V2-T3-47**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
   a. 100A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-47**.
   b. 225A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-47**.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles.

   Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the panelboard main ampere rating from tables on **Page V2-T3-47**.
4. Panelboard Type from first column, main breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable from second column, and sub-feed breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. All panels are surface mounted.

Cabinets

Boxes and trims are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are furnished without knockouts. Standard depth is 6.00 inches (152.4 mm). Standard width is 8.63 inches (219.1 mm).

Top and Bottom Gutters

4.50 inches (114.3 mm) minimum.

Left Side Gutter

3.31 inches (84.2 mm) minimum.

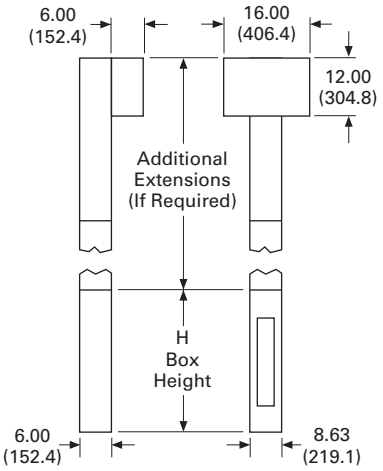
Pull Box

Pull box is furnished without knockouts. Standard dimensions:

Pull Box Dimensions

Height	Width	Depth
12.00 (304.8)	16.00 (406.4)	6.00 (152.4)

PRL2a-LX Trough Extension



Trough Extension

When extension troughs are used, Section 376 of the National Electrical Code, reading as follows, should be observed: 376. Number of Conductors. Wireways shall not contain more than 30 conductors at any cross section, unless the conductors are for signal circuits or are control conductors between a motor and its starter and used only for starting duty. The sum of the cross-sectional areas of all contained conductors at any cross section of a wireway shall not exceed 20% of the interior cross-sectional area of the wireway.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

100A Maximum PRL2a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types Mounting: (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types Vertical Mounting	Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions Height	Width	Depth	Box Catalog Number	Trim Catalog Number ①
Main breaker	GHB (H)	—	27	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC969**	**LTC969S**
		—	39	81.00 (2057.7)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC981**	**LTC981S**
Main lugs or main breaker	EHD, FD HFD, FDC (V)	—	30	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC969**	**LTC969S**
		—	42	81.00 (2057.7)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC981**	**LTC981S**
Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	EHD, FD HFD, FDC (V)	EHD, FD, HFD	30	78.00 (1981.2)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC978**	**LTC978S**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC990**	**LTC990S**

225A Maximum PRL2a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types Vertical Mounting	Sub-Feed Breaker Types	Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions Height	Width	Depth	Box Catalog Number	Trim Catalog Number ①
Main lugs or main breaker	ED, FD HFD, FDC	—	30	69.00 (1752.6)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC969**	**LTC969S**
		—	42	81.00 (2057.7)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC981**	**LTC981S**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	ED, FD HFD, FDC	EHD, FD, HFD, ED, EDH	30	78.00 (1981.2)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC978**	**LTC978S**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	8.63 (219.2)	6.00 (152.4)	**YSC990**	**LTC990S**

Note

① Add suffix B to trim catalog number for bottom fed panelboards (i.e., LTC969SB).

Retrofit Panelboard

Contents

Retrofit Panelboard

Product Description

- PRL1R—240 Vac; PRL2R—480Y/277V
- Single-phase three-wire or single two-wire
- Three-phase three-wire or three-phase four-wire
- 225A maximum
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Standard PRL1R fits existing box depths from 4.50–6.00 inches deep; Standard PRL2R fits existing box depths from 4.75–6.00 inches deep (without additional accessories)
- Integrally mounted neutral assembly
- Grounding lug included
- Neutral and ground convertible from left-right
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting capacities to 100 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment where specified on the order

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- CSA C22.2 No. 29

Listed

Catalog Number Selection

Retrofit Panelboard

P1R B 1 C 1 30 BAB 100 TL B

Panelboard Type
P1R = □ 240V
P2R = > 480Y/277V

Main Device
L = MLO
B = Main breaker

System Type
1 = Single-phase (three-wire)
3 = Three-phase (three- or four-wire)

Bus Type
A = Aluminum
C = Copper

Bus Ampere Rating
1 = 100A
2 = 225A

Circuits
18 = 18
30 = 30
42 = 42

Main Breaker
Blank = MLO
BAB
GHB ①
ED
FD
EHD ①
FD ①

Main Breaker Amperes
Blank = MLO
30 = 30A
60 = 60A
100 = 100A
125 = 125A
150 = 150A
175 = 175A
200 = 200A
225 = 225A

Sub-Feed Device
Blank = None
TL = Through-feed lugs

Feed
B = Bottom fed
T = Top fed

Trim Selection

RCT B 20 00 36 50 F S

Renovation Panelboard Custom Trim
RCT

Door Style
A = 18-circuit MLO/ branch-mounted MCB
B = 30-circuit MLO/ branch-mounted MCB; 18-circuit F-Frame MCB
C = 42-circuit MLO/ branch-mounted MCB
D = 30-circuit F-Frame MCB
E = 42-circuit F-Frame MCB

Existing Box Width (Inches)

Existing Box Width (Fraction)
00 = None
13 = 1/8
25 = 1/4
38 = 3/8
50 = 1/2
63 = 5/8
75 = 3/4
88 = 7/8

Existing Box Height (Inches)

Existing Box Height (Fraction)
00 = None
13 = 1/8
25 = 1/4
38 = 3/8
50 = 1/2
63 = 5/8
75 = 3/4
88 = 7/8

Trim Style
S = Surface
F = Flush ②

Trim Finish Option ③
Blank = ANSI 61 painted steel
S = Brushed stainless steel ④
P = Custom painted steel
C = Custom painted stainless steel

Notes
① P2R only.
② Flush trims include 1-inch overlap per side.
③ Standard trim includes 12-gauge steel painted ANSI 61 grey.
④ Stainless trims provided as 304 standard. Optional 316 available.

Product Selection

Retrofit Panelboard

P1R—Aluminum Bus, Single-Phase or Three-Phase ①

Ampere Rating	Number of Circuits	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac	Main Breaker Type	Single-Phase Three-Wire—Single-Phase Two-Wire Catalog Number	Three-Phase Three-Wire—Three-Phase Four-Wire Catalog Number
Main Lug Only					
100	18	—	MLO	**P1RL1A118**	**P1RL3A118**
	30	—	MLO	**P1RL1A130**	**P1RL3A130**
	42	—	MLO	**P1RL1A142**	**P1RL3A142**
225	18	—	MLO	**P1RL1A218**	**P1RL3A218**
	30	—	MLO	**P1RL1A230**	**P1RL3A230**
	42	—	MLO	**P1RL1A242**	**P1RL3A242**
Main Breaker					
100	18	10	BAB ②	**P1RB1A118BAB** ③	**P1RB3A118BAB** ③
	30	10	BAB ②	**P1RB1A130BAB** ③	**P1RB3A130BAB** ③
	42	10	BAB ②	**P1RB1A142BAB** ③	**P1RB3A142BAB** ③
	18	18	EHD	**P1RB1A118EHD** ③	**P1RB3A118EHD** ③
	30	18	EHD	**P1RB1A130EHD** ③	**P1RB3A130EHD** ③
	42	18	EHD	**P1RB1A142EHD** ③	**P1RB3A142EHD** ③
	18	22	QBHW ②	**P1RB1A118QBHW** ③	**P1RB3A118QBHW** ③
	30	22	QBHW ②	**P1RB1A130QBHW** ③	**P1RB3A130QBHW** ③
	42	22	QBHW ②	**P1RB1A142QBHW** ③	**P1RB3A142QBHW** ③
	18	65	ED	**P1RB1A118ED** ③	**P1RB3A118ED** ③
	30	65	ED	**P1RB1A130ED** ③	**P1RB3A130ED** ③
	42	65	ED	**P1RB1A142ED** ③	**P1RB3A142ED** ③
	18	100	EDH	**P1RB1A118EDH** ③	**P1RB3A1-8EDH** ③
	30	100	EDH	**P1RB1A130EDH** ③	**P1RB3A130EDH** ③
	42	100	EDH	**P1RB1A142EDH** ③	**P1RB3A142EDH** ③
225	18	65	ED	**P1RB1A218ED** ③	**P1RB3A218ED** ③
	30	65	ED	**P1RB1A230ED** ③	**P1RB3A230ED** ③
	42	65	ED	**P1RB1A242ED** ③	**P1RB3A242ED** ③
	18	100	EDH	**P1RB1A218EDH** ③	**P1RB3A218EDH** ③
	30	100	EDH	**P1RB1A230EDH** ③	**P1RB3A230EDH** ③
	42	100	EDH	**P1RB1A242EDH** ③	**P1RB3A242EDH** ③

Notes

① Standard trim included. Select standard trim from **Page V2-T3-52**. Custom trims are available for an additional charge. Contact your local Satellite for more information about custom trims.

② BAB and QBHW main devices consume available circuit space positions. (Two circuits for single-phase; three circuits for three-phase.)

③ Add main breaker ampere rating suffix. May NOT exceed main bus rating.

A neutral assembly is included with the base chassis. For single-phase two-wire systems or for three-phase, three-wire systems, do not connect.

Sum of branch circuit amperes not to exceed 140A.

Retrofit Panelboard

P2R—Aluminum Bus, Three-Phase

Ampere Rating	Number of Circuits	Main Breaker Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac	Main Breaker Type	Three-Phase Four-Wire Catalog Number
Main Lug Only				
100	18	—	MLO	**P2RL3A118**
	30	—	MLO	**P2RL3A130**
	42	—	MLO	**P2RL3A142**
225	18	—	MLO	**P2RL3A218**
	30	—	MLO	**P2RL3A230**
	42	—	MLO	**P2RL3A242**
Main Breaker				
100	18	14	GHB ①	**P2RB3A118GHB** ②
	30	14	GHB ①	**P2RB3A130GHB** ②
	42	14	GHB ①	**P2RB3A142GHB** ②
	18	14	EHD	**P2RB3A118EHD** ②
	30	14	EHD	**P2RB3A130EHD** ②
	42	14	EHD	**P2RB3A142EHD** ②
	18	35	FD	**P2RB3A118FD** ②
	30	35	FD	**P2RB3A130FD** ②
	42	35	FD	**P2RB3A142FD** ②
	18	65	HFD	**P2RB3A118HFD** ②
	30	65	HFD	**P2RB3A130HFD** ②
	42	65	HFD	**P2RB3A142HFD** ②
	18	100	FDC	**P2RB3A118FDC** ②
	30	100	FDC	**P2RB3A130FDC** ②
	42	100	FDC	**P2RB3A142FDC** ②
225	18	35	FD	**P2RB3A218FD** ②
	30	35	FD	**P2RB3A230FD** ②
	42	35	FD	**P2RB3A242FD** ②
	18	65	HFD	**P2RB3A218HFD** ②
	30	65	HFD	**P2RB3A230HFD** ②
	42	65	HFD	**P2RB3A242HFD** ②
	18	100	FDC	**P2RB3A218FDC** ②
	30	100	FDC	**P2RB3A230FDC** ②
	42	100	FDC	**P2RB3A242FDC** ②

Notes

① GHB main devices consume available circuit space positions. (Three circuits for three-phase.)

② Add main breaker ampere rating suffix. May NOT exceed main bus rating.

A neutral assembly is included with the base chassis.

Trim Selection

Instructions

- In order to meet minimum wire bending space requirements and to ensure ease of installation, minimum enclosure space dimensions have been defined for each chassis. In order to ensure a proper fit, every panelboard to be renovated must be carefully surveyed prior to installation
- Determine the electrical requirements of the panelboard to be renovated (i.e., main breaker or main lugs, amperes, interrupting rating, circuit space, branch breakers, accessories)
- Using the electrical requirement data, select a base chassis and any required breakers, options and accessories
- **Page V2-T3-54** provides the minimum dimensions of the enclosure, in which each base chassis may be installed. These dimensions assume that the chassis is mounted in the center of the existing box, both vertically and horizontally. Where site conditions require the chassis to be offset from this centrally mounted position, it is the installer's responsibility to ensure wire bending space and electrical clearance requirements are met
- **Page V2-T3-54** provides a "Trim Door Size Code." Using this code, select a standard trim from the tables that will fit the outside dimensions of the existing box. Refer to **Page V2-T3-53** to define non-standard trim requirements

Standard Trim Selection—20-Inch (508.0 mm) Wide Enclosure

		Surface Type			Flush Type		
Trim Door Size Code	Enclosure Height—Inches (mm)	Catalog Number	Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm) Height	Width	Catalog Number	Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm) Height	Width
A	24.00 (609.6)	**RTA2024**	24.00 (609.6)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTA2226**	26.00 (660.4)	22.00 (558.8)
A	30.00 (762.0)	**RTA2030**	30.00 (762.0)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTA2232**	32.00 (812.8)	22.00 (558.8)
A	36.00 (914.4)	**RTA2036**	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTA2238**	38.00 (965.2)	22.00 (558.8)
B	30.00 (762.0)	**RTB2030**	30.00 (762.0)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTB2232**	32.00 (812.8)	22.00 (558.8)
B	36.00 (914.4)	**RTB2036**	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTB2238**	38.00 (965.2)	22.00 (558.8)
B	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTB2042**	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTB2244**	44.00 (1117.6)	22.00 (558.8)
C	36.00 (914.4)	**RTC2036**	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTC2238**	38.00 (965.2)	22.00 (558.8)
C	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTC2042**	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTC2244**	44.00 (1117.6)	22.00 (558.8)
C	48.00 (1219.2)	**RTC2048**	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTC2250**	50.00 (1270.0)	22.00 (558.8)
D	30.00 (762.0)	**RTD2030**	30.00 (762.0)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTD2232**	32.00 (812.8)	22.00 (558.8)
D	36.00 (914.4)	**RTD2036**	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTD2238**	38.00 (965.2)	22.00 (558.8)
D	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTD2042**	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTD2244**	44.00 (1117.6)	22.00 (558.8)
E	36.00 (914.4)	**RTE2036**	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTE2238**	38.00 (965.2)	22.00 (558.8)
E	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTE2042**	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTE2244**	44.00 (1117.6)	22.00 (558.8)
E	48.00 (1219.2)	**RTE2048**	48.00 (219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	**RTE2250**	50.00 (1270.0)	22.00 (558.8)

Standard Trim Selection—14-Inch (355.6 mm) Wide Enclosure

		Surface Type			Flush Type		
Trim Door Size Code	Enclosure Height—Inches (mm)	Catalog Number	Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm) Height	Width	Catalog Number	Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm) Height	Width
A	24.00 (609.6)	**RTA1424**	24.00 (609.6)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTA1626**	26.00 (660.4)	16.00 (406.4)
A	30.00 (762.0)	**RTA1430**	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTA1632**	32.00 (812.8)	16.00 (406.4)
A	36.00 (914.4)	**RTA1436**	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTA1638**	38.00 (965.2)	16.00 (406.4)
B	30.00 (762.0)	**RTB1430**	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTB1632**	32.00 (812.8)	16.00 (406.4)
B	36.00 (914.4)	**RTB1436**	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTB1638**	38.00 (965.2)	16.00 (406.4)
B	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTB1442**	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTB1644**	44.00 (1117.6)	16.00 (406.4)
C	36.00 (914.4)	**RTC1436**	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTC1638**	38.00 (965.2)	16.00 (406.4)
C	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTC1442**	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTC1644**	44.00 (1117.6)	16.00 (406.4)
C	48.00 (1219.2)	**RTC1448**	48.00 (1219.2)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTC1650**	50.00 (1270.0)	16.00 (406.4)
D	30.00 (762.0)	**RTD1430**	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTD1632**	32.00 (812.8)	16.00 (406.4)
D	36.00 (914.4)	**RTD1436**	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTD1638**	38.00 (965.2)	16.00 (406.4)
D	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTD1442**	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTD1644**	44.00 (1117.6)	16.00 (406.4)
E	36.00 (914.4)	**RTE1436**	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTE1638**	38.00 (965.2)	16.00 (406.4)
E	42.00 (1066.8)	**RTE1442**	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTE1644**	44.00 (1117.6)	16.00 (406.4)
E	48.00 (1219.2)	**RTE1448**	48.00 (1219.2)	14.00 (355.6)	**RTE1650**	50.00 (1270.0)	16.00 (406.4)

Custom Trim Selection

Instructions

In order to accommodate instances where the standard trims do not suit an installation, custom-sized trims may be ordered. Since the trim mounts to the retrofit chassis, and not the existing enclosure, custom trims can solve many problems encountered with differing enclosure sizes and configurations. Contact your local satellite plant to ensure manufacturability and determine lead time required.

Outer Dimensions

The outer dimensions are the overall OUTSIDE dimensions of the trim. In surface-mounted applications, this is usually the same as the outside dimensions of the enclosure to be renovated. For flush-mounted applications, an additional amount of trim material extends beyond the outer edge of the box, in order to cover any gap between the wall material and the box. Extending the outer dimensions can cover larger than normal wall gaps or imperfections that may be encountered.

Application Guidelines

Instructions

- In order to meet minimum wire bending space requirements and to ensure ease of installation, minimum enclosure space dimensions have been defined for each chassis. In order to ensure a proper fit, every panelboard to be renovated must be carefully surveyed prior to installation
- Determine the electrical requirements of the panelboard to be renovated (i.e., main breaker or main lugs, amperes, interrupting rating, circuit space, branch breakers, accessories)
- Using the electrical requirement data, select a base chassis and any required breakers, options and accessories
- This page provides the minimum dimensions of the enclosure, in which each base chassis may be installed. These dimensions assume that the chassis is mounted in the center of the existing box, both vertically and horizontally. Where site conditions require the chassis to be offset from this centrally mounted position, it is the installer's responsibility to ensure wire bending space and electrical clearance requirements are met. Installing chassis offset from the central position requires a custom offset trim. Contact your local Satellite for pricing and ordering details
- The table below provides a "Trim Door Size Code." Using this code, select a standard trim from the tables that will fit the outside dimensions of the existing box. Refer to **Page V2-T3-53** to define non-standard trim requirements

Minimum Enclosure Sizing

Ampere Rating	Number of Circuits	Main Device Type	Trim Door Size Code	Minimum Enclosure Dimensions—Inches (mm) Height	Width	Depth
Main Lug Only						
100	18	MLO	A	19.50 (495.3)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	MLO	B	26.50 (673.1)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	MLO	C	33.50 (850.9)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
225	18	MLO	A	19.50 (495.3)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	MLO	B	26.50 (673.1)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	MLO	C	33.50 (850.9)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
Main Breaker						
100	18	BAB, GHB	A	19.50 (495.3)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	BAB, GHB	B	26.50 (673.1)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	BAB, GHB	C	33.50 (850.9)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	EHD	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	EHD	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	EHD	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	QBHW	A	19.50 (195.3)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	QBHW	B	26.50 (673.1)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	QBHW	C	33.50 (850.9)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	ED, FD	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	ED, FD	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	ED, FD	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	EDH, HFD, FDC	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	EDH, HFD, FDC	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	EDH, HFD, FDC	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
225	18	ED, FD	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	ED, FD	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	ED, FD	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	18	EDH, HFD, FDC	B	30.00 (762.0)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	30	EDH, HFD, FDC	D	36.00 (914.4)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)
	42	EDH, HFD, FDC	E	42.00 (1066.8)	14.00 (355.6)	4.50 (114.3)

Options and Accessories

Branch Circuit Breakers—P1R

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac ①	Breaker Type
15–60	10	BAB
70	10	BAB
80–100	10	BAB
15–30	10	BABRP ③
15–30	10	BABRSP ③
15–50 ②	10	QBGF ④
15–50 ②	10	QBGFEP ⑤
15–20	10	QBCAF ⑥
15–60	10	BAB-D ⑦
15–30	10	BAB-C ⑧
15–60	22	QBHW
70	22	QBHW
80–100	22	QBHW
15–30	22	QBHGF
15–30	22	QBHGFEP
15–20	22	QBHCAF ⑥
Provision	—	—

Branch Breakers—P2R

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac	Breaker Type Rating (kA Sym.)
15–30	14	GHQ
15–20	14	GHB
25–60	14	GHB
70–100	14	GHB
15–60	14	GHBGFEP ⑨
15–20	14	GHB-HID ⑩
15–30	25	HGHB
Provision	—	—

Copper Main Bus Adder

Main Bus Ampere Rating	Catalog Number
100	⑪
225	⑪

Copper Terminal Ground Bar for Copper Cable Only

Catalog Number
P1RGBC

Insulated/Isolated Ground Bus (Separately Mounted)

Aluminum Catalog Number	Copper Catalog Number
P1RGKA	**P1RNKC**

Neutral Kit (Separately Mounted) ⑫

Number of Termination Points	Aluminum Catalog Number	Copper Catalog Number
18	**P1RNKA18**	**P1RNKC18**
30	**P1RNKA30**	**P1RNKC30**
42	**P1RNKA42**	**P1RNKC42**

Depth Adder Kits ⑬

Standard Pow-R-Line 1R—Fits 4.50 to 6.00 inches
Standard Pow-R-Line 2R—Fits 4.75 to 6.00 inches

Accessory/Kits	For Use With Box Depth—Inches (mm)	Part Number
1.50 depth adder	6.00–7.50 (152.4–190.5)	**P1RDA15**
3.00 depth adder	7.50–9.00 (190.5–228.6)	**P1RDA30**
4.50 depth adder	9.00–10.50 (228.6–266.7)	**P1RDA45**
6.00 depth adder	10.50–12.00 (266.7–304.8)	**P1RDA60**

Box Collar Kits ⑭

Accessory/Kits	For Use With Box Depth—Inches (mm)	Part Number
Box collar	3.50–4.50 (88.9–114.3)	**P1RBC10**

Notes

① Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
② 50A devices available as two-pole only.
③ Remote operated circuit breaker.
④ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
⑤ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
⑥ Arc fault circuit breaker.
⑦ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
⑧ Switching neutral breaker. Single-pole device requires two pole spaces; two-pole device requires three pole spaces.
⑨ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two-pole spaces. 277 Vac only.
⑩ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
⑪ To convert base chassis catalog number from aluminum main bus to copper main bus, change the 6th digit of the aluminum base chassis catalog number to "C" (e.g., P1RL1A1-42 becomes P1RL1C1-42).
⑫ Each base chassis includes a neutral bar that contains one connection point for every circuit space available. Use this kit when additional connection points are required or the neutral must be separately mounted to meet existing cable locations.
⑬ Allows for panel to be used in boxes deeper than 6.00 inches.
⑭ Allows for panel to be used in boxes less than 4.50 inches.

Type PRL3a

Contents

Type PRL3a

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 800A maximum main lugs
- 600A maximum main breaker
- 225A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting panelboard or power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL3a

PRL3a

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only					
100	—	—	—	—	—
250	—	—	—	—	—
400	—	—	—	—	—
600	—	—	—	—	—
800 ①	—	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker					
100	18	14	—	10	EHD
100	18	14	14	10	FDB
100	22	—	—	—	EDB
100	42	—	—	—	EDS
100	65	—	—	—	ED
100	100	—	—	—	EDH
100	65	35	18	10	FD, FDE
100	100	65	25	22	HFD, HFDE
100	200	100	35	22	FDC
100	200	150	—	—	FCL
100	200	200	200	100 ②	FB-P ③
225	22	—	—	—	EDB
225	42	—	—	—	EDS
225	65	—	—	—	ED
225	100	—	—	—	EDH
225	200	—	—	—	EDC
225	65	35	18	10	FD, FDE
225	100	65	25	22	HFD, HFDE
225	200	100	35	22	FDC
250	65	35	18	10	JD
250	100	65	25	22	HJD
250	200	100	35	22	JDC
400	65	—	—	10	DK
400	65	35	25	10	KD
400	100	65	35	22	HKD
400	100	65	—	—	LHH
400	200	100	65	22	KDC
400	65	—	—	—	LCL ④
400	200	200	200	100 ②	LA-P ③④
600	65	35	18	22	LGE
600	100	65	35	22	LGH
600	200	100	50	42	LGC
600	65	35	25	22	LD
600	100	65	35	25	HLD
600	200	100	50	25	LDC
600	65	35	25	22	CLD ⑤
600	100	65	35	25	CHLD ⑤
600	200	100	50	25	CLDC ⑤

Notes

① 800A MLO requires 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box.
② 100,000 based on NEMA test procedure.
③ Top feed only.
④ Requires 6.50-inch (165.1 mm) deep box. Not available in Type 3R, 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
⑤ 100% rated circuit breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.

PRL3a Branch Circuit Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type
15–60	10 ②③	—	—	—	BAB
15–60	10	—	—	—	BAB-H
70	10 ②③	—	—	—	BAB
70	10	—	—	—	BAB-H
80–100	10 ②③	—	—	—	BAB
80–100	10	—	—	—	BAB-H
15–50 ①	10 ②③	—	—	—	QBGF
15–50 ①	10	—	—	—	QBGFEP
15–20	10 ②③	—	—	—	QBCAF ④
15–60	10 ②③	—	—	—	BAB-D ⑤
15–30	10 ②③	—	—	—	BAB-C ⑥
15–30	10 ②	—	—	—	BABRP ⑦
15–30	10 ②	—	—	—	BABRSP ⑦
15–60	22 ②③	—	—	—	QBHW
15–60	22	—	—	—	QBHW-H
70	22 ②③	—	—	—	QBHW
70	22	—	—	—	QBHW-H
80–100	22 ②③	—	—	—	QBHW
80–100	22	—	—	—	QBHW-H
15–30	22	—	—	—	QBHGF
15–30	22	—	—	—	QBHGFEP
15–20	22 ②③	—	—	—	QBHCAF ④
15–30	65	14 ⑧⑨	—	—	GHQ
15–20	65	14 ⑧⑨	—	14	GHB

PRL3a Branch Circuit Breakers, continued

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type
25–60	65	14 ⑧⑨	—	14	GHB
70–100	65	14 ⑧⑨	—	14	GHB
15–30	65	25 ⑧⑨	—	—	HGHB
15–20	65	14	—	—	GHQRD
15–20	65	14 ⑧⑨	—	14	GHQRSP ⑦
15–60	—	14 ⑧⑨	—	—	GHBGFEP
15–20	—	14 ⑧⑨	—	—	GHBHID ⑤
15–60	18 ⑩	14 ⑧	—	10	EHD
70–100	18 ⑩	14 ⑧	—	10	EHD
15–60	18	V14	14	10	FDB
70–100	18	14	14	10	FDB
110–150	18	14	14	10	FDB
15–60	65 ⑩	35 ⑧	18	10	FD, FDE
70–100	65 ⑩	35 ⑧	18	10	FD, FDE
110–225	65 ⑩	35	18	10	FD ⑪, FDE
15–60	100 ⑩	65 ⑧	25	22	HFD, HFDE
70–100	100 ⑩	65 ⑧	25	22	HFD, HFDE
110–225	100 ⑩	65	25	22	HFD ⑪, HFDE
15–60	200	100	35	22	FDC
70–100	200	100	35	22	FDC
110–225	200	100	35	22	FDC ⑪
100–225	22	—	—	—	EDB ⑪
100–225	42	—	—	—	EDS ⑪
100–225	65	—	—	—	ED ⑪
100–225	100	—	—	—	EDH ⑪
100–225	200	—	—	—	EDC ⑪

Notes

① 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
② Single-pole breaker rated 120 Vac.
③ Two-pole breaker rated 120/240 Vac.
④ Arc fault circuit breaker.
⑤ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
⑥ Switching Neutral Breaker. single-pole device requires two-pole space, two-pole device requires three-pole space.
⑦ Remote operated circuit breaker.
⑧ Single-pole breaker rated 277 Vac.
⑨ For use on 480Y/277V systems only.
⑩ AIC rating for two- and three-pole breakers only.
⑪ Maximum of six breakers per panel, 175–225A.

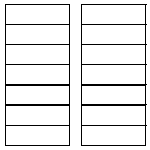
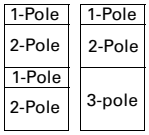
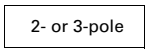
Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Panel Layout Instructions

1. Select:
   a. Required mains (lugs or breaker).
   b. Neutral where required.
   c. Branch circuits as required.
2. Layout panel as shown below, using appropriate "X" dimensions.
3. Using total X units (panel height) find box height in inches (mm) and box catalog number from table below. (When total X units come out to an uneven number, use next highest number; i.e., if total X comes out 25X, use 31X.)

Layout—PRL3a

		Poles	
		6 - 3X 12 - 5X 18 - 8X 24 - 10X 30 - 13X 36 - 15X 42 - 18X	BAB, QBHW, QBCAF, BABRP, BABRSP, QBHCAF GHQ, GHQRD, GHQRSP, GHB, HGHB ①
		1X 2X 3X	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC, EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, FDC, HFDE 150A max. per branch breaker (300A max. per connector)
		2X 2-Pole 3X three-pole	EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC FD, HFD, FDC, ② FDE, HFDE
Neutral Section		5X 8X 11X	100–250A 400–800A 800A with through-feed lug
Main Lug Section		2X 5X 8X 14X	100A 250A 400–600A 800A
Main Breaker Section	Horizontal Mounting	2X 2-Pole 3X three-pole	EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, FDE, HFDE EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC ③
	Vertical Mounting	7X 9X 14X 15X 17X 18X 21X	EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, FDC, HFDE, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC ④ FCL, FB-P ⑤ JD, HJD, JDC DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH LD, HLD, LDC, CLD, CHLD, CLDC LGE, LGH, LGC LCL, LA-P ⑤⑥

Notes

① GHB, HGHB, GHQ, GHQRD and GHQRSP breakers cannot be mixed on same connector as BAB, QBHW, BABRP and BABRSP.
② Maximum of six breakers per panel.
③ Horizontal mounted 15–150A main breakers EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, HFDE and FDC, will be furnished as branch breaker construction. Branch breakers single-, two- or three-pole as required, may be located opposite these main breakers.
④ If optional terminal kit 3TA225FDK is required, use 10X.
⑤ FB-P and LA-P top mounting only.
⑥ LCL or LA-P main breaker requires 6-1/2-inch (165.1 mm) deep box.

Layout Example

1. Description of Panel
   Type PRL3a three-phase, four-wire, 120/208 Vac flush mounting. Panel to have short-circuit rating of 22,000 symmetrical amperes. Main breaker 400A, three-pole, bottom mounting. Branch circuits bolt-on as follows:
   12–200A single-pole QBHW
   1–200A three-pole ED
   1–225A three-pole ED
2. Layout Information from **Layout—PRL3a** table (left):
   a. 400A Neutral . . . . . = 8X
   b. 12-poles of QBHW . . . . . = 5X
   c. Two three-pole ED breakers . . = 6X
   d. Main breaker, 400A,
      Three-pole DK . . . . . = 15X
      Total Height . . . . . = 34X
3. From **Box Tabulation—PRL3a** table (below):
   a. 34X Height (use 40X box)
   b. Box Height 72 inches (1828.8 mm)
   c. Box Catalog Number . . . . . **YS2072** or **EZB2072R**

Box Tabulation—PRL3a

"X" Units	Box Height	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
100–400A					
14X	36.00 (914.4)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
23X	48.00 (1219.2)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
31X	60.00 (1524.0)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
40X	72.00 (1524.0)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
53X	90.00 (2286.0)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**
600A					
23X	48.00 (1219.2)	**YS2048**	**LTV2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZTV2048S or F**
31X	60.00 (1524.0)	**YS2060**	**LTV2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZTV2060S or F**
40X	72.00 (1524.0)	**YS2072**	**LTV2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZTV2072S or F**
53X	90.00 (2286.0)	**YS2090**	**LTV2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZTV2090S or F**
800A					
23X	48.00 (1219.2)	**YS2848**	**LTV2848S or F**	—	—
31X	60.00 (1524.0)	**YS2860**	**LTV2860S or F**	—	—
40X	72.00 (1524.0)	**YS2872**	**LTV2872S or F**	—	—
53X	90.00 (2286.0)	**YS2890**	**LTV2890S or F**	—	—

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm).

Standard widths are:
20-inch (508.0 mm)
100–600A.
28-inch (711.2 mm)
800A.

Standard Depth

5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm).

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Side Gutters

4 inches (101.6 mm) minimum.

Type PRL3E

Contents

Type PRL3E

Product Description

- 480V Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 600A main lugs
- 600A main breaker
- 125A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting and appliance branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL3E

PRL3E

Ampere Rating	Breaker Type	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	250 Vdc
Main Lug Only				
100	—	—	—	—
250	—	—	—	—
400	—	—	—	—
600	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker				
125	EGB	35	18	10
125	EGS	100	35	35
125	EGH	200	65	42
225	EDB	22	—	—
225	EDS	42	—	—
225	ED	65	—	—
225	EDH	100	—	—
225	EDC	200	—	—
225	FD, FDE	65	35	10
225	HFD, HFDE	100	65	22
225	FDC	200	100	22
400	DK	65	—	—
400	KD	65	35	10
400	HKD	100	65	22
400	LHH	100	65	—
400	KDC	200	100	22
600	LGE	65	35	22
600	LGH	100	65	22

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-63**.

Instructions

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the main ampere rating section from **Page V2-T3-63**.
4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL3E Panelboard Sizing

Panelboard Types	Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical	Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions	Box Dimensions ① Height	Width	Depth	YS Box Catalog Number	LT Trim Catalog Number	EZ Box Catalog Number	EZ Trim Catalog Number
125A										
Main breaker	EG, EGS, EGH (H)	—	12	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	24	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	36	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	42	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2042**	**LT2042S or F**	**EZB2042R**	**EZT2042S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker	FD, HFD (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	30	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2042**	**LT2042S or F**	**EZB2042R**	**EZT2042S or F**
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 125A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	FD HFD (V)	EHD FD HFD TFL (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
250A										
Main lugs or main breaker	EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD (V)	—	18	36.00 (914.4)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2036**	**LT2036S or F**	**EZB2036R**	**EZT2036S or F**
		—	30	42.00 (1066.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2042**	**LT2042S or F**	**EZB2042R**	**EZT2042S or F**
		—	42	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
			30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
400A										
Main breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	—	18	48.00 (1219.2)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2048**	**LT2048S or F**	**EZB2048R**	**EZT2048S or F**
		—	30	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
		—	42	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
Main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)	18	60.00 (1524.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2060**	**LT2060S or F**	**EZB2060R**	**EZT2060S or F**
			30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			42	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker	DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	JD, HJD, JDC, DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)	18	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			30	72.00 (1828.8)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2072**	**LT2072S or F**	**EZB2072R**	**EZT2072S or F**
			42	90.00 (2286.0)	20.00 (508.0)	5.75 (146.1)	**YS2090**	**LT2090S or F**	**EZB2090R**	**EZT2090S or F**

PRL3E Branch Circuit Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type
15–125	25	18	10	EGB
15–125	85	35	35	EGS
15–125	100	65	42	EGH

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL4

Type PRL4B Circuit Breaker and Type PRL4F Fusible Panelboards

Contents

Type PRL4

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (600 Vdc)
- Three-phase, four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- PRL4B circuit breaker panelboard
- PRL4F fusible switch panelboard
- 1200A maximum mains
- 1200A maximum branch devices
- Bolt-on branch devices
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification
- W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL4

PRL4 Main Lugs and Main Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	600 Vdc	Breaker Type
Main Lug Only						
250	—	—	—	—	—	—
400	—	—	—	—	—	—
600	—	—	—	—	—	—
800	—	—	—	—	—	—
1200	—	—	—	—	—	—
Main Breaker ①						
250	65	35	18	10	—	JD
250	100	65	25	22	—	HJD
250	—	—	—	42	35	HJDDC ②
250	200	100	35	22	—	JDC
250	200	200	—	—	—	LCL
400	65	—	—	10	—	DK
400	65	35	25	10	—	KD
400	65	35	25	—	—	CKD ③④
400	100	65	35	22	—	HKD
400	—	—	—	42	35	HKDDC ②
400	100	65	35	42	—	LHH
400	100	65	35	—	—	CHKD ③④
400	200	100	65	22	—	KDC
400	200	200	—	—	—	LCL
400	200	200	200	—	—	LA-P
600	65	35	18	22	—	LGE ①
600	100	65	35	22	—	LGH ①
600	200	100	50	42	—	LGC
600	200	150	65	50	—	LGU
600	65	35	25	22	—	LD
600	65	35	25	—	—	CLD ③
600	100	65	35	25	—	HLD
600	—	—	—	42	35	HLDDC ②
600	100	65	35	—	—	CHLD ③
600	200	100	50	25	—	LDC
600	200	100	50	—	—	CLDC ③
800	65	50	25	22	—	MDL
800	100	65	35	25	—	HMDL
800	—	—	—	42	35	HMDLDC ②
800	65	50	25	—	—	CMDL ③
800	100	65	35	—	—	CHMDL ③
800	200	200	200	—	—	NB-P
800	65	50	25	—	—	ND
800	100	65	35	—	—	HND
800	200	100	65	—	—	NDC
800	200	100	65	—	—	NGC
800	100	65	35	—	—	NGH
800	85	50	25	—	—	NGS
800	65	50	25	—	—	CND ③⑤
800	100	65	35	—	—	CHND ③⑤
800	200	100	65	—	—	CNDC ③⑤
800	200	100	65	—	—	CNGC ③⑤
800	100	65	35	—	—	CNGH ③⑤
800	85	50	25	—	—	CNGS ③⑤

PRL4 Main Lugs and Main Breakers, continued

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	600 Vdc	Breaker Type
Main Breaker, continued ①						
1200	65	50	25	—	—	ND
1200	100	65	35	—	—	HND
1200	200	100	65	—	—	NDC
1200	200	100	65	—	—	NGC
1200	100	65	35	—	—	NGH
1200	85	50	25	—	—	NGS
1200	65	50	25	—	—	CND ③⑤
1200	100	65	35	—	—	CHND ③⑤
1200	200	100	65	—	—	CNDC ③⑤
1200	200	100	65	—	—	CNGC ③⑤
1200	100	65	35	—	—	CNGH ③⑤
1200	85	50	25	—	—	CNGS ③⑤
1200	—	—	—	42	50	NBDC ②

PRL4 Main Fusible Switches

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	Device Type
Main Fusible Switch 240 Vac, 250 Vdc ⑥⑦⑧			
200	See **Page V2-T3-67**		FDPB
400			FDPW
600 ⑨			FDPW
800 ⑨			FDPW
1200 ⑨			FDPW
Main Fusible Switch 600 Vac ⑥⑦			
200	See **Page V2-T3-67**		FDPB
400			FDPW
600 ⑨			FDPW
800 ⑨			FDPW
1200 ⑨			FDPW

Notes

① For ground fault protection on main devices, see **Modification 14—Applies to 310 and 310+ Trip Units on Page V2-T3-106** or **Modification 15 on Page V2-T3-106**.
② For use on DC systems only.
③ 100% rated breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
④ Breaker only available in three-pole frame.
⑤ Requires 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box.
⑥ For ground fault protection on main devices, see **Modification 15 on Page V2-T3-106**.
⑦ Fuses not included. **Specify required fuse clips on all switches.**
⑧ Class J Fuse provisions are applicable only to 600V units. When required, use dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600 and below.
⑨ No DC rating on 600, 800 and 1200A switches

PRL4 Branch Devices

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	600 Vdc	Breaker Type
15–60	10 ②③	—	—	—	—	BAB
15–60	10	—	—	—	—	BAB-H
70–100	10 ②③	—	—	—	—	BAB
70–100	10	—	—	—	—	BAB-H
15–50 ①	10 ②③	—	—	—	—	QBGF
15–20	10 ②③	—	—	—	—	QBCAF ④
15–60	22 ②③	—	—	—	—	QBHW
15–60	22	—	—	—	—	QBHW-H
70–100	22 ②③	—	—	—	—	QBHW
70–100	22	—	—	—	—	QBHW-H
15–30	22 ②③	—	—	—	—	QBHGF
15–20	22 ②③	—	—	—	—	QBHCAF ④
15–30	65 ②	14 ⑤	—	—	—	GHQ ⑦
15–60	65 ②	14 ⑤	—	14	—	GHB ⑦
70–100	65 ②	14 ⑤	—	14	—	GHB ⑦
15–30	65 ②	25 ⑤	—	—	—	HGHB ⑦
15–60	18 ⑧	14 ⑤	—	10	—	EHD
70–100	18 ⑧	14 ⑤	—	10	—	EHD
15–60	18	14	14	10	—	FDB
70–100	18	14	14	10	—	FDB
110–150	18	14	14	10	—	FDB
15–60	65 ⑧	35 ⑤	18	10	—	FD, FDE
70–100	65 ⑧	35 ⑤	18	10	—	FD, FDE
110–225	65 ⑧	35	18	10	—	FD, FDE
15–60	100 ⑧	65 ⑤	25	22	—	HFD, HFDE
70–100	100 ⑧	65 ⑤	25	22	—	HFD, HFDE
110–225	100 ⑧	65	25	22	—	HFD, HFDE
15–60	200	100	35	22	—	FDC
70–100	200	100	35	22	—	FDC
110–225	200	100	35	22	—	FDC
15–100	200	150	—	—	—	FCL
15–150	—	—	—	42	35	HFDDC ⑥
100–225	22	—	—	—	—	EDB
100–225	42	—	—	—	—	EDS
100–225	65	—	—	—	—	ED
100–225	100	—	—	—	—	EDH
100–225	200	—	—	—	—	EDC
70–225	65	35	18	10	—	JD
250	65	35	18	10	—	JD
70–225	100	65	25	22	—	HJD
250	100	65	25	22	—	HJD
70–250	—	—	—	42	35	HJDDC ⑥
70–225	200	100	35	22	—	JDC
250	200	100	35	22	—	JDC
125–250	200	200	—	—	—	LCL
250–400	65	—	—	10	—	DK

PRL4 Branch Devices, continued

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	600 Vdc	Breaker Type
100–400	65	35	25	10	—	KD
100–400	65	35	25	—	—	CKD ⑨⑩⑪
100–400	100	65	35	22	—	HKD
100–400	—	—	—	42	35	HKDDC ⑥
100–400	100	65	35	—	—	CHKD ⑨⑩⑪
125–400	100	65	35	42	—	LHH
100–400	200	100	65	22	—	KDC
200–400	200	200	—	—	—	LCL
250–600	65	35	18	22	—	LGE
300–600	65	35	25	22	—	LD
300–600	65	35	25	—	—	CLD ⑨
250–600	100	65	35	22	—	LGH
300–600	100	65	35	25	—	HLD
300–600	—	—	—	42	35	HLDC ⑥⑨
300–600	100	65	35	—	—	CHLD ⑨
250–600	200	100	35	42	—	LGC
300–600	200	100	50	25	—	LDC
300–600	200	100	50	25	—	CLDC ⑨
250–600	200	150	65	50	—	LGU
400–800	65	50	25	22	—	MDL
400–800	100	65	35	25	—	HMDL
300–800	—	—	—	42	35	HMDLDC ⑥⑨
400–800	65	50	25	—	—	CMDL ⑨
400–800	100	65	35	—	—	CHMDL ⑨
320–800	85	50	25	—	—	NGS
320–800	85	50	25	—	—	CNGS ⑨
320–800	100	65	35	—	—	NGH
320–800	100	65	35	—	—	CNGH ⑨
320–800	200	100	65	—	—	NGC
320–800	200	100	65	—	—	CNGC ⑨
500–1200	85	50	25	—	—	NGS
500–1200	85	50	25	—	—	CNGS ⑨
500–1200	100	65	35	—	—	NGH
500–1200	100	65	35	—	—	CNGH ⑨
500–1200	200	100	65	—	—	NGC
500–1200	200	100	65	—	—	CNGC ⑨

Notes

① 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
② Single-pole breakers rated 120 Vac.
③ Two-pole breakers rated 120/240 Vac.
④ Arc fault circuit breaker.
⑤ Single-pole breakers rated 277 Vac.
⑥ For use on DC systems only.
⑦ At 480V, must be used on 480Y/277V grounded wye systems only.
⑧ AIC rating for two- and three-pole breakers only.
⑨ 100% rated breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
⑩ Breaker only available in three-pole frame.
⑪ Available in single branch mounting only.

PRL4 Branch Devices, continued

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type
Integrally Fused, Current Limiting Circuit Breaker					
15–100	200	200	200	①	FB-P
125–225	200	200	200	①	LA-P
250–400	200	200	200	①	LA-P
400–600	200	200	200	①	NB-P
700–800	200	200	200	①	NB-P
Fusible Switches 240 Vac, 250 Vdc ②					
30/30 ③	See table at the right				FDPW-Twin
60/60 ③					FDPW-Twin
100/100 ③					FDPW-Twin
200/200					FDPB-Twin
100					FDPW-Single
200					FDPB-Single
400	See table at the right				FDPW-Single
600 ④					FDPW-Single
800 ④					FDPW-Single
1200 ④					FDPW-Single
Fusible Switches 600 Vac ②					
30/30 ③	See table at the right				FDPW-Twin
60/60 ③					FDPW-Twin
100/100 ③					FDPW-Twin
200/200 ⑤					FDPB-Twin
100					FDPW-Single
200					FDPB-Single
400	See table at the right				FDPW-Single
600 ④					FDPW-Single
800 ④					FDPW-Single
1200 ④					FDPW-Single

FDPW and FDPB Switch Ratings, 240 or 600 Vac

Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Used	Short-Circuit Ratings (kA Symmetrical)
30–100	R, J ⑤	200
200 Single	R, J ⑤	200
200 Twin	R ⑥, J ⑤, T	200
400, 600 ⑦	R ⑦, J ⑤, T	200
800, 1200 ⑦	L	200

Notes

① 100 kAIC based on NEMA test procedure.

② Fuses not included. **Specify required fuse clips on all switches. (T fuse clips not available for 200/200 twin switches.)**

③ When branches of a twin unit are of different ampere ratings, as a 30–60 twin unit, price and layout as a 60–60 twin unit; when a 60–100 twin unit, price and layout as a 100–100 twin unit.

④ No DC rating on 600, 800 and 1200A switches.

⑤ Class J fuse provisions are applicable to 600V units. When required, use price and dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600V and below.

⑥ Twin 200A switches are not available with Class R fuse clips at 600V.

⑦ When shunt trip is required, 400–600A switches used with Class R fuses are rated 100 kAIC.

3

Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4B

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

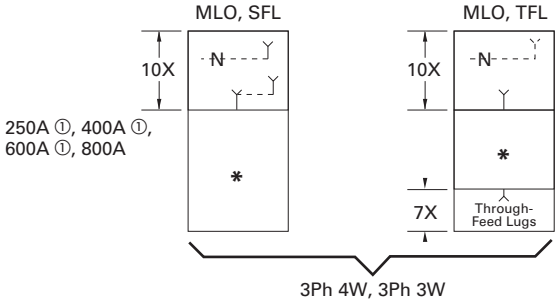
Main Lug Only (MLO), Main Breaker, Neutral, Through-Feed Lug (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

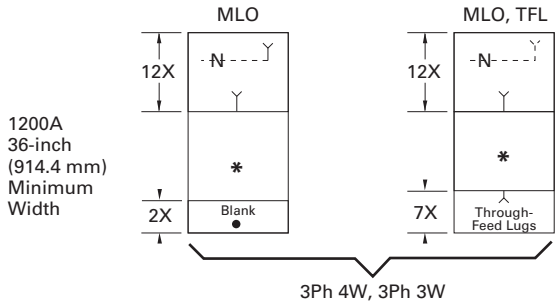
* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-70**.

● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

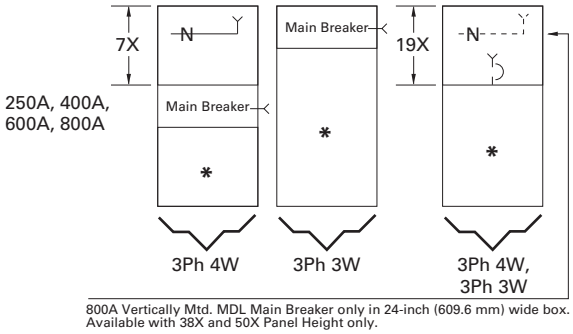
PRL4B Layout

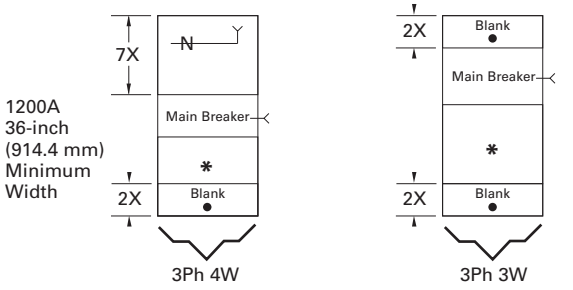
Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (500 kcmil Maximum)



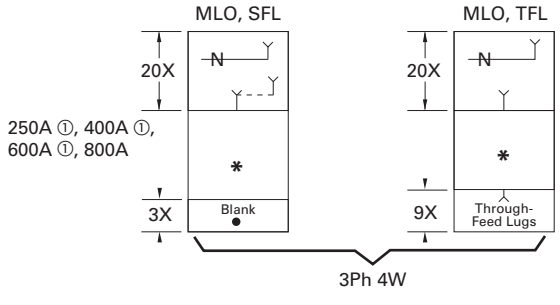


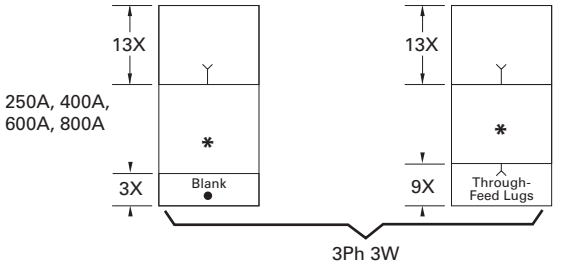
Main Breaker with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)

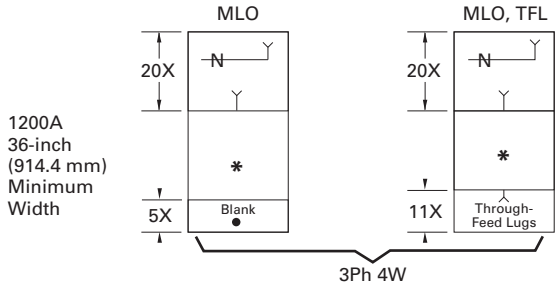


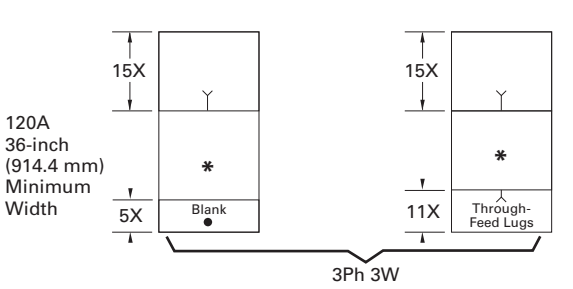


Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (750 kcmil Maximum)









Note

① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Panel Layout and Dimensions

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign "X" units to each module as shown and obtain a total "X" number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total "X" units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. "X" unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next highest standard (26X, 38X, 50X).

If a calculated "X" total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with "X" space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate "X" space must be included in each section.

Layout Example

- 1–PRL4B panelboard, 480Y/277 volt, three-phase four-wire 65 kA, 800A, main lug, consisting of:
  - 12–20A/single-pole HFD
  - 2–250A/three-pole HJD
  - 1–400A/three-pole HKD

Reference PRL4B Layout Example

1. From layout guide, total "X" height of panel = 26X, (which is a design standard and no rounding off is necessary).
2. From table on right, enclosure height for 26X panel = 57 inches (1447.8 mm).
3. Width = 24 inches (609.6 mm)—directly from layout guide.
4. Enclosure depth = 11.31 inches (287.0 mm)—standard for all PRL4 panelboards.

PRL4B Layout Example

20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
20A/1P	20A/1P	1X
250A/3P		3X
250A/3P		3X
400A/3P		4X
Main Lugs 800A Neutral		10X

Total = 26X

Box Dimensions—PRL4B

"X" Units	Catalog Number	Height	Width	Depth ①
26X	**BX2457**	57.00 (1447.8)	24.00 (609.6)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	**BX2473**	73.50 (1866.9)	24.00 (609.6)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	**BX2490**	90.00 (2286.0)	24.00 (609.6)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	**BX3673**	73.50 (1866.9)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	**BX3690**	90.00 (2286.0)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	**BX4473**	73.50 (1866.9)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	**BX4490**	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)

Top and Bottom Gutters

10.63-inch (269.9 mm) minimum.

Side Gutters—Minimum

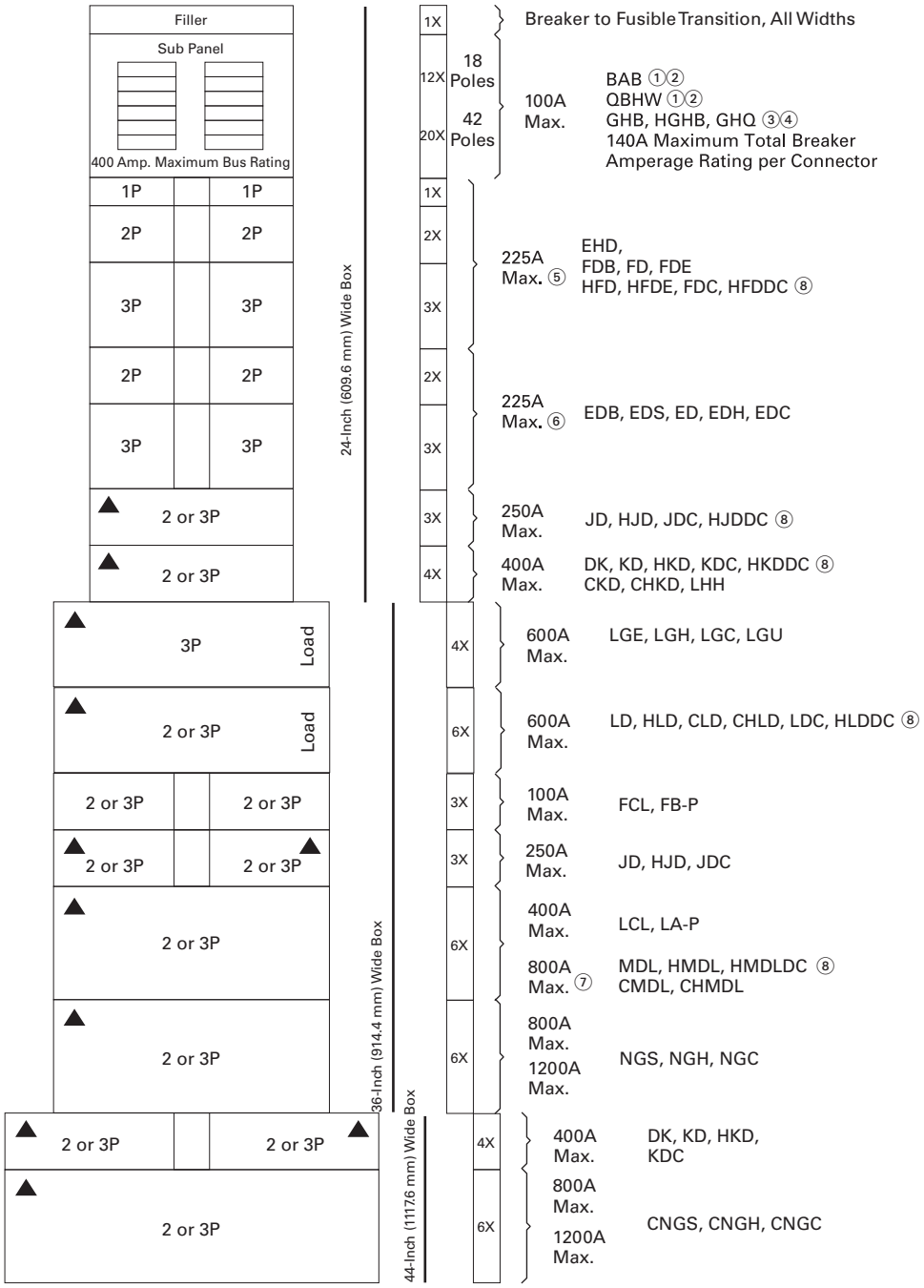
24.00-inch (609.6 mm) wide box—5.00-inch (127.0 mm).
36.00-inch (914.4 mm) wide box—6.00-inch (152.4 mm).
44.00-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box—8.00-inch (203.2 mm).

Notes

① Box depth is 10.40 inches (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90 inches (22.9 mm) to depth.

800A maximum bus size in 24.00-inch (609.6 mm) wide box. Flush trims not available on PRL4B panels.

Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Devices Layout—PRL4B



Notes

① BAB and QBHW breakers with shunt trips require one additional pole space, i.e., single-pole is two-pole size, two-pole is three-pole size, and three-pole is four-pole size.
② If panel contains only BAB or QBHW branch breakers, use a PRL1a panelboard.
③ GHB, HGHB or GHQ breakers cannot be mixed on same subchassis as BAB, QBHW.
④ If panel contains only GHB, HGHB or GHQ branch breakers, use a PRL2a panelboard.
⑤ When only one single-pole breaker of the group is required on either side of chassis, the single-pole breaker space required changes from 1X to 2X.
⑥ Minimum 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box is required if optional #6–300 kcmil lug is required.
⑦ MDL main breaker in 24-inch (609.6 mm) wide box, refer to **Page V2-T3-68**.
⑧ For use on DC systems only.

See **Page V2-T3-68** for MLO or Neutral and Vertically Mounted Mains space requirements.

Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4F

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

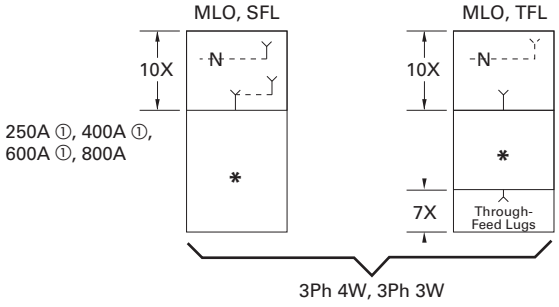
Main Lug (MLO), Main Switch, Neutral, Through-Feed (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

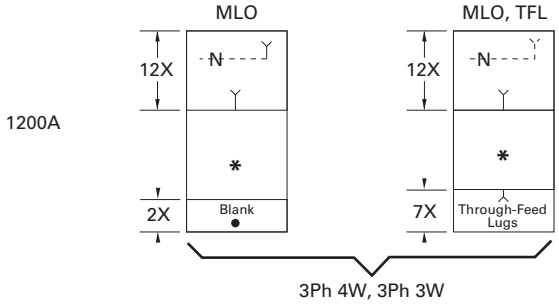
* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-73**.

● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

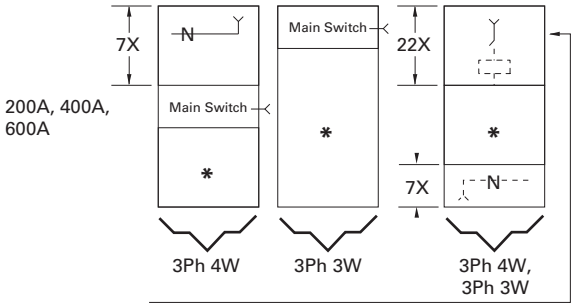
PRL4F Layout

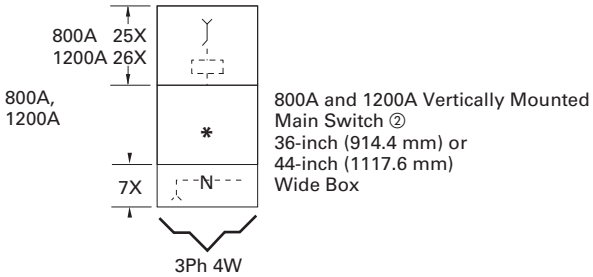
Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (500 kcmil Maximum)



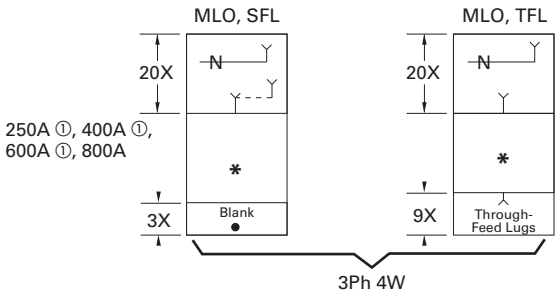


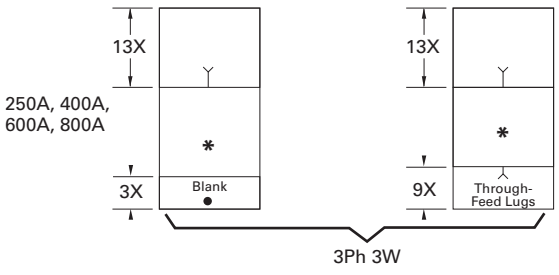
Main Switch with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)

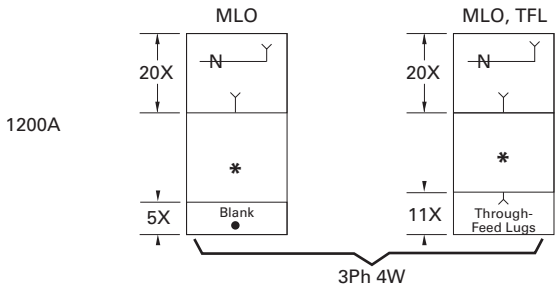


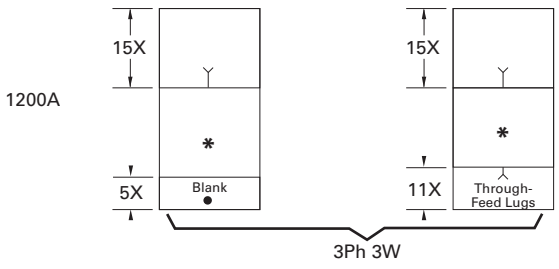


Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (750 kcmil Maximum)









Notes

① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.

② 800A and 1200A mains available only in vertical mounting.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Panel Layout and Dimensions

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign "X" units to each module as shown and obtain a total "X" number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total "X" units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. "X" unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next higher standard (38X, 50X).

If a calculated "X" total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with "X" space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate "X" space must be included in each section.

Layout Example

- PRL4F, three-phase four-wire, 208Y/120 volt complete with 400A main switch and the following branches:
  - One 200A/three-pole
  - Two 100A/three-pole
  - Two 30A/three-pole

Panel to have short-circuit rating of 100 kA symmetrical.

Reference PRL4F Layout Example

1. From layout guide, total "X" height of panel = 43X.
2. Rounded off to next higher standard = 50X.
3. From table on right, enclosure height for 50X panel = 90 inches (2286.0 mm).
4. Width = 36 inches (914.4 mm).
5. Enclosure depth is standard for all PRL4 panelboards = 11.31 inches (287.0 mm).

Type PRL4F Layout Example

400A Neutral		7X
30A/3P	30A/3P	4X
100A/3P	100A/3P	4X
200A/3P		6X
400A three-pole Main Switch (Vertical Mounted)		22X
	Total =	43X

Box Dimensions—PRL4F

"X" Units	Catalog Number	Height	Width	Depth ①
38X	**BX3673**	73.50 (1866.9)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	**BX3690**	90.00 (2286.0)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	**BX4473**	73.50 (1866.9)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	**BX4490**	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)

Top and Bottom Gutters

10.63 inches (269.9 mm) minimum.

Side Gutters—Minimum

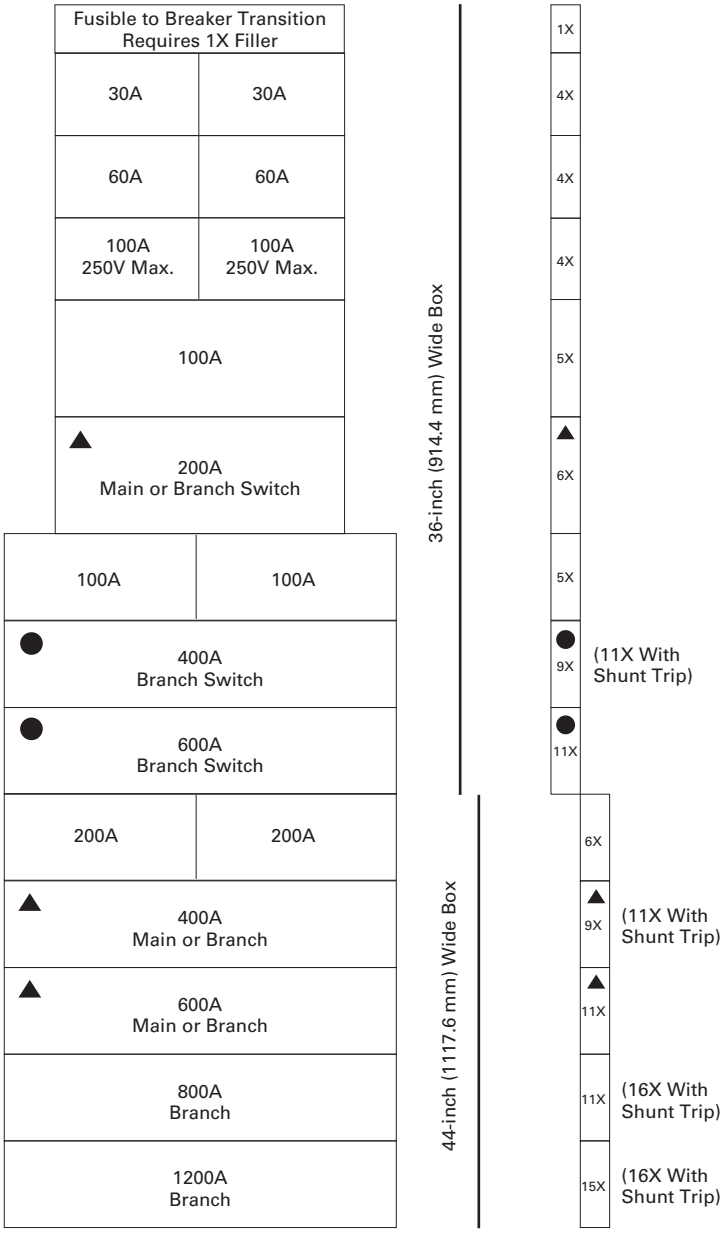
- 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box:
  - 8-inch (203.2 mm)—200A maximum
  - 6-inch (152.4 mm)—400–1200A maximum
- 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box:
  - 10-inch (254.0 mm)—200A maximum
  - 8-inch (203.2 mm)—400–1200A

Notes

① Box depth is 10.40-inch (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90-inch (22.8 mm) to depth.

Flush trims not available on PRL4F panels.

Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Device—PRL4F



▲ Fusible switch may be used as horizontally main.

● 400 and 600A horizontally mounted feeder switches in 36-inch (914.4 mm) or 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box. 400 and 600A horizontally mounted main switches only in 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box. For vertically mounted main, see **Page V2-T3-71** for sizing.

Note: See **Page V2-T3-71** for MLO or Neutral and Vertically Mounted Main space requirements.

Type PRL4D

Type PRL4D Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Power Panelboard

Contents

Type PRL4D

Product Description

- Drawout molded case circuit breaker power panelboard
- Front accessible
- Front connected
- Through-the-door design drawout mechanism
- Visual indication of breaker status and position
- Large grab handles for easy removal
- 600 Vac maximum
- 1200A maximum mains
- 600A maximum drawout molded case feeder breakers

Application Description

- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kAIC symmetrical
- Feeder power panelboard
- Rated as Service Entrance Equipment when appropriately equipped
- Ideal for:
  - Data centers
  - Industrial facilities
  - Process equipment manufacturing
  - Anywhere that requires quick change of feeder devices is needed

Benefits

- Ease of maintenance
- Faster to remove and install
- Less downtime

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67 Listed chassis
- UL 50 Listed box and trim

UL Listed

Product Selection

Type PRL4D

PRL4D Main Lugs and Main Breakers

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	Breaker Type	"X" Space
Main Lugs Only (Fixed-Mounted Only)					
400	—	—	—	—	10X
600	—	—	—	—	10X
800	—	—	—	—	10X
1200	—	—	—	—	12X
Main Circuit Breaker (Drawout Only) ①					
600	65	35	18	LGE	9X
600	100	65	35	LGH	9X
600	200	100	50	LGC	9X
Main Circuit Breaker (Fixed-Mounted Only) ①					
600	65	35	18	LGE	4X
600	100	65	35	LGH	4X
600	200	100	50	LGC	4X
600	65	35	25	CLD ②	6X
600	100	65	35	CHLD ②	6X
600	200	100	50	CLDC ②	6X
800	65	50	25	MDL	6X
800	100	65	35	HMDL	6X
800	65	50	25	CMDL ②	6X
800	100	65	35	CHMDL ②	6X
1200	85	50	25	NGS	6X
1200	100	65	35	NGH	6X
1200	200	100	65	NGC	6X
1200	65	50	25	CND ②	6X
1200	100	65	35	CHND ②	6X
1200	200	100	65	CNDC ②	6X

Notes

① For ground fault protection on main devices, see Modification 10—applies to 310 and 310+ trip units only.

② 100% rated circuit breaker.

PRL4D Drawout Branch/Feeder Breakers

Type PRL4D

Single Mount Two-Pole and Three-Pole

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	Breaker Type	"X" Space
Single-Mount Breakers with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units					
70–250	85	35	18	JGS	7X
70–250	100	65	25	JGH	7X
70–250	200	100	35	JGC	7X
250–600	85	35	18	LGS	9X
250–600	100	65	35	LGH	9X
250–600	200	100	50	LGC	9X
Single-Mount Breakers with Electronic 310+ Trip Units (Three-Pole Only)					
20–50	85	35	18	JGS	7X
20–50	100	65	25	JGH	7X
20–50	200	100	35	JGC	7X
40–100	85	35	18	JGS	7X
40–100	100	65	25	JGH	7X
40–100	200	100	35	JGC	7X
80–150	85	35	18	JGS	7X
80–150	100	65	25	JGH	7X
80–150	200	100	35	JGC	7X
100–250	85	35	18	JGS	7X
100–250	100	65	25	JGH	7X
100–250	200	100	35	JGC	7X
100–250	85	35	18	LGS	9X
100–250	100	65	35	LGH	9X
100–250	200	100	50	LGC	9X
200–400	85	35	18	LGS	9X
200–400	100	65	35	LGH	9X
200–400	200	100	50	LGC	9X
250–600	85	35	18	LGS	9X
250–600	100	65	35	LGH	9X
250–600	200	100	50	LGC	9X
Provision for Future (Includes Factory-Installed Base Cassette)					
20–250	Any JG family branch/feeder breaker				7X
100–600	Any LG family branch/feeder breaker				9X

For Dual/Twin feeder breakers, select any two breakers within the same "Breaker Type."

Type PRL4D

Dual/Twin Mount Two-Pole and Three-Pole

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	Breaker Type	"X" Space
Dual-/Twin-Mount Breakers with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units					
70–250	85	35	18	JGS	7X
70–250	100	65	25	JGH	7X
70–250	200	100	35	JGC	7X
Dual-/Twin-Mount Breakers with Electronic 310+ Trip Units (Three-Pole Only)					
20–50	85	35	18	JGS	7X
20–50	100	65	25	JGH	7X
20–50	200	100	35	JGC	7X
40–100	85	35	18	JGS	7X
40–100	100	65	25	JGH	7X
40–100	200	100	35	JGC	7X
80–150	85	35	18	JGS	7X
80–150	100	65	25	JGH	7X
80–150	200	100	35	JGC	7X
100–250	85	35	18	JGS	7X
100–250	100	65	25	JGH	7X
100–250	200	100	35	JGC	7X
Provision for Future (Includes Factory-Installed Base Cassette)					
20–250	Any JG Family Branch/Feeder Breaker				7X
100–600	Any LG Family Branch/Feeder Breaker				9X

3

Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4D

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

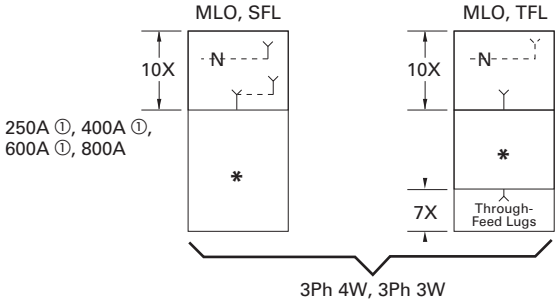
Main Lug Only (MLO), Main Breaker, Neutral, Through-Feed Lug (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

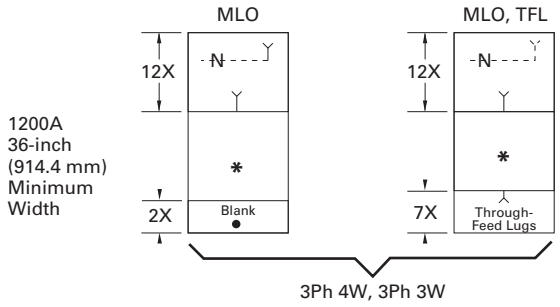
* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-80**.

● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

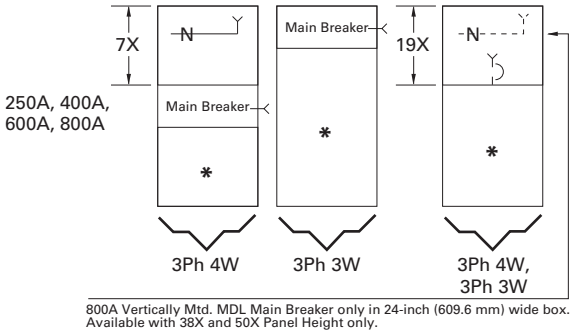
PRL4D Layout

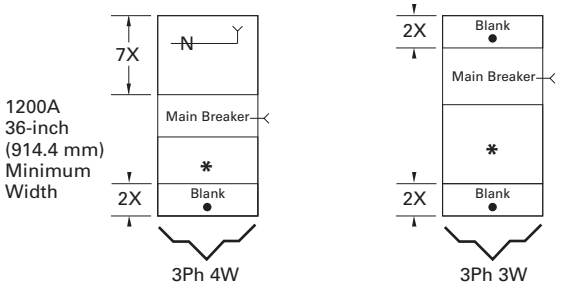
Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (500 kcmil Maximum)



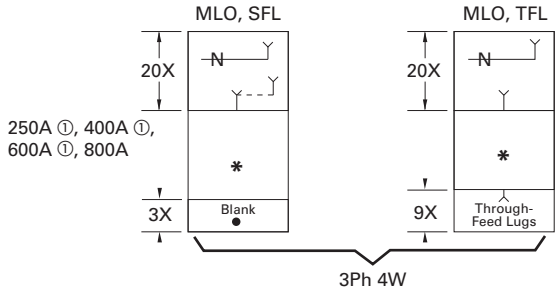


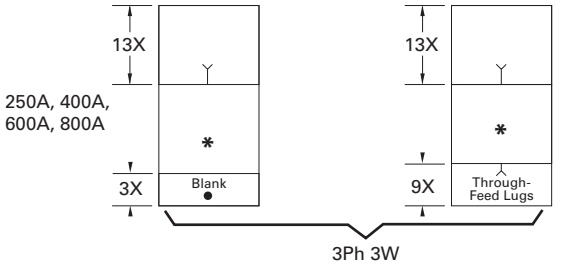
Main Breaker with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)

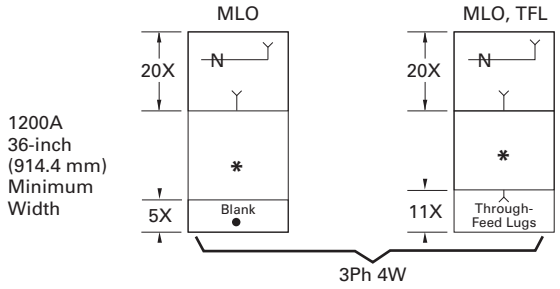


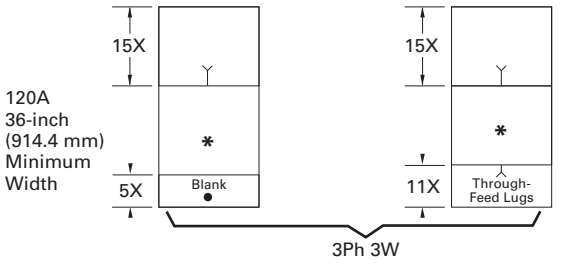


Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (750 kcmil Maximum)









Note

① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Panel Layout and Dimensions

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign "X" units to each module as shown and obtain a total "X" number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total "X" units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. "X" unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next higher standard (38X, 50X).

If a calculated "X" total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with "X" space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate "X" space must be included in each section.

Layout Example

- One PRL4D panelboard, 480Y/277 Vac, three-phase, four-wire, 65 kA, 800A main lugs only with:
  - One JGS 200A/ three-pole
  - One LGS 400A/ three-pole
  - One JGS 150A/ three-pole dual mount
  - One JGS 100A/ three-pole dual mount

Reference PRL4D Layout Example

1. From layout guide, total "X" height of panel = 33X.
2. From table on right, 33X must use minimum 38X dimensions. Minimum box height is 73.50 inches (1866.9 mm).
3. From the layout for branch and main devices, find minimum box width requirements for mains and branch/feeder devices.

- JGS single minimum width: 36 inches
- LGS single minimum width: 36 inches
- JGS dual minimum width: 44 inches

As the JGS duals require a minimum of a 44-inch-wide box, the minimum box width is 44 inches.

4. From PRL4D Layout Example, the correct minimum box selection is BX4473, which is 73.50 inches H x 44.00 inches W x 11.31 inches D (1866.9 mm H x1117.6 mm W x 287.0 mm D).

Box Dimensions—PRL4D

"X" Units	Catalog Number	Height	Width	Depth ①
38X	**BX3673**	73.50 (1866.9)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	**BX3690**	90.00 (2286.0)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)
38X	**BX4473**	73.50 (1866.9)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)
50X	**BX4490**	90.00 (2286.0)	44.00 (1117.6)	11.31 (287.0)

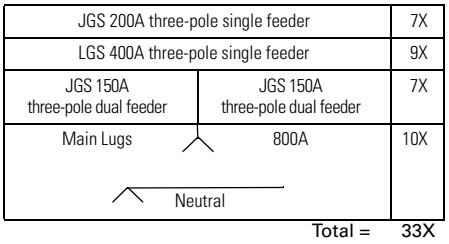
Top and Bottom Gutters

10.63 inches (269.9 mm) minimum.

Side Gutters—Minimum

- 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box: 6-inch (152.4 mm)
- 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box: 8-inch (203.2 mm)

Type PRL4D Layout Example



Notes

① Box depth is 10.40-inch (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90-inch (22.8 mm) to depth.

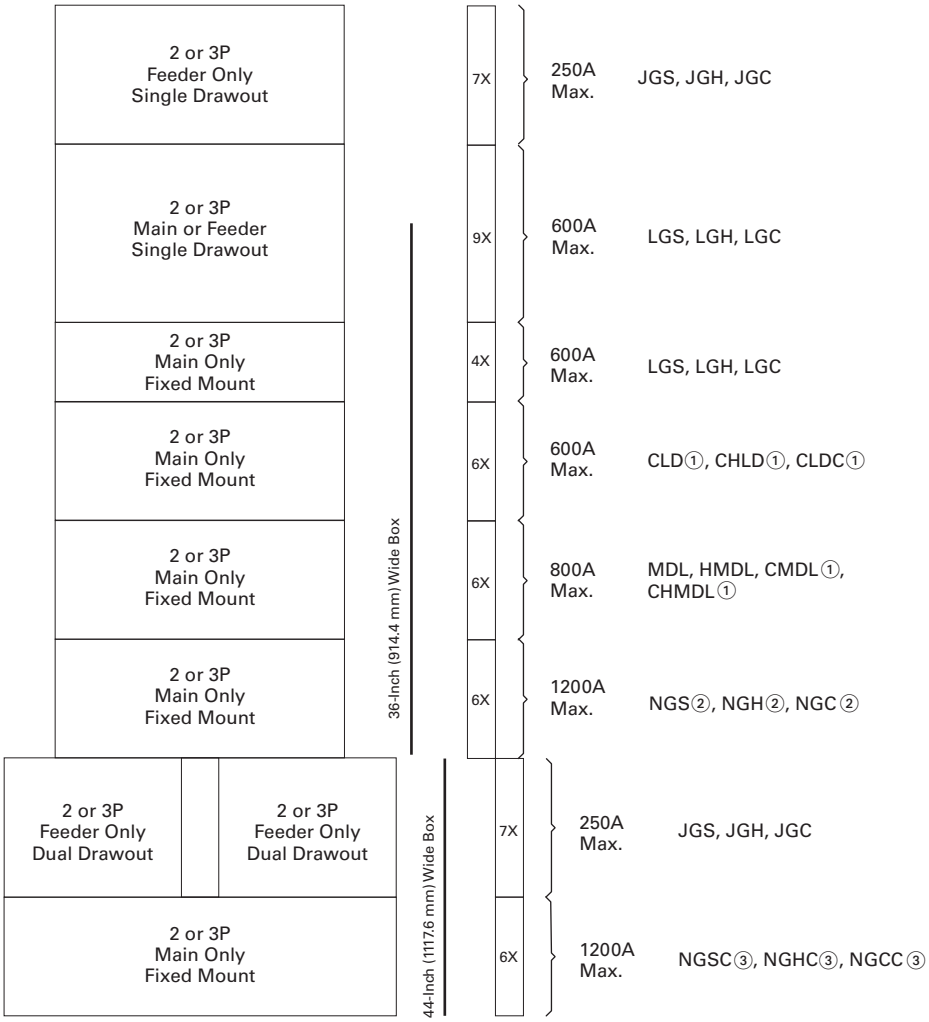
Flush trims not available on PRL4D panels.

Door-to-door option not available on PRL4D panels.

Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Devices—PRL4D

Instructions

Determine box size by locating all main and feeder devices in your panel. The width of box is determined by the maximum box size shown for each device. For main lugs, through-feed lugs and sub-feed lugs, refer to **Page V2-T3-78**.



Notes

① 100% rated breaker.
② Optional 750 kcmil terminal requires 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box.
③ Contact Eaton for availability.

Accessories and Modifications

PRL4D Modifications

Modification	Item Number
Ambient compensating breakers	1
Breaker accessories—internal	2
Complete assembly	3
Compression type lugs	4
Conduit covers	5
Copper lugs/terminals	6
Copper main bus	7
Density rated bus	8
Directory frame—metal	9
Electronic trip units	10
Ground bars	11
Ground fault protection	12
Infrared (IR) viewing windows	13
Handle lock-off device	14
Nameplates	15
Permanent circuit numbers	16
Seismically qualified	17
Service entrance equipment rated	18
Shunt trips	19
Sub-feed lugs	20
Surge protective devices	21
Through-feed lugs	22
Touchup paint	23

1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10% to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL Listed.)

2. Breaker Accessories—Internal (Only One Accessory Per Position)

Accessories

Breaker Type	Device Mounting	Internal Breaker Accessory
JG family	Drawout ①	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
JG family	Drawout ①	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
JG family	Drawout ①	Bell alarm
JG family	Drawout ①	High load alarm w/trip
JG family	Drawout ①	Ground fault alarm w/trip
JG family	Drawout ②	Undervoltage release
JG family	Drawout ②	Zone selective interlock
LG family	Drawout ①	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
LG family	Drawout ①	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
LG family	Drawout ①	Bell alarm
LG family	Drawout ①	High load alarm w/trip
LG family	Drawout ①	Ground fault alarm w/trip
LG family	Drawout ②	Undervoltage release ③
LG family	Drawout ②	Zone selective interlock
LG family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
LG family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
LG family	Fixed	Bell alarm
LG family	Fixed	High load alarm w/trip
LG family	Fixed	Ground fault alarm w/trip
LG family	Fixed	Undervoltage release ③
LG family	Fixed	Zone selective interlock
MDL family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
MDL family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
MDL family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B w/alarm
MDL family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B w/alarm
NG family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 1A-1B
NG family	Fixed	Auxiliary switch 2A-2B
NG family	Fixed	Bell alarm
NG family	Fixed	High load alarm w/trip
NG family	Fixed	Ground fault alarm w/trip
NG family	Fixed	Undervoltage release ③
NG family	Fixed	Zone selective interlock

Notes

① Accessories wired to a pull-apart terminal block. Right position only.
② Accessories wired to a pull-apart terminal block. Left position only.
③ Not available when breaker is equipped with ARMS trip unit.

3. Complete Assembly

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment, when requested on order.

4. Compression Main Lugs

Al/Cu Burndy Range Taking Type.

Modification 4

Main Lug Amperes	PRL4D Lug Wire Range
800	(3) 500–750 kcmil
1200	(4) #2–600 kcmil (4) 500–750 kcmil

5. Conduit Covers

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

Modification 5

Description
Conduit enclosing shield—open back
Conduit enclosing shield—solid back

6. Copper Lugs/Terminals

Optional copper mechanical main lugs only and includes main incoming neutral lug.

Modification 6

Main Lug Amperes	PRL4D Lug Wire Range
600	(2) 1/0–600 kcmil
800	(2) 1/0–600 kcmil
1200	(3) 1/0–600 kcmil

7. Copper Main Busbars

Optional copper busbars are available in all ampere ratings.

Modification 7

Ampere Range	Bare Copper Chassis Bus	Silver-Plated Copper Bus
600		
800		
1000		
1200		

8. Density Rated Bus

Standard main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature rise testing. Density rated bus is defined at 750A per square inch for aluminum bus and 1000A per square inch for copper bus. Adder for aluminum density rated bus is in addition to the base price. Adder for copper density rated bus is in addition to the base price plus the appropriate adder for copper bus. See Modification 7.

Modification 8

Ampere Rating
Aluminum—750A per Square Inch
600
800
1000
1200
Copper—1000A per Square Inch
600
800
1000
1200

9. Directory Frame—Metal

Metal directory frame in lieu of standard non-metallic pocket directory holder.

Modification 9

Directory Frame Type
Metal frame, plastic cover

10. Electronic Trip Units

Thermal-magnetic trip units are standard. For electronic trip units, select appropriate breaker from the electronic trip section of **Pages V2-T3-76 and V2-T3-77**. See selection below for electronic trip units.

Modification 10

Breaker Frame Family	Trip Unit Type
Drawout Feeder JGS, JGH, JGC	Digitrip 310+ LS Digitrip 310+ LSI Digitrip 310+ LSG Digitrip 310+ LSIG
Drawout Feeder or Main LGS, LGH, LGC	Digitrip 310+ LS Digitrip 310+ LSI Digitrip 310+ LSG Digitrip 310+ LSIG

The following electronic trip units integrate Eaton's Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System within the trip unit.

Breaker Frame Family	Trip Unit Type
Drawout Feeder or Main LGS, LGH, LGC	Digitrip 310+ ALSI Digitrip 310+ ALSIG

Electronic Trip Units for Fixed-Mounted Mains Only.

Breaker Frame Family	Trip Unit Type	Trip Unit Functionality ①
LGS, LGH, LGC	Digitrip 310+	LS
	Digitrip 310+	LSI
	Digitrip 310+	LSG
	Digitrip 310+	LSIG
	Digitrip 310+	ALSI ②
	Digitrip 310+	ALSIG ②
CLD, CHLD, CLDC	Digitrip 310	LS
	Digitrip 310	LSI
	Digitrip 310	LSG
	Digitrip 310	LSIG
MDL, HMDL, CMDL, CHMDL	Digitrip 310	LS
	Digitrip 310	LSI
	Digitrip 310	LSG
	Digitrip 310	LSIG
NGS, NGH, NGC	Digitrip 310+ ③	LS
	Digitrip 310+ ③	LSI
	Digitrip 310+ ③	LSG
	Digitrip 310+ ③	LSIG
	Digitrip 310+ ③	ALSI ②
	Digitrip 310+ ③	ALSIG ②
CND, CHND, CNDC	Digitrip 310 ④	LS
	Digitrip 310 ④	LSI
	Digitrip 310 ④	LSG
	Digitrip 310 ④	LSIG

11. Ground Bars

Modification 11

Description	Bar Type
Aluminum bar for aluminum and copper conductors	Standard, attached to box Insulated/isolated ground bar
Copper bar for use with copper only conductors	Standard, attached to box Insulated/isolated bar

Notes

① L = Adjustable long delay pickup
S = Adjustable short delay pickup w/fixed short delay
I = Adjustable instantaneous pickup
G = Adjustable ground fault pickup
A = Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System

② Trip unit includes Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System.

③ Digitrip 310+ is standard for the NGS, NGH and NGC.

④ Digitrip 310 is standard for CND, CHND and CNDC.

12. Ground Fault Protection

Refer to Modification 10 for ground fault trip units.

13. Infrared (IR) Viewing Windows

Infrared viewing windows for main devices and drawout single-mounted feeder devices.

Modification 13

Overcurrent Device	IR Window Manufacturer
All fixed mount mains	Iriss Hawk (Fluke)
Single drawout feeder breakers ①	Iriss Hawk (Fluke)

14. Handle Lock-Off Devices for Breakers

Contact Eaton for a list of padlockable and non-padlockable circuit breaker handle lock-offs.

15. Nameplates, Engraved

Field-attached nameplates.

Modification 15

Description
Mastic back, engraved, black with white lettering
Mastic back, engraved, colors other than black
Nameplates, screw attached

16. Permanent Circuit Numbers

Permanently attached micarta circuit numbering.

17. Seismically Qualified

For seismically qualified PRL4D panelboards, request seismic labeling on order.

18. Service Entrance Equipment

Service Entrance labeling as detailed under the "Service Entrance Equipment" per UL and NEC. Only panelboards meeting these requirements may be labeled as such. The requirement or service entrance labeling must be noted on the order. Includes neutral disconnect link and labeling "Suitable For Use as Service Equipment" (SUSE). Ground bar must be ordered separately. See Modification 11.

19. Shunt Trip for Main or Feeder Breakers

For tripping breaker from remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified when ordering shunt trips. Wiring to terminal block is included with the drawout molded case product as standard. For all others wired to terminal block, contact Eaton.

20. Sub-Feed Lugs

Available only on main lug only panelboards.

Not available on service entrance panelboards with main lugs using the six disconnect rule.

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper body lugs require additional price adder from Modification 4 or Modification 6, as appropriate.

Modification 20

Panel Ampere Rating	Box Height Addition
600	4X
800	6X

21. Surge Protective Devices (SPD)

Package includes SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect (30A) connected to the chassis bus.

Modification 21

Surge Current Rating	50	80	100	120	160	200	250	300	400
SPD Package Options—Basic Package									
LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Standard Package									
LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G. EMI/RFI filtering. Audible alarm with disable switch. Form C relay contact.	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Premium Package									
LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G. EMI/RFI filtering. Audible alarm with disable switch. Form C relay contact. Six-digit LCD display. Counts surges in all modes. Nonvolatile memory (no battery backup). Reset button designed to prevent accidental resets.	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

22. Through-Feed Lugs

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs require additional price adder from Modification 4 Compression Lug or Modification 6 Copper Lugs/Terminals.

Modification 22

Refer to PRL4D Layout.

Panel Main Ampere Rating	Box Height Addition
600	7X
800	7X
1200	9X

23. Touchup Paint

Modification 23

Description
12 oz spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor
Case lot of 12—12 oz spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor

Note

① Available on only single-mounted drawout. Not available on dual-mounted feeder devices.

Type PRL5P

Contents

Product Overview

The PRL5P panelboard incorporates Eaton's plug-on power panelboard experience with modern manufacturing technology to provide the most flexible plug-on design in the industry.

Designed to eliminate the multitude of parts associated with other similar products, the PRL5P panelboard is the choice for applications where additions and changes must be fast and convenient.

Panelboard Installation

Plug-On Mains and Branches provide the flexibility to move devices on factory-assembled panels after the boards are received at the job site. The electrician may move branch devices and place them into a configuration that fits the particular wiring needs of that installation.

Breakers are mounted to an adapter that includes the bus connection hardware. The breaker to bus bar connection is positive and secure. This proven connection has been utilized by Eaton in plug-on power panelboards since 1984.

Two Enclosure Widths Provide Greater Flexibility

30-Inch (762.0 mm) Wide. The narrowest enclosure in the industry for an 800A main, breaker or lug, and up to 600A branch breakers—while providing ample wiring bending space. An industry exclusive is the ability to mount two 225A, 480 Vac breakers on the same adapter unit. It requires half the space necessitated by other products.

Type PRL5P—30-Inch (762.0 mm) Wide

48-Inch (1219.2 mm) Wide. Provides for mains up to 1200A. The 1200A lug adapter unit accepts up to 750 kcmil conductors. Two 600A breakers can be mounted across from one another. Another exclusive allows breakers of different sizes to be mounted across from one another, providing the ability to maximize space within the panel. There are no restrictions or predetermined spaces where branch devices must be placed.

Type PRL5P—48-Inch (1219.2 mm) Wide

Circuit Breaker and Lug Adapter Units

Breaker adapter units utilize molded case circuit breakers that provide increased performance in considerably less space than standard breakers. They're available from 15–1200A at 600 Vac maximum. A wide range of integrally mounted breaker accessories are available.

Main and through-feed lug adapter units are available and are mounted similar to the breakers. Lug units are available up to 1200A.

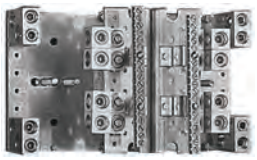
Breaker and lug attachment units can withstand fault currents up to 200 kA rms symmetrical.

600A L-Frame Breaker

400A K-Frame Breaker

Dual-Mounted 225A F-Frame Breakers

1200A Main Lug Unit



An Oversized Area is Provided for Neutral Connections with Ample Lugs for Ease of Installation

Type PRL5P

Contents

Type PRL5P

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 1200A maximum mains
- 1200A maximum branch devices
- Plug-on branch devices
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Pages V2-T3-7** and **V2-T3-86** for additional information

Application Description

- Power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

UL Listed

Product Selection

Panelboard Selection and Layout

Select either single-row or double-row bus chassis. Single-row bus chassis—maximum 800 ampere main breaker or main lug only. Select main device and "X" space from table below. Select branch devices and corresponding "X" space from the following tables.

Refer to layout data from the following tables. Make a layout sketch of the main and branch devices utilizing either a single-row or double-row bus chassis indicating the "X" space for each device. The maximum total "X" space cannot exceed 40X for any panelboard. Should more than 40X be required, add the appropriate through-feed lug adapter or breaker to feed an additional panelboard.

Type PRL5P

PRL5P ①

Main Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Main Device Type	Main "X" Space
Main Lug Only Single-Row Bus						
400	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
600	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
800	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
Main Lug Only Double-Row Bus						
800	—	—	—	—	Lug	7X
1200	—	—	—	—	Lug	7X
Main Breaker Single-Row Bus						
400	65	—	—	10	DK	4X
400	65	35	25	10	KD	4X
400	100	65	35	22	HKD	4X
400	200	100	65	22	KDC	4X
600	35	35	25	22	LD	6X
600	100	65	35	25	HL	6X
600	200	100	35	25	LDC	6X
800	65	50	25	22	MDL	6X
800	100	65	35	25	HMDL	6X
Main Breaker Double-Row Bus						
800	65	50	25	22	MDL	6X
800	100	65	35	25	HMDL	6X
1200	65	50	25	—	ND	6X
1200	100	65	35	—	HND	6X
1200	200	100	65	—	NDC	6X

Branch Devices—Single-Pole Breakers in Single Adapter Units—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 120 Vac	240 Vac	277 Vac	125 Vdc	Breaker Type	"X" Type
15–60	14	—	14	10	EHD	2X, 3X
15–60	35	—	35	10	FD	2X, 3X
15–60	65	—	65	10	HFD	2X, 3X

Note

① Includes aluminum bus chassis, box, trim, main and neutral (if required).

Branch Devices—Two- and Three-Pole Breakers in Single Adapter Units—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type	"X" Space
100–225	22	—	—	—	EDB	3X
100–225	42	—	—	—	EDS	3X
100–225	65	—	—	—	ED	3X
100–225	100	—	—	—	EDH	3X
100–225	200	—	—	—	EDC	3X
15–60	18	14	—	10	EHD	3X
70–100	18	14	—	10	EHD	3X
15–60	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
70–100	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
110–225	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
15–60	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
70–100	10	65	25	22	HFD	3X
110–225	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
15–60	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
70–100	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
110–225	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
70–225	65	35	18	10	JD	3X
250	65	35	18	10	JD	3X
70–225	100	65	25	22	HJD	3X
250	100	65	25	22	HJD	3X
70–225	200	10	35	22	JDC	3X
250	200	100	35	22	JDC	3X
100–400	65	—	—	—	DK	4X
250–400	65	35	25	10	KD	4X
250–400	100	65	35	22	HKD	4X
250–400	200	100	65	22	KDC	4X
300–600	65	35	25	22	LD	6X
300–600	100	65	35	25	HLD	6X
300–600	200	100	50	25	LDC	6X
400–800	65	50	25	22	MDL ①	6X
400–800	100	65	35	25	HMDL ①	6X
400–800	65	50	25	—	ND ①	6X
400–800	100	65	35	—	HND ①	6X
400–800	200	100	65	—	NDC ①	6X
600–1200	65	50	25	—	ND ①	6X
600–1200	100	65	35	—	HND ①	6X
600–1200	200	100	65	—	NDC ①	6X

Branch Devices—Sub-Feed Lug Units—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type	"X" Space
400	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
600	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
800	—	—	—	—	Lug	8X
1200	—	—	—	—	Lug ①	7X

Note

① For use only in double-row chassis panelboards only.

Branch Devices—Dual Breaker Adapters—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	250 Vdc	Breaker Type	"X" Space
100–225	65	—	—	—	ED	3X
100–225	100	—	—	—	EDH	3X
100–225	200	—	—	—	EDC	3X
15–60	18	14	—	10	EHD	3X
70–100	18	14	—	10	EHD	3X
15–60	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
70–100	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
110–225	65	35	18	10	FD	3X
15–60	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
70–100	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
110–225	100	65	25	22	HFD	3X
15–60	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
70–100	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X
110–225	200	100	35	22	FDC	3X

Note: Any two breakers listed above may be mounted on the same 2X or 3X dual breaker adapter. Dual breaker adapters may be in single- or double-row chassis. Dual breaker adapters can NOT be mounted across from another in a double-row chassis.

Modifications

1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10% to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL listed.)

2. Bus Density

Main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature test. 1000A per square inch copper is available and included in copper bus price addition.

3. Special Cabinet (Box) Construction

Modification 3

Modification
Type 3R Enclosure
Add per panel

4. Complete Assembly

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment when required.

Modification 4

Description
Add per panel

5. Conduit Covers

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

Modification 5

Cover Type
Conduit enclosing shield (open back)

6. Copper Main Bus

Modification 6

Panel Construction
Single-bus interior
Double-bus interior

6a. Silver-Plated Copper Main Bus

For silver-plated copper panelboard main bus and/or connectors, add as follows:

Modification 6a

Main Bus Ratings Amperes
Single-bus interior
Double-bus interior

6b. Copper Neutral

Modification 6b

Panel Construction
Single-bus—800A maximum
Double-bus—1200A maximum

7. Copper Lugs

Optional copper only mechanical main lugs (includes main incoming neutral lugs).

Modification 7

Main Lug Amperes
400
600
800
1200

8. Directory Frame—Metal

Modification 8

Frame Type
Metal frame, plastic cover

9. Trim and Door Modifications —Special Fronts and Doors

Modification 9

Type
Hinged door over devices for Type 1 Enclosure

10. Ground Bar

Modification 10

Description
Add per panel

11. Solid-State Trip Units

Modification 11

Description
K-, L-, M-Frame Circuit Breaker
Digitrip RMS310 LS
Digitrip RMS310 LSI
Digitrip RMS310 LSG
Digitrip RMS310 LSIG
N-Frame Circuit Breaker
Digitrip RMS310 LS
Digitrip RMS310 LSI
Digitrip RMS310 LSG
Digitrip RMS310 LSIG

12. Circuit Breaker Handle Lockoff Devices

Modification 12

Description
Non-padlockable
Padlockable

13. Nameplates, Engraved

Modification 13

Type
Mastic back and installed by purchaser, per nameplate
Fixed to panel trim with two screws or rivets, per nameplate

14. Copper Wire Only Terminals for Molded Case Circuit Breakers

To replace standard Al/Cu terminals.

Modification 14

Breaker Frame	Maximum Breaker Ampere Rating	Terminal Material	Wire Range
F	225	Copper	#4–4/0
J	250	Stainless Steel	#4–350
K	225	Copper	(1) #3–350
	350	Copper	(1) 250–500
	400	Copper	(2) 3/0–250
L	600	Copper	(2) 250–500
M	600	Copper	(2) #2/0–500
	800	Copper	(3) #3/0–300
N	700	Copper	(2) #2/0–500
	1000	Copper	(3) #3/0–500
	1200	Copper	(4) #3/0–400

15. Painting and Special Coatings

Standard boxes are code-gauge galvanized sheet steel. Standard trims are code-gauge sheet steel with a rust inhibiting phosphatized coating and finished with ANSI-61.

Modification 15

Description
Painted Boxes (ANSI-61)
Painted Trims or Boxes (other than ANSI-61)

16. Permanent Circuit Numbers

Modification 16

Description
To provide permanently attached Micarta circuit numbers.

17. Service Entrance

To provide a Service Entrance Label as detailed under the "Service Entrance Equipment" in application considerations. Only panelboards meeting these requirements can be labeled as such. The requirement for a Service Entrance Label must be noted on order entry. Includes neutral disconnect link and Service Entrance Equipment Label. (Ground bar not included—see **Modification 10**.)

Modification 17

Description
Add per panel

18. Shunt Trip for Main or Branch Circuit Breaker

For tripping circuit breaker from a remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified. Wiring to terminal blocks is not included. Standard leads extend 18 inches (457.2 mm) out of breaker.

Circuit breakers with factory installed 120, 240 or 480 Vac shunt trips are available with UL listing as shown in table below.

Modification 18

Description
Add per device

19. Touchup Paint

Modification 19

Type
12 oz. spray can ANSI-61 light gray Indoor
Case lot of 12—12 oz. spray cans ANSI-61 light gray indoor Single style

Technical Data and Specifications

PRL5P Maximum Component Unit Ampere Rating

Bus Chassis Type	Total "X" Space ①	Maximum Ampere Rating of Plug-on Components			
		Main Lugs	Branch Lugs	Main Breaker	Branch Breaker
Single-row bus	24X	800	600	800	600
	32X	800	600	800	600
	40X	800	600	800	600
Double-row bus	24X	1200	1200	1200	1200
	32X	1200	1200	1200	1200
	40X	1200	1200	1200	1200

Main Lug and Sub-Feed Lug Unit—PRL5P

Ampere Rating	"X" Space	Mechanical Lug Size and Number Al/Cu Rated
Single Bus Connection		
400	8X	(1) 1/0–500 kcmil or (2) 1/0–250 kcmil
600	8X	(2) #4–500 kcmil
800	8X	(2) #2–500 kcmil or (3) #2–400 kcmil
Double Bus Connection		
400–1200	7X	(4) #4–750 kcmil

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Layout Information—PRL5P Box Sizes

Bus Chassis Type	Total "X" Space ①	Box Width	Box Height
Single-row bus	24X	30.00 (762.0)	64.00 (1625.6)
	32X	30.00 (762.0)	75.00 (1905.0)
	40X	30.00 (762.0)	86.00 (2184.4)
Double-row bus	24X	48.00 (1219.2)	64.00 (1625.6)
	32X	48.00)1219.2)	75.00 (1905.0)
	40X	48.00 (1219.2)	86.00 (2184.4)

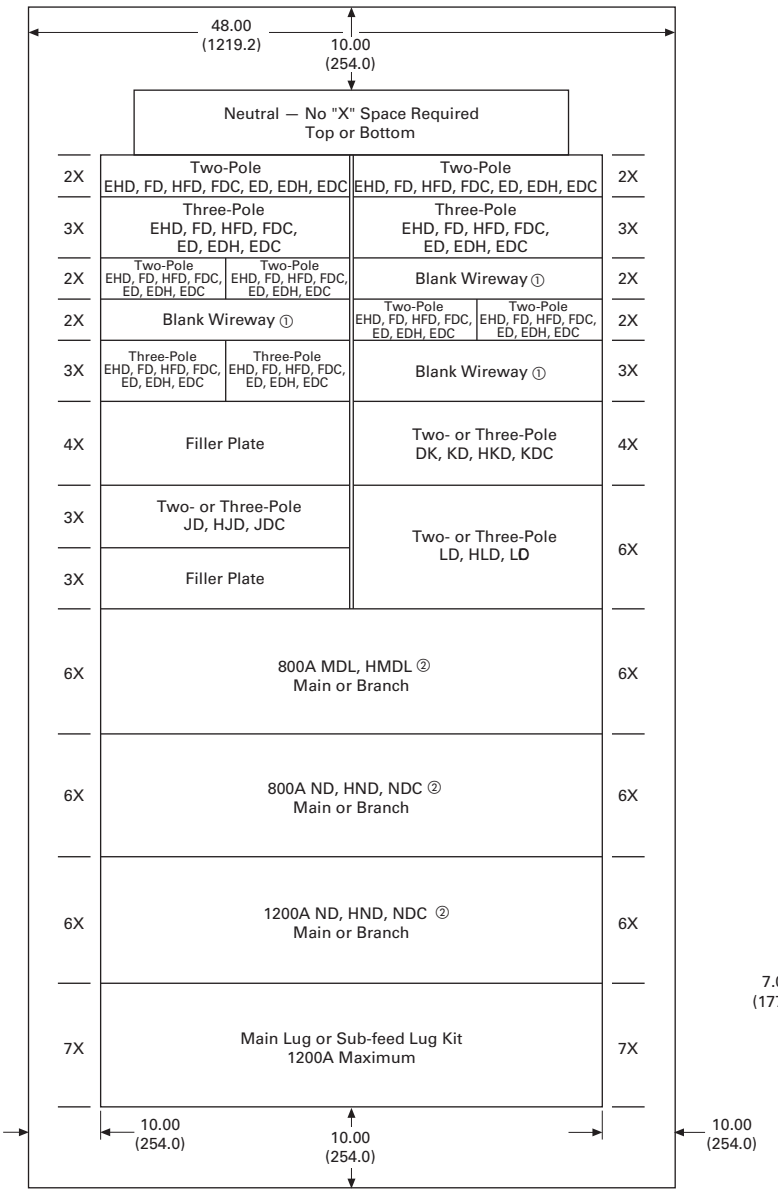
Note

① Deduct "X" space for main breaker or lugs from the total available "X" spaces listed above.

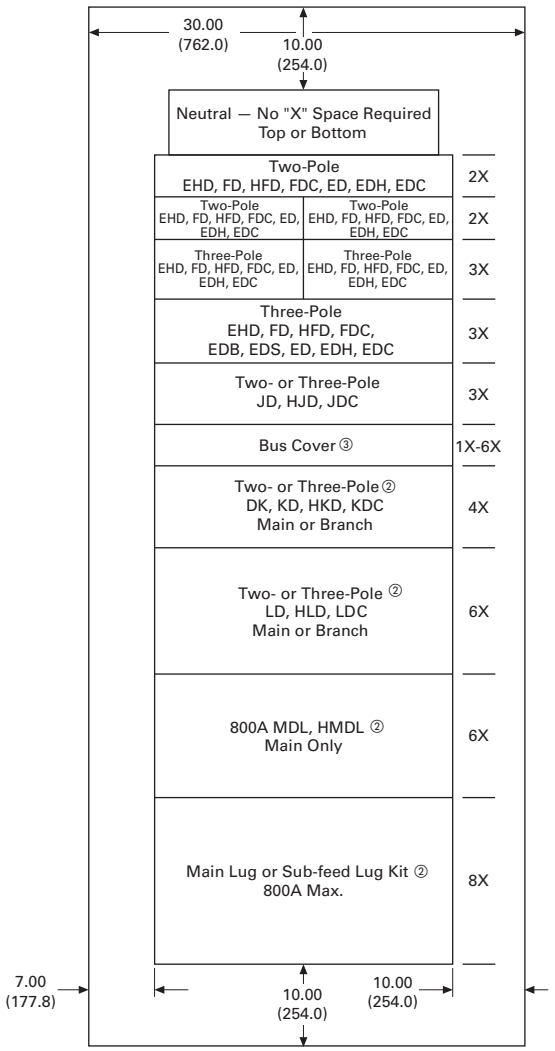
Chassis Layout

PRL5P Chassis Layout—"X" Unit Layout of Circuit Breaker and Lug Units—X = 1.38 Inches (34.9 mm)

Double-Bus Interior Mounted in 48-Inch (1219.2 mm) Wide Enclosure



Single-Bus Interior in 30-Inch (762.0 mm) Wide Enclosure



Notes

① Blank wireway fillers are required opposite any dual breaker unit.
② If used as a main device, must be mounted at the neutral end of panel.
③ Fixed bus covers are required for unused spaces if NEC six circuit disconnect rule is to be met.

Power Xpert Multipoint Meter

Contents

Overview

Allocation of energy consumption in a residential or commercial application is a tremendous task for a property owner, management firm or electrical energy manager. Eaton's Power Xpert Multipoint Meter low-cost solution can assist in allocation or direct billing of consumed energy. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter provides a cost-effective energy tabulation system for residential or commercial metering installations, including:

- High-rise buildings
- Universities and campuses
- Office buildings
- Apartment and condominium complexes
- Shopping malls
- Airports

Eaton's Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can provide accurate information of consumed energy for monthly involving statements. Using the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter for utility allocation maximizes revenue by effectively measuring, allocating and recovering utility expenditures. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter solution can interface with a third-party utility allocation service and offers the following advantages:

- Purchase energy at bulk rates while charging consumer rates
- Capitalize on naturally variable tenant loads by purchasing energy at a lower coinciding load
- Capture and allocate common area maintenance cost
- Promote tenant retention with accurate and defensible billing
- Eliminate subsidization of other tenants

Product Description

Eaton's Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard design simplifies the task of multiple tenant sub-metering. The Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard combines the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter and Eaton's PRL4, PRLC or Integrated Facility System™ (IFS™) to provide a space-saving, cost-effective energy tabulation system for residential or commercial metering installations.

Application Description

With energy cost on the rise, it is vital to proactively monitor and conserve electrical energy. Documentations of electrical energy usage can promote energy conservation for tenants or business departments.

When the need for accurate energy consumption information for monthly tenant invoicing arises, Eaton's Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard is the solution. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter allocates the utility's energy consumption, maximizing revenue by effectively measuring, allocating and recovering utility expenditures.

The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter, using Eaton's cost-allocation software or a third-party billing software, can generate single-rate or multi-rate billing.

Features, Benefits and Functions

The Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard offers the property owner or the property management firm the following benefits:

- Capture and allocate common area maintenance cost
- Promote tenant retention with accurate billing
- Eliminate subsidization of other tenants
- Factory-wired system
- Save floor space
- Lower installed cost
- Network compatible
- Tenant sub-billing

The Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard space-saving design reduces the need for multi-metering equipment for each tenant. Additionally, the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can monitor loads up to 5000A for energy billing or cost allocation. The meter is rated per ANSI C12.20 for revenue metering grade accuracy. With built-in communications capabilities, the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can be connected to a local PC or network.

The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can connect to a third-party billing service to provide monthly energy consumption charges used by tenants. Additionally, unit status and communication activity are provided by a display on the meter compartment front panel.

The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter device can measure up to 60 total poles in any combination of single-, two- or three-pole breakers. The meters and current sensors are factory mounted with the current sensors factory wired to the meter inside the host structure. The meter monitors power and energy including instantaneous (kW), demand and cumulative (kWh) measurements for each load. The meter provides the following:

- Interval energy data logging
- Time-of-use energy registers
- Coincident peak demand storage
- Schedule remote meter reading data in non-volatile memory
- Measure bus voltage

Standards and Certifications

- UL Listed

Listed

Product Selection

For more information, refer to Eaton's *Consulting Application Guide*. For complete application and pricing information, contact your local Eaton sales office.

Options

- Energy Portal Module or Ethernet-based communications plus Modbus TCP and BACnet/IP
- Pulse input module for WAGES input
- Digital Output module for programmable alarm functions

Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard

Contents

Product Description

Eaton's Pow-R-Line Branch Circuit Monitoring (PXBCM) panelboard is an integrated, affordable metering device that combines exceptional performance and easy installation to deliver a cost-effective solution for branch circuit level energy and power monitoring. The Pow-R-Line PXBCM can monitor up to 84 branch circuits and 16 main and auxiliary panel connections.

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard provides a means to monitor main power coming into the panelboard and up to four additional three-phase meters. The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard can be used in lighting appliance, small power distribution panelboards, and Pow-R-Command™ lighting control panelboards with a maximum 400A main breaker and 125A branch breakers.

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard is available in PRL1a, PRL2a and PRL3e panelboard classifications.

Application Description

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard can be used in various industries and LEED certified buildings. There is a rapidly changing emphasis on LEED designs and the Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard helps you meet the measurement and verification points required by LEED and the U.S. Green Building Council. Typical applications include:

- Energy management
- Industrial monitoring
- Cost allocation
- Data center management
- Light commercial
- Industrial
- Institutions

Features and Benefits

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard offers Modbus RS-485 and TCP output standard while allowing flexibility for onboard configuration. Also, communication and data-analysis can be communicated through an integrated Web server or a number of building automation sources, including Eaton's Power Xpert and Foreseer® products.

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard allows you to:

- Make informed load shifting and load shedding decisions
- Fairly and accurately allocate energy costs to users
- Identify wasteful practices
- Decrease unnecessary energy usage
- Produce an energy profile

Key features include:

- Power and energy readings at the branch circuit level
- Integrated Web server for remote monitoring and configuration
- Optional remote color touchscreen display for local readings
- Compatibility with the Power Xpert Gateway for remote monitoring

Product Selection

For more information, refer to Eaton's *Consulting Application Guide*. For complete application and pricing information, contact your local Eaton sales office.

Modifications and Accessories

Because each Pow-R-Line 1a, 2a and 3e panelboard is assembled by an experienced technician, Eaton can easily and efficiently incorporate any combination of modifications and accessories, including:

- Breaker lock-off devices
- Compression type lugs (main lugs only)
- Arc fault breakers
- Increased dimensions
- Trim to fix existing boxes
- Main breakers with solid-state trip units
- Permanent circuit numbering
- Service entrance
- Special doors and locks
- Surge protection devices
- Pow-R-Command™ lighting control

Note: Contact your local Eaton distributor or sales engineer for additional information on these and other modifications and accessories.

Technical Data and Specifications

Pow-R-Line 1a, 2a and 3e Specifications

Description	Rating
Pow-R-Line 1a Ratings	
Voltage	240 Vac maximum
Main breaker	100–600A
Main lug	100–600A
Maximum kAIC	10–22 kA fully rated
	22–200 kA series rated
Branch circuit breaker	15–100A
Branch breaker connector	140A
Branch circuit breaker types	BA (BAB, BAB-H), QBH (QBHW, QBHW-H), QBGFT, QBGFEP, QBHGFT, QBHGFEP, HQP, QPHW, QHPX, QPGF, QPHGF QPGEP, QPHGFEP BABR, QBAF, QBAG, QBHAF, QBCAF and QBHCAF
Pow-R-Line 2a Ratings	
Voltage	240 Vac, 480Y/277 Vac and 125/250 Vdc maximum
Main breaker	100–600A
Main lug	100–600A
Maximum kAIC	240 Vac: 65 kA fully rated 65–200 kA series rated
	480Y/277 Vac: 14 kA fully rated 22–150 kA series rated
	125/250 Vdc: 10–14 kA fully rated
Branch circuit breaker	15–100A
Branch breaker connector	140A
Branch circuit breaker types	GB, GHB, GHBGFEP, HGHB, GQ, GHQ, GHQRD ① and GHQRSP ①
Pow-R-Line 3e Ratings	
Voltage	240 Vac, 480Y/277 Vac or 480 Vac and 250 Vdc maximum
Main breaker	125–400A ②
Main lug	100–400A ②
Maximum kAIC	240 Vac: 20–100 kA fully rated 100–200 kA series rated
	480Y/277 Vac or 480 Vac: 18–65 kA fully rated 65–100 kA series rated
	250 Vdc: 10–42 kA fully rated
Branch circuit breaker	15–125A
Branch breaker connector	140A
Branch circuit breaker types	EGB, EGS and EGH

Parameters

Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard

Measured Parameter	Main	Branch	Virtual ③
Current per phase	■	—	—
Maximum and minimum current per phase	■	—	—
Current demand per phase	■	—	—
Peak current demand per phase	■	—	—
Forward and reverse energy (kWh) per phase	■	—	—
Maximum and minimum real power (W) per phase	■	—	—
Apparent power (VA)	■	—	■
Power factor total ④	■	—	—
Power factor per phase	■	—	—
Maximum and minimum voltage (line-to-line)	■	—	—
Maximum and minimum voltage (line-to-neutral)	■	—	—
Maximum and minimum voltage (phase A)	■	—	—
Current	—	■	—
Maximum current	—	■	■
Current demand	—	■	—
Real power (W)	—	■	—
Forward and reverse real power (W) demand	—	■	■
Forward and reverse energy (kWh) per circuit	—	■	—
Maximum apparent power (kVA)	—	■	—
Power factor	—	■	■
Virtual meters	—	—	■
Average current	—	—	■
Forward and reverse energy (kWh)	—	—	■
Forward and reverse power (W) demand	—	—	■
Forward and reverse power (W) peak demand	—	—	■
Maximum real power (W)	—	—	■
Maximum apparent power (VA)	—	—	■

Notes

① Remote operated circuit breaker.
② 600A is available without main metering.
③ Virtual means Web server.
④ Based on a three-phase breaker rotation.

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

NEMA Enclosure Options

A variety of NEMA enclosures are available as options: NEMA Type 1, 2, 3R, 4, 4X and 12. Pow-R-Line 1a, 2a, with 400A main bus, all PRL3e and Pow-R-Command panel applications require a 28-inch wide box to provide additional gutter space for cable bending.

Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard

Heights

36 (914.4)

42 (1066.8)

48 (1219.2)

60 (1524.0)

72 (1828.8)

90 (2286.0)

Widths ①

20 (508.0)

28 (711.2)

Depth ①

5.75 (146.1)

Note

① Dimensions for NEMA Type 1 enclosure. For dimensions of optional NEMA enclosure, contact your Eaton distributor or sales engineer.

Elevator Control Panelboard

Contents

Elevator Control Panelboard

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire
- 800A maximum mains
- 30–200A branch devices
- Short-circuit current rating up to 200 kA rms symmetrical
- Elevator controls including shunt trip, CPT, indicating lights and keyed selector switch

Application Description

- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse
- Provides selective coordination to 0.01 seconds with the appropriate upstream overcurrent protective device
- Eaton's Elevator Control Panelboard provides significant space savings in the elevator control room when compared to traditional installations
- Factory assembled

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67 panelboards
- UL 50 enclosures
- UL 98 fusible switches

Elevator Control Panelboard is intended to meet the:

- NFPA 70 (National Electrical Code)
- NFPA 72 (National Fire Alarm Code)
- ANSI/ASME A17.1 (Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators)
- NFPA 13 (Installation of Sprinkler Systems)

UL Listed

Product Selection

Elevator Control Panelboard

Elevator Control Panelboard

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 600 Vac	Main Type	Fuse Clip ①
Main Lug Only			
400	200	—	—
600	200	—	—
800	200	—	—
Main Fusible Switch 600 Vac			
400	200	FDPW	Class J
600	200	FDPW	Class J
800	200	FDPB	Class J

Branch Elevator Control Modules ②

Ampere	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)	Breaker Type	Fuse Clip ①
30	200	FDPB	Class J
60	200	FDPB	Class J
100	200	FDPB	Class J
200	200	FDPB	Class J

Options

Elevator Control Options

Description	
Fused control power transformer	
Fire safety interface relay	
ON pilot light	
Isolated neutral termination	
200% isolated neutral termination	
Fire alarm voltage monitoring relay (monitors shunt trip voltage)	
NEMA Type 3R enclosure	
Surge Protective Devices	
120 kA	Basic
	Standard
	Standard with surge counter
160 kA	Basic
	Standard
	Standard with surge counter
200 kA	Basic
	Standard
	Standard with surge counter
250 kA	Basic
	Standard
	Standard with surge counter

Notes

① Fuses provided by others.

② Standard features include, fused switch with 120 Vac shunt trip, control power terminals ground termination, 120 Vac key test switch, 1NO and 1NC 120 Vac class mechanically interlocked auxiliary contact for hydraulic elevators with automatic recall.

Box Sizing and Selection

- Refer to Bid Manager™ drawings for your specific configuration

Panelboards and Lighting Controls

Contents

Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4, Column

Modifications Selection Guide

Modifications—Alphabetical Index

		Available on Panelboard Types							
Modification	**Item**	**PRL1a**	**PRL2a**	**PRL3a**	**PRL3E**	**PRL4B**	**PRL4F**	**Column Type**	**Pow-R-Command**
Ambient compensating breakers	1	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	—	No	—
Bus density	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Cabinets—special: Types 2, 3R, 4, 4X, 12	3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	—
Complete assembly	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Compression type lugs, mains only	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Concealed trim clamps (LT trim)	6	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	—
Conduit covers	7	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	—
Copper lugs	8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Copper main bus	9, 9a, 9b	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Standard	—
Directory frame—metal	10	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	—
Doors, special	11	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Fungus-proof	12	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Ground bar	13	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Electronic trip units	14	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	—	No	—
Ground fault protection (zero sequence)	15	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	—
Handle lockoff device	16	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Std.	Yes	—
Hinges, special (LT trim)	17	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	—
Increased dimensions	18	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	—
Increased panel bus rating	19	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	—
Interiors to fit existing boxes	20	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	—
Locks, special (LT trim)	21	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	—
Molded case switches	22	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	—
Nameplates engraved	23	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—

Modifications—Alphabetical Index, continued

Modification	Item	Available on Panelboard Types							
		PRL1a	PRL2a	PRL3a	PRL3E	PRL4B	PRL4F	Column Type	Pow-R-Command
Neutral rated 200%	24	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Painting and special coating	25	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Permanent circuit numbers	26	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Remote control switches (ASCO 920)	27	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Service entrance	28	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Shunt trips	29	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Split bus or meter loop	30	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Metering devices	31	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Sub-metering, IQ Energy Sentinel	32	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Sub-feed breakers	33	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
Sub-feed lugs	34	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Tamperproof screws (LT trim)	35	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Through-feed lugs	36	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Time clock space only	37	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	—	No	Yes
Touchup paint	38	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Surge protective device (SPD)	39	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Ye	Yes	No	Yes
Terminals, copper only for breakers	40	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	Yes	Yes

1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10 percent to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL listed.)

2. Bus Density

Main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature test. For 750A per square inch aluminum or 1000A per square inch copper, make price addition as follows:

Modification 2

Panel Type	Maximum Amperes
Aluminum—750 A per Square Inch	
PRL1a, 2a	100
	225
	400
PRL3a	250
	400
PRL4	400
	800
Copper—1000 A per Square Inch	
PRL1a, 2a	100
	225
	400, 600
PRL3a	250
	600
PRL4	400
	1200

3. Special Cabinet (Box) Construction

Modification 3

Modification
Type 1 Enclosure
28-inch (711.2 mm) wide in place of standard 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E
Type 2 Enclosure
(Drip-proof with gasketed trim) PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide
Type 3R Enclosure
PRL1a, PRL2a 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide
PRL1a, PRL2a 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide
PRL3a ①, PRL3E 20-inch (508 mm) wide (600A maximum)
PRL3a ①, PRL3E 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide (600A maximum)
PRL4 24-inch (609.6 mm) or 36-inch (914.4) wide only
Type 12 Enclosure
PRL1a, PRL2a 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide
PRL1a, PRL2a 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide
PRL3a ①, PRL3E 20-inch (508 mm) wide (600A maximum)
PRL3a ①, PRL3E 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide (600A maximum)
PRL4 24-inch (609.6 mm) or 36-inch (914.4) wide only Must also add bus density price from Modification 2 for PRL4
Type 4 Enclosure or Type 4X Stainless Steel Enclosure
Refer to Eaton

4. Complete Assembly

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment when required.

5. Compression Main Lugs—Al/Cu Burndy Range Taking

For other terminal types and box sizes, refer to Eaton.

Modification 5—Compression Lug Data

Main Amperes	Wire Range by Panel Type PRL1a and PRL2a	PRL3E	PRL3a	PRL4
100	(1) #1–1/0 or (1) 2/0–300 kcmil	—	—	—
125	—	(1) #4–2/0 or (1) 2/0–300 kcmil	(1) #4–2/0 or (1) 2/0–300 kcmil	—
225	(1) 2/0–300 kcmil or (1) 4/0–500 kcmil	—	—	—
250	—	(1) 2/0–350 kcmil or (1) 4/0–500 kcmil	(1) 2/0–350 kcmil or (1) 4/0–500 kcmil	(2) 500–750 kcmil
400	(2) 4/0–300 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 4/0–300 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 4/0–300 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 500–750 kcmil
600	—	(2) 2/0–500 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 2/0–500 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil	(2) 500–750 kcmil
800	—	—	—	(3) 500–750 kcmil
1200	—	—	—	(4) #2–600 kcmil or (4) 500–750 kcmil

Modification 5—Box Height Additions

Main Amperes	PRL1a, PRL2a	PRL3E, PRL3a without Neutral	PRL3E, PRL3a with Neutral
100	0	0X	0X
225	0	—	—
250	—	2X	5X
400	0	0X	0X
600	0	0X	0X

Maximum size for PRL1a and PRL2a panels:
1–750 kcmil per phase, or 2–500 kcmil per phase.
For PRL4 panels, see layout pages.

6. Concealed Trim Clamps—LT Trim

Modification 6

Description
Add per panel PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

7. Conduit Covers

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

Modification 7

Cover Type
Conduit Enclosing Shield (open back) PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4—Refer to Eaton
Conduit Enclosure (solid back) PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4—Refer to Eaton

Note

① At 600A, PRL3a requires the addition of density rated copper bus for Type 3R or 12 enclosure.

8. Copper Lugs

Optional copper mechanical main lugs only. (Includes main incoming neutral lug.)

Modification 8

Main Amperes	Wire Range and Number of Lugs Per Phase
100	(1) #14–1/0
225	(1) #6–250 kcmil
250	(1) #6–250 kcmil
400	(2) #1/0–600 kcmil
600	(2) #1/0–600 kcmil
800	(2) #1/0–600 kcmil
1200	(3) #1/0–600 kcmil

Modification 8—Box Height Additions

Main Amperes	PRL1a, PRL2a	PRL3E, PRL3a without Neutral	PRL3E, PRL3a with Neutral	PRL4
100	0	0X	0X	—
225	0	—	—	—
250	—	0X	0X	0X
400	0	0X	0X	0X
600	—	1X	1X	0X
800	—	—	—	0X
1200	—	—	—	0X

9. Copper Main Bus

Modification 9

Available in PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4, PRL1aF, PRL2aF, PRL1R, PRL2R, PRL1a-LX and PRL2a-LX

9a. Silver-Plated Copper Main Bus

Modification 9a

Available in PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4, PRL1aF, PRL2aF, PRL1R, PRL2R, PRL1a-LX and PRL2a-LX

9b. Tin-Plated Copper Main Bus (PRL1a, 2a, 3a, Only)

Modification 9b

Panel Type
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

10. Directory Frame—Metal

Modification 10

Frame Type
Metal frame, plastic cover

11. Trim and Door Modifications—Special Fronts and Doors

Modification 11

Description
Door-in-door, one door over interior and one which exposes gutter. (LT Trim) (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only)
Common trim for two section panels with boxes bolted together. (LT Trim) (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only)
Standard flush lock with quarter turn fasteners at top and bottom of trim door (LT Trim) (standard on doors 48-inch (1219.2 mm) high and over). (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only)
To provide a trim with a lockable door for PRL4 panels (door-in-door is standard with this adder). Includes National lock with standard keying. ① **Add per panel**

12. Fungus Proofing

For fungus proofing external portions of circuit breakers and all non-metallic parts, add 10 percent of total panelboard list price. For fungus proofing fusible switches and all non-metallic parts, add 20 percent of total panelboard list price.

13. Ground Bar

Modification 13

	Description	Bar Type
Panel Type		
PRL1a PRL2a PRL3a PRL3E PRL4	Aluminum terminal bar for aluminum or copper cable	Standard, insulated/isolated ②
	Copper terminal bar for copper cable only	Standard, insulated/isolated ②
Column Type		
In Pull Box In Gutter	Aluminum terminal bar for aluminum or copper cable	Standard, insulated/isolated ②
	Copper terminal bar for copper cable only	Standard, insulated/isolated ②

Notes

① Extra depth box is required. Box will be 12.82-inch (325.6 mm) deep.

② For PRL1a, 2a, 3a and Column Type panelboards. The insulated/isolated ground bar includes a standard ground bar.

14. Electronic Trip Units

Modification 14—Applies to Digitrip 310 and 310+ Trip Units

Description
K-, L- and M-Frame Circuit Breaker (three-pole only)
Digitrip RMS310 LS
Digitrip RMS310 LSI
Digitrip RMS310 LSG ①
Digitrip RMS310 LSIG ①
N-Frame circuit breaker
Digitrip RMS310 LS
Digitrip RMS310 LSI
Digitrip RMS310 LSG ①
Digitrip RMS310 LSIG ①
Digiview Ammeter for 310+ Trip Unit

15. Zero Sequence Ground Fault Protection

For main devices only (circuit breakers or FDPW switch) in PRL4 assembled panels. Available in 250–1200A panels.

Price includes current monitors, ground bar, static sensor, shunt trip, necessary space, mounting and connecting in panelboards. Price does not include circuit breaker or FDPW switch.

Zero sequence ground fault is available with the following family of main devices:

Modification 15

Main Device
JD, KD, LD, MDL, ND, LCL, LA-P, NB-P FDPW switches (400–1200A)

16. Circuit Breaker Handle Lockoff Devices

Modification 16

Breaker Types
Non-Padlockable
BAB, QBHW, GHB, EHD, FDB, FD, ED, EDH, EDC, HQP, QPHW
JD, KD, MDL, ND
Padlockable
EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, ED, EDH, EDC, GHB, BAB, QBHW, HQP, QPHW, EGB, EGS, EGH
JD, KD, LD, MDL, ND, FDE, HFDE

17. Special Hinges—LT Trim

Piano hinges in lieu of standard hinges.

18. Increased Dimensions (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a and PRL3E Only) Type 1 Enclosure Only

Modification 18

Description
Increased End Gutters
4 inch (101.6 mm) Top or Bottom
7 inch (177.8 mm) Top or Bottom
12 inch (304.8 mm) Top or Bottom
Increased Side Gutters
4 inch (101.6 mm) Left or Right
7 inch (177.8 mm) Left or Right
12 inch (304.8 mm) Left or Right

19. Increased Panel Main Bus Rating (Three-Phase Four-Wire, Single-Phase Three-Wire)

Modification 19

Main Bus Ampere Rating	Panel Type
100–225/250	PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E
225–400	
600 (PRL3a)	
250–400	PRL4
400–600	
600–800	
800–1200	

20. Interior and Fronts to Fit Existing Boxes

Refer to Eaton.

21. Special Locks

Modification 21

Description
LT Type Trim
Yale 511S with rosette
Yale 4651S (LL803 Key)
Master keying—above locks or standard lock—per panelboard
Corbin 15767 (Cat. #60 Key) PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E
Tee handle and 3-point catch PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E
COMPX metal lock with standard keying PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E
COMPX metal lock with GE75 keyway PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4
EZ Type Trim
Standard Lock, Keyed GE75
Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin TEU-1
Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin Cat 60
Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin WEM1

Notes

① Main breaker only.

PRL4 with door includes National lock with standard keying. See **Modification 11**.

22. Molded Case Switches (Three-Pole, Two-Pole)

Modification 22

Not UL Listed

Breaker Frame	Maximum Volts	Maximum Amperes
EHD	480	100
FD	600	225
JD	600	250
DK	240	400
KD	600	400
LD	600	600
MDL	600	800
ND	600	1200

23. Nameplates, Engraved

Modification 23

Type
Mastic back and installed by purchaser, per nameplate
Fixed to panel trim with two screws or rivets, per nameplate PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only

24. Neutral Rated 200%

Modification 24

Main Bus Rating	Neutral Rating
100	225
225	450
250	500
400	800
600	1200

Modification 24—Box Height Additions

Main Bus Rating	Neutral Rating	PRL1a, PRL2a	PRL3a, PRL3E	PRL4
100	225	0	0X	—
225	450	0	—	—
250	500	—	3X	0X
400	800	0	3X	0X
600	1200	—	3X	0X

Note: Dimensions based on mechanical lugs. For compression or copper lugs, refer to Eaton.

For 800 and 1200A PRL4 with 200% neutral, refer to Eaton.

25. Painting and Special Coatings

Standard boxes are code-gauge galvanized sheet steel. Standard trims are code-gauge sheet steel with a rust inhibiting phosphatized coating and finished with ANSI-61.

Modification 25

Description
Painted boxes (ANSI-61)
Painted trims or boxes (other than ANSI-61)

26. Permanent Circuit Numbers

Modification 26

Description
To provide permanently attached Micarta ×circuit numbers.

27. Remote Control Switches—ASCO 920 (Three-Pole, Two-Pole)

Electrically operated, mechanically held remote control switch directly mounted to panelboard bus for total or split bus switching applications.

(For split bus applications, make price addition from **Modification 30**.)

480 Vac maximum short-circuit rating of panelboard is 22 kAIC maximum.

Includes complete installation in the panelboard with a screw cover over the switch compartment.

Pushbuttons or other control devices are not included. For control circuit modifications, refer to Eaton.

Modification 27—Remote Control Switches
(PRL3a and PRL3E Only)

Switch Rating Amperes
30, 60, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225

Modification 27—Remote Control Switch Modifications

Description
Two-wire control relay
Three-wire control relay
Control power transformer
To provide hinged cover in place of standard screw cover

28. Service Entrance

To provide a Service Entrance Label as detailed under the "Service Entrance Equipment" in application considerations. Only panelboards meeting these requirements can be labeled as such. The requirement for a Service Entrance Label must be noted on order entry. Includes neutral disconnect link and Service Entrance Equipment Label. (Ground bar not included—see **Modification 13**.)

Modification 28

Panel Type
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4

29. Shunt Trip for Main or Branch Circuit Breaker and FDPW Switches

For tripping device from a remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified. Wiring to terminal blocks is not included. Standard leads extend 18-inches (457.2 mm) out of device.

Factory-installed 120, 240 or 480 Vac shunt trips are available with UL listing as shown in table below. Underwriters Laboratories listing is not available for shunt trip mounted on molded case switches.

Modification 29

Device
BAB, QBHW—Requires one additional pole space, i.e., single-pole is two-pole size, two-pole is three-pole size and three-pole is four-pole size.
GHB (three-pole only)
All other circuit breakers
FDPW switch (400–1200A)

30. Split Bus or Meter Loop (250A Max., 3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)

Panel type PRL3a only. For enclosure size, refer to Eaton.

Modification 30

Main Bus Amperes
100–250

31. Metering Devices

IQ digital metering for incoming service. Devices are installed in chassis mounted compartment with hinged door. Standard CTs (1200A maximum) are included with devices. Requires copper bus at 1200A.

Modification 31

Device	Box Height Addition
IQ 35 with CTs and display	13X
IQ 35 with CTs, no display	13X
IQ 130 with CTs and display	13X ①
IQ 130 with CTs, no display	13X ①
IQ 140 with CTs and display	13X ①
IQ 140 with CTs, no display	13X ①
IQ 150 with CTs and display	13X ①
IQ 150 with CTs, no display	13X ①
IQ 210 with CTs	13X ①
IQ 220 with CTs	13X ①
IQ 230 with CTs	13X ①
IQ 230M with CTs	13X ①
IQ 250 with CTs and display	13X ①
IQ 250 with CTs, no display	13X ①
IQ 260 with CTs and display	13X ①
IQ 260 with CTs, no display	13X ①
PXM 2250 with CTs and display	13X ①
PXM 2250 with CTs, no display	13X ①
PXM 2260 with CTs and display	13X ①
PXM 2260 with CTs, no display	13X ①
PXM 2270 with CTs and display	13X ①
PXM 2270 with CTs, no display	13X ①

Note

① PRL4 only.

32. Sub-Metering IQ Multi-Point Submeter II *(PRL4 Only)*

Microprocessor-based breaker-mounted device to monitor power and energy (kW, kWH, kW demand). Device mounts on the load side of three-pole F-, J- and K-Frame feeder breakers. Units are shipped with the interior for field installation. Minimum box width of 36 inches (914.4 mm) is required.

Modification 32

IQ Energy Sentinel
F-Frame three-pole (150A maximum)
J-Frame three-pole
K-Frame three-pole

33. Sub-Feed Breakers

Modification 33—Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E. One Breaker Per Panel

Maximum Amperes	Number of Poles	Breaker Type	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240V	480V	Box Height Addition PRL3a
100	2	EHD	18	14	NA
150	2	FDB	18	14	NA
225	2	FD	65	35	NA
225	2	HFD	100	65	NA
225	2	FDC	200	100	NA
225	2	EDB	22	—	NA
225	2	EDS	42	—	NA
225	2	ED	65	—	NA
225	2	EDH	100	—	NA
225	2	JD	65	35	14X
225	2	HJD	100	65	14X
225	2	JDC	200	100	14X
250	2	JD	65	35	14X
250	2	HJD	100	65	14X
250	2	JDC	200	100	14X
400	2	DK	65	—	15X
400	2	KD	65	35	15X
400	2	HKD	100	65	15X
400	2	KDC	200	100	15X
100	3	EHD	18	14	NA
150	3	FDB	18	14	NA
225	3	FD	65	35	NA
225	3	HFD	100	65	NA
225	3	FDC	200	100	NA
225	3	EDB	22	—	NA
225	3	EDS	42	—	NA
225	3	ED	65	—	NA
225	3	EDH	100	—	NA
225	3	JD	65	35	14X
225	3	HJD	100	65	14X
225	3	JDC	200	100	14X
250	3	JD	65	35	14X
250	3	HJD	100	65	14X
250	3	JDC	200	100	14X
400	3	DK	65	—	15X
400	3	KD	65	35	15X
400	3	HKD	100	65	15X
400	3	KDC	200	100	15X

Note: 225A maximum on Column Type panels. Sub-feed breaker not available on PRL3a panel with subchassis.

Modification 33—Panel Type PRL3a Only. Two Breakers Per Panel—Twin Mounted

Maximum Amperes	Number of Poles	Breaker Type	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Volts	480 Volts	Box Height Addition PRL3a
225	2	JD	65	35	20X
225	2	HJD	100	65	20X
225	2	JDC	200	100	20X
250	2	JD	65	35	20X
250	2	HJD	100	65	20X
250	2	JDC	200	100	20X
225	3	JD	65	35	20X
225	3	HJD	100	65	20X
225	3	JDC	200	100	20X
250	3	JD	65	35	20X
250	3	HJD	100	65	20X
250	3	JDC	200	100	20X

34. Sub-Feed Lugs (3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)

Note: Not available on service entrance panels with main lugs only (six disconnect rule).

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs requires additional price adder from **Modification 5—Compression Lug Data** or **Modification 8** as appropriate.

Available on main lug panels only.

Modification 34

Main Amperes	Box Height Addition
Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a	
100–225	0X
Panel Type PRL3a, PRL3E	
100–250	1X
Panel Type PRL4 ①	
250–400	0X
600	4X

35. Tamperproof Screws—LT Trim

Modification 35

Description
Tamperproof screws for trims, in lieu of standard screws.

36. Through-Feed Lugs (3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)

Note: 225 amperes maximum on Column Type panels. Not available on service entrance panels with main lugs only (six disconnect rule).

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs requires additional price adder from **Modification 5—Compression Lug Data** or **Modification 8** as appropriate.

Not available on panels with sub-feed breaker.

Modification 36

Main Amperes	Box Height Addition
Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a	
100	②
225	②
400	②
600	②
Panel Type PRL3a, PRL3E	
100	2X
250	5X
400	8X
600	8X
800	14X
Panel Type PRL4 ②	
250	7X
400	7X
600	7X
800	7X
1200	5X

37. Time Clock Space Only

Includes box, trim, door and mounting pan.

Modification 37

Enclosure Type
Type 1
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (24-inch (609.6 mm) space)
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (36-inch (914.4mm) space)
Type 3R
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (24-inch (609.6 mm) space)

38. Touchup Paint

Modification 38

Description
12 oz. spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor
Case Lot of 12—12 oz. spray cans. ANSI-61 light gray indoor single style

Notes

① Refer to PRL4 layout.
② Refer to panelboard sizing charts.

39. Surge Protective Device (SPD)

Type PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL 3a and PRL3E Panelboards

Package includes SPD unit connected to the panelboard bus.

Available for all enclosure types.

Sizing:
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3E: Add 7 inches (177.8 mm) to the standard box height.

PRL3a: Add 4X for 100–200 kA SPD units.

PRL3E: AdVisor/SuperVisor display (200 kA maximum) add 8 inches. SML TVSS add 7 inches.

Type PRL4 and Elevator Control Panelboards

Package includes SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect (30A) connected to the panel bus.

Available for all enclosure types.

The SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect will require 7X of chassis space. (Only available in 36-inches (914.4 mm) or 44-inches (1117.6 mm) wide enclosure.)

Modification 39

Description	kA/Phase								
Surge Current Rating	**50**	**80**	**100**	**120**	**160**	**200**	**250**	**300**	**400**
SPD Package Options									
Basic LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G									
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E	■	■	■	■	■	■	—	—	—
PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Standard Feature Package LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G EMI/RFI filtering Audible alarm with disable switch Form C relay contact									
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E	■	■	■	■	■	■	—	—	—
PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Standard Package LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G EMI/RFI filtering Audible alarm with disable switch Form C relay contact Six digit LCD display Counts surges in all modes Non-volatile memory (no battery backup) Reset button designed to prevent accidental resets									
PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E	■	■	■	■	■	■	—	—	—
PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

40. Copper Wire Only Terminals for Molded Case Circuit Breakers

(To replace standard Al/Cu terminals.)

Modification 40

Breaker Frame	Maximum Breaker Ampere Rating	Terminal Material	Wire Range
F	225	Copper	#4–4/0
J	250	Stainless Steel	#4–350
K	225	Copper	(1) #3–350
	350	Copper	(1) 250–500
	400	Copper	(2) 3/0–250
L	600	Copper	(2) 250–500
M	600	Copper	(2) #2/0–500
	800	Copper	(3) #3/0–300
N	700	Copper	(2) #2/0–500
	1000	Copper	(3) #3/0–500
	1200	Copper	(4) #3/0–400

Note

① Requires 15A branch breaker for cable connection—three-pole (three-phase) or two-pole (single-phase). (Add breaker separately, not included in price.)

Pow-R-Command Family

Contents

An Eaton Green Solution

Product Overview

Pow-R-Command™ is a lighting control and energy management system that integrates branch circuit protection, control (switching and dimming) and metering into a single panelboard enclosure. The integrated design simplifies electrical distribution and control systems design, and eliminates separate equipment enclosures and associated wiring. Other benefits include reducing equipment wall space, installation labor and total installed cost. Pow-R-Command systems are designed to meet or exceed ASHRAE, IECC and LEED® requirements.

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards use Eaton Pow-R-Line® 1a and 2a lighting panelboard platforms to mount Pow-R-Command electronics and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Panelboard mains include 100 A to 400 A main lug and main circuit breaker configurations. Available voltages include 120/240, 208Y/120 and 480Y/277, single-phase and three-phase.

Panelboard options include installation of controllable and non-controllable circuit breakers, 200% rated neutral, metering and surge protection devices (SPDs).

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards are assembled in two basic configurations, Pow-R-Command Master and Expansion Panelboard. Pow-R-Command Master Panelboards are designed for standalone and networked systems. Master Panelboard components include controller with low-voltage power supply, Breaker Control Bus (BCB) and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Expansion Panelboards (PRCEP) are designed to directly connect to Master Panelboard via controller SLAN communications. Expansion Panelboard includes BCB and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Pow-R-Command systems are scalable using both Master and Expansion Panelboards to provide the right amount of control with reduced installed cost.

System Electronics

The 5th generation PRC "E" Series controller family includes PRC2000E, PRC1000E and PRC750E models. Specifiers and users select the controller to meet specific control and communication requirements. PRC-E controllers offer a broad range of schedule and occupant-based control. Network options include RS-485 and Ethernet. PRC-E controllers communicate with each other using powerful Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol. All PRC-E controllers can be programmed, monitored and overridden using the onboard Web pages through the controller maintenance Ethernet port using an industry standard patch cable. The PRC2000E model includes access to onboard Web pages through the Ethernet network connector.

PRC2000E model includes BACnet/IP for simple and straightforward integration with building management systems. All Pow-R-Command controllers can control up to 168 solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers by connecting PRCEP panelboards using the controller SLAN sub-network communications port.

Breaker Control Bus electronics come in 9-, 18- and 21-circuit lengths depending on the size of the panelboard and are directly mounted to panelboard interior rails. BCBs are connected to the controller SLAN via 4-conductor cable and act as the interface between controller and controllable circuit breaker for providing status and control. Onboard power switching circuitry signals the controllable circuit breaker solenoid to switch the controllable circuit breaker ON and OFF. Each BCB is addressable between 1 and 8, allowing the controller to monitor and control up to 168 controllable circuit breakers. Pow-R-Command panelboards are assembled with one or two BCBs to offer the right amount of control.

Controllable Circuit Breakers

Controllable circuit breakers include standard circuit protection and control. Solenoid mechanism provides control, mechanical and electronic status and override lever. Controllable circuit breakers are available in 15–30 A, single-pole and two-pole configurations and are suitable for electrical distribution systems up to 480Y/277 Vac. Special application controllable circuit breakers include emergency and plug load. Emergency controllable circuit breakers are used for controlling dual purpose emergency lighting fixtures. Plug load controllable circuit breakers are used to meet new energy codes requiring 50% of receptacles to switched ON and OFF using schedule- or occupancy-based control systems. The two-pole device includes a standard non-controlled and controllable circuit breaker pole for connecting to split receptacles. The common handle tie disconnect and common trip mechanism allows for shared neutrals and meets NEC requirements.

Accessories

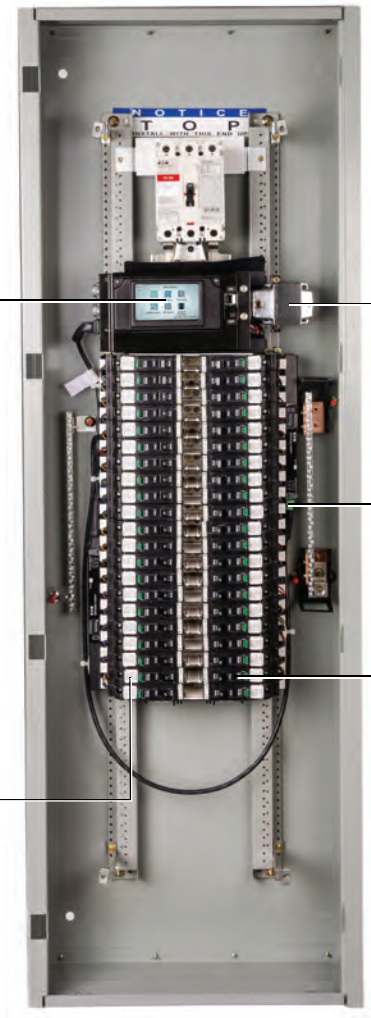
Pow-R-Command system accessories include digital switches (PRCDS) and low-voltage switches (PRCLS) to provide local occupant override and light level scene control. Switches are available in 2-, 4- and 6-button configurations in white, black and almond colors.

Software

PRCE series controllers include an embedded Web server. PRC systems are configured, programmed and monitored via a commonly used Web browser. PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS) is only recommended for remote connection to PRC1000E controller or existing legacy systems. Consult factory for more information.

Features

Pow-R-Command Master Panelboard Mounted Components



PRC-E panelboard system is controlled and monitored by microprocessor-based controller. Onboard time clock provides schedule-based control. Digital inputs are used for connecting low-voltage wallstations and occupancy sensors for override control. Analog I/O used for dimming and daylight harvesting control. Light level sensors are connected to analog inputs. Both fluorescent and LED lighting fixtures equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming circuitry are connected to controller analog outputs. PRC-E controllers include backlit color LCD touchscreen and Maintenance Ethernet port for local programming, system monitoring and override control. User can access the controller preconfigured Web pages or use Pow-R-Command software using the controller front Maintenance port. Laptop is connected to the controller using an industry standard patch cable. Network connections for RS-485 and Ethernet provide remote connection options.

Standard circuit breakers can be mounted to feed non-controlled loads.

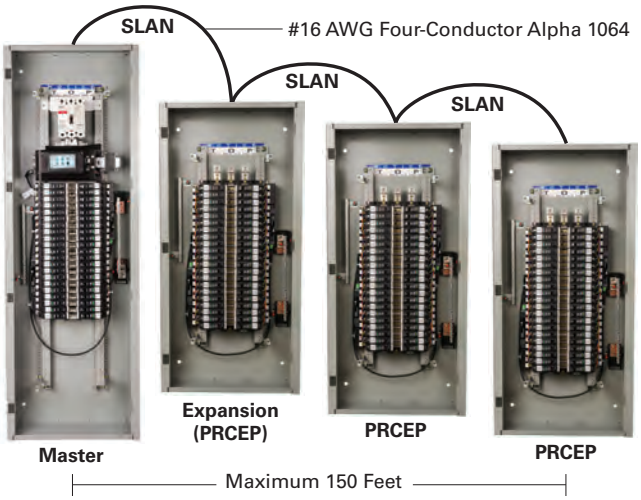
Low-voltage regulated power supply provides stable power for system electronics and reliable switching of solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers.

Breaker Control Bus (BCB) electronics provide the control and monitoring interface between Pow-R-Command controllers and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers.

Single- and multi-pole solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers provide branch circuit protection and control of connected loads.

Pow-R-Command Expansion Panelboard

Expansion Panelboard (PRCEP) includes Breaker Control Bus electronics and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Master and Expansion Panelboards are connected via SLAN communications sub-network to provide a scalable system architecture for cost-effective control solutions.



Consult factory for applications requiring longer distances.

Pow-R-Command Controllers

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards integrate branch circuit protection and control into a single panelboard enclosure to eliminate the need for mounting external time clocks with contactors or relay panels. Four 5th generation PRC-E series controller models are available to allow users and specifiers to select the controller that best fits the application.

PRC750E

- Microprocessor-based programmable lighting and energy management system intended for standalone applications
- Designed with the electrical contractor in mind, it offers integral back-lit color LCD touchscreen display for simple, straightforward commissioning and startup
- Front panelboard programming can also be achieved by connecting the controller maintenance port to a laptop using an industry standard Ethernet patch cable
- Preconfigured Web pages or PC software can be used to program, monitor and override the system
- Control options include schedule-based, occupant override and photocell control
- Sixteen two-wire low-voltage inputs are available for connecting wall stations, occupancy sensors and photocells
- Each controller can be connected to three Expansion Panelboards via SLAN communications to control and monitor up to 168 solenoid-operated circuit breakers

PRC1000E

Includes all the features of the PRC750E controller with the addition of:

- Up to 120 controllers can be connected to the same Pow-R-Command RS-485 peer-to-peer network
- Powerful peer-to-peer protocol and network architecture allows schedules and external wiring device signals to be broadcast over the network to control any or all of the solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers connected to the system. This system capability eliminates the need for changing the same schedule in multiple panelboards and requiring additional wiring devices to be directly connected to specific controllers
- Eight universal inputs can be programmed to accept either digital or analog external wiring devices. Compatible with low-voltage digital wiring devices like wall stations, occupancy sensors and photocells when programmed as digital inputs. When programmed as 0–10 Vdc analog inputs, indoor and outdoor photosensors can be connected for dimming and daylight harvesting applications
- Eight analog 0–10 Vdc outputs for connecting to fluorescent and LED lighting fixtures equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming circuitry to meet dimming and daylight harvesting application requirements
- Compatible with existing PRC1000 systems

PRC2000E

Includes all the features of the PRC1000E controller with the addition of:

- Ethernet communications
- BACnet/IP communications protocol for integrating into building management systems
- Remote access to preconfigured Web pages for programming, system monitoring and override control via Ethernet network connection
- Compatible with existing PRC2000(B) systems

PRC-E Controller Features



Controller	PRCEP	PRC750E	PRC1000E	PRC2000E
Inputs				
Dry-contact inputs	—	16	8	8
Universal inputs, configurable dry-contact or analog 0–10 Vdc	—	—	8	8
Outputs				
Maximum number of controllable circuit breakers	—	168	168	168
Analog outputs, 0–10 Vdc, 80 mA sink or 40 mA source current ①	—	—	8	8
Power supply to power external devices, 100 mA at 12 Vdc/30 Vac	—	■	■	■
Power supply to power integrated Breaker Control Bus and SLAN V+ and V–	PRCEPP	■	■	■
Inputs and Outputs Accessory Modules				
Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM) w/ 8 universal inputs configurable as maintained dry-contact or analog 0–10 Vdc, 8 analog outputs 0–10 Vdc at 80 mA sink or source current ①②③④	—	—	8 UI/8 AO	8 UI/8 AO
Switch Override Controller (PRCSOC) w/ 60 maintained dry-contact inputs, optional card includes 32 two-wire 24 Vdc outputs for status LEDs ③⑤	—	—	60 I/ 32 O	60 I/ 32 O
Control Logic				
Panelboard configurations include 18, 30, 42, 60, 72 and 84 circuits	—	■	■	■
Maximum number of control groups, 17–250 groups require PRCLOS software configuration	—	16	250	250
365-day time clock	—	■	■	■
Astronomical time clock with sunrise and sunset offsets	—	■	■	■
Schedules	—	250	250	250
Holidays	—	32	32	32
Automatic daylight savings time	—	■	■	■
Circuit breaker blink notice	—	■	■	■
Override time switches	—	■	■	■
Manual dimming and automatic daylight harvesting	—	—	■	■
Configurable source logic (OR, AND, XOR, XNOR, NAND and LAST EVENT) ③	—	—	■	■
Communications				
Expansion panelboard SLAN	■	■	■	■
Maximum Breaker Control Bus (BCB) per SLAN		8	8	8
Ethernet network	—	—	—	■
BACnet/IP protocol	—	—	—	■
Email notification, user configurable alarms	—	—	—	■
Pow-R-Command RS-485 (CNET)	—	—	■	■
Digital Switch Network (DSN)	—	—	■	■
MLAN communications to Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM) ④	—	—	■	■
MLAN communications to metering devices with Modbus RTU communications ⑥	—	—	—	■
Modbus TCP pass-through metering mode	—	—	—	■
Modbus RTU, Breaker Control Bus addresses 1–16	■	—	—	—
Local Programming				
4.3-inch backlit color LCD touchscreen	—	■	■	■
Front Maintenance Port (Ethernet) access to Web server ⑦	—	■	■	■
PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS), Maintenance Port (Ethernet) access ⑦	—	■	■	■
Password protection	—	■	■	■
Remote Programming				
Remote access to controller Web server via Ethernet connection	—	—	—	■
PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS)	—	—	■	■
Password protection	—	■	■	■
Memory				
SD card for logs and programming database (GB)	—	4	4	4
Onboard capacitor to power clock chip during power outage (days)	—	10	10	10

Notes

① Refer to driver/ballast manufacturer specs to calculate maximum connected load.
② Connects to controller MLAN network.
③ PRC1000E requires PRCLOS configuration software.
④ Maximum of seven PRCEAEM (PRC1000E maximum one PRCEAEM) connected to MLAN network.
⑤ Connects to controller RS-485 CNET network.
⑥ Maximum of eight meters with Modbus RTU communications.
⑦ Requires industry standard Ethernet patch cable.

Product Selection

PRC-E Controller

Pow-R-Command "E" Series controllers are available in three models and offer a range of features to meet a broad range of applications and meet energy codes.

Each PRC-E controller includes a backlit color LCD touchscreen, SLAN expansion network, schedule-based controls and two-wire low-voltage inputs for connecting occupancy sensors, wallstations and other building control signals.

The PRC-E Controller Selection Guide may be used to quickly identify the controller that best fits the application. The PRC-E Controller Features table on the previous page provides greater detail for the specifier that may be interested in specific controller details.

PRC-E Controller Selection Guide ①

Description	Catalog Number
Standalone operation, schedule-based control, occupant override control and Master/Expansion SLAN	**PRC750E**
RS-485 network, digital switch network, dimming and daylight harvesting control	**PRC1000E**
PRC1000E features plus Ethernet network, BACnet/IP, remote access to embedded Web server with preconfigured Web pages via commonly used Web browser and email notification	**PRC2000E**

Note

① PRC-E controllers are compatible and recommended for existing Pow-R-Command systems with the same preceding model number, i.e., PRC1000 is compatible with PRC1000E.

Externally Mounted Controllers

Externally mounted controllers (PRCEEC) are available for retrofit and renovation projects when existing panelboards do not have required controller mounting space. Externally mounted controllers include controller and control power transformer mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure. Eaton Pow-R-Line 1a and 2a lighting panelboards can be converted to Pow-R-Command Expansion Panelboards (PRCEP) in the field by mounting Breaker Control Bus (BCB) and controllable circuit breakers directly to the interior. Externally mounted controllers are connected to the retrofitted PRCEP panelboard using the SLAN communications network.

PRCE Externally Mounted Controller

PRCE Externally Mounted Controllers

Controller Type	Connected System Voltage	Catalog Number
PRC750E with display	120 Vac	**PRC750EECD-120**
PRC750E with display	277 Vac	**PRC750EECD-277**
PRC1000E with display	120 Vac	**PRC1000EECD-120**
PRC1000E with display	277 Vac	**PRC1000EECD-277**
PRC2000E with display	120 Vac	**PRC2000EECD-120**
PRC2000E with display	277 Vac	**PRC2000EECD-277**

PRC-E Controller Backlit Color LCD Touchscreen

PRC-E controller backlit color LCD touchscreen display (PRCELCD) provides the user with a means for front panel programming, status monitoring and override control. PRCELCD is compatible with PRC-E controllers and can be factory or field installed. Users can safely access the controller low-voltage compartment by loosening two captive screws located on the top corners of the display and folding the display down.

PRCELCD features include:

- Mounting plate and hardware
- High image quality a-Si TFT LCD module
- Resistive type touch panel
- 4.3-inch diagonal display with 16:9 aspect
- 16.7M colors
- High contrast, high brightness
- Captive screws and hinge for easy access to controller low-voltage compartment

PRC-E Controller LCD Touchscreen

PRC-E Controller LCD Touchscreen

Description	Catalog Number
PRCE backlit LCD touchscreen with mounting plate	**PRCELCD**

Breaker Control Bus

Breaker Control Bus (BCB) provides the electronic interface and power switching signal between the controller and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breaker. BCB comes in three lengths to fit standard lighting panelboards and is mounted to the panelboard interior rails. Each BCB has a set of DIP switches to configure the device SLAN address between 1 and 8. BCBs are connected to the PRC-E controller using PRC-to-BCB and BCB-to-BCB SLAN cables in a daisy-chain network architecture. RUN, SLAN and PWR LEDs indicate BCB operating status.

Breaker Control Bus (BCB)

Breaker Control Bus (BCB)

Description	Controlled Circuits	Catalog Number
9-circuit Breaker Control Bus	9	**PRC1000BCB-9R**
18-circuit Breaker Control Bus	18	**PRC1000BCB-15R**
21-circuit Breaker Control Bus	21	**PRC1000BCB-21R**

Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables

Controller and BCB SLAN cables are used for connecting controllers to associated BCBs. Each cable type is made in three lengths using Alpha 1064 4-conductor #16 AWG wire. One pair of wires used for 30 Vac power with the second pair used to transmit and receive communications with connected controller.

Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables

Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables

Description	Catalog Number
Controller-to-BCB / 42-circuit	**PRCSLAN42**
Controller-to-BCB / 30-circuit	**PRCSLAN30**
Controller-to-BCB / 18-circuit	**PRCSLAN18**
Controller-to-BCB / 42-circuit with right BCB only	**PRCSLAN42R**
Controller-to-BCB / 30-circuit with right BCB only	**PRCSLAN30R**
Controller-to-BCB / 18-circuit with right BCB only	**PRCSLAN18R**
BCB-to-BCB / 42-circuit	**PRCSLAN42B**
BCB-to-BCB / 30-circuit	**PRCSLAN30B**
BCB-to-BCB / 18-circuit	**PRCSLAN18B**

Auxiliary Power Supply

Auxiliary Power Supply (PRCPS) is used to boost power on the SLAN. Master and Expansion Panelboards communicate over the SLAN via Alpha 1064 4-conductor #16 AWG cable. Recommended maximum SLAN length is 150 ft. One pair of wires provides power to BCB for switching controllable circuit breakers with the second pair used for controller to BCB RS-485 communications. The PRCPS can be used to power a single Expansion Panelboard or extend the SLAN an additional 150 ft. The SLAN can be extended up to 4,000 ft by using a PRCPS in each PRCEP.

Auxiliary Power Supply

Auxiliary Power Supply

Description	Catalog Number
PRC power supply 96 VA with 120/277 Vac input and 30 Vac output voltage	**PRCPS**

Controllable Circuit Breakers

GHQRD ①

	Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz) 120	120/240	277	277/480	Catalog Number
Single-Pole	1	15	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	**GHQRD1015**
		20	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	**GHQRD1020**
		30	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	**GHQRD1030**
Two-Pole	2	15	65,000	65,000	----	14,000	**GHQRD2015**
		20	65,000	65,000	----	14,000	**GHQRD2020**
		30	65,000	65,000	----	14,000	**GHQRD2030**

Note

① Not recommended for existing PRC25, PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSP controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.

GHQRSP ①

	Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz) 120	120/240	277	277/480	Catalog Number
Single-Pole 	1	15	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	**GHQRSP1015**
		20	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	**GHQRSP1020**
		30	65,000	65,000	14,000	—	**GHQRSP1030**
Two-Pole 	2	15	65,000	65,000	—	14,000	**GHQRSP2015**
		20	65,000	65,000	—	14,000	**GHQRSP2020**
		30	65,000	65,000	—	14,000	**GHQRSP2030**

BABRSP ②

	Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz) 120	120/240	Catalog Number
Single-Pole 	1	15	10,000	—	**BABRSP1015**
		20	10,000	—	**BABRSP1020**
		30	10,000	—	**BABRSP1030**
Two-Pole 	2	15	—	10,000	**BABRSP2015**
		20	—	10,000	**BABRSP2020**
		30	—	10,000	**BABRSP2030**
		40	—	10,000	**BABRSP2040**
		50	—	10,000	**BABRSP2050**

Notes

① Compatible with existing PRC25, PRC100, PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Recommend using GHQRD controllable circuit breakers for PRC-E systems.

② Compatible with PRC25, PRC100, PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Recommend using BABRP controllable circuit breakers for PRC25 systems.

BABRP ①

	Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz) 120	120/240	Catalog Number
Single-Pole	1	15	10,000	----	**BABRP1015**
		20	10,000	----	**BABRP1020**
		30	10,000	----	**BABRP1030**
Two-Pole	2	15	----	10,000	**BABRP2015**
		20	----	10,000	**BABRP2020**
		30	----	10,000	**BABRP2030**
		40	----	10,000	**BABRP2040**

Emergency Circuit Breaker

The GHQRDEL and GHQRSPEL controllable circuit breakers are designed to meet NEC 700.12(F) for sources of power in unit equipment used for emergency lighting applications. The controllable circuit breaker includes both switched circuit for controlling lighting and standard non-switched circuit to provide power to the unit emergency charging and detection circuitry. Controllable circuit breaker includes a common handle tie and a common trip mechanism.

GHQRD Emergency Circuit Breaker ②

Emergency Circuit Breaker

Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz) 277	277/480	Catalog Number
2	15	14,000	—	**GHQRDEL2015**
	20	14,000	—	**GHQRDEL2020**

GHQRSP Emergency Circuit Breaker ③

Emergency Circuit Breaker

Number of Poles	Ampere Rating	Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes) Vac (50/60 Hz) 277	277/480	Catalog Number
2	15	14,000	—	**GHQRSPEL2015**
	20	14,000	—	**GHQRSPEL2020**

Notes

① Not compatible with PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems.

② Compatible with PRC750E, PRC1000E, PRC1500E and PRC2000E systems. Not recommended for existing PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSPEL controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.

③ Compatible with PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Not recommended for existing PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSP controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.

Pow-R-Command Switches

Digital Switches

Pow-R-Command Digital Switches (PRCDS) are used for occupant override and light level control. PRCDS include digital and analog I/O and 12 Vdc external power source for connecting field wiring devices. The 12 Vdc external power source is used to power an occupancy sensor and digital input for monitoring occupancy status. Analog input is used to connect a light level sensor analog output for controlling up to 30 fluorescent ballasts or LED drivers. Digital switches are connected to controllers' Digital Switch Network (DSN) via CAT6 cable with 23 AWG wire using standard RJ45 connectors. Each controller DSN supports connecting up to 99 digital switches. Onboard rotary switches allow addresses to be set in the field. LED backlit buttons provide real-time breakers and/or groups status. Each digital switch can have a title description using up to 16 characters. Pushbutton labels can have up to four characters. Standard font type is Helvetica regular bold.

Front View

Back View

Six-Button

Six-Button Engraved

Digital Switches ①②

Color	Number of Buttons	Catalog Number
Black	2	**PRCDS2B**
	4	**PRCDS4B**
	6	**PRCDS6B**
White	2	**PRCDS2W**
	4	**PRCDS4W**
	6	**PRCDS6W**
Almond	2	**PRCDS2A**
	4	**PRCDS4A**
	6	**PRCDS6A**
Ivory	2	**PRCDS2V**
	4	**PRCDS4V**
	6	**PRCDS6V**

Notes

① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) controllers.
② Contact factory for custom labeling.

Digital Switch I/O Configuration

Pushbutton Configuration	Analog Input 0–10 Vdc	Digital Input 0–10 Vdc	Analog Output 0–10 Vdc	12 Vdc Output 20 mA Maximum
Two-button	■	■	■	■
Four-button	■	■	■	■
Six-button	■	—	■	■

Digital Switch Network Splitter

Digital Switch Network Splitter (PRCDSNS) is used as a convenient way to split the DSN into 2 legs to span in two directions.

If there are more than 50 Digital Switches connected to a controller, a splitter is recommended.

Consult factory for applications that may require this device.

Digital Switch Network Splitter

Digital Switch Network Splitter

Description	Catalog Number
Digital Switch Network Splitter	**PRCDSNS**

Digital Switch Network Power Injector

Digital Switch Network Power Injector (PRCDSNPI) is used to provide 24 Vac power on the DSN. A PRCDSNPI should be installed on the DSN before every 16th PRCDS or before the total length of DSN reaches 500 ft (whichever comes first).

Digital Switch Network Power Injector

Digital Switch Network Power Injector

Description	Catalog Number
Digital Switch Network Power Injector	**PRCDSNPI**

Low-Voltage Switch

Pow-R-Command Low-voltage Switch (PRCLS) includes momentary dry-contact pushbuttons used for inputs into the controller. PRCLS directly connect to controller digital and universal inputs.

Each PRCLS can have a title description using up to 16 characters. Pushbutton labels can have up to four characters. Standard font type is Helvetica regular bold.

Low-Voltage Switch

Termination Board

Low-Voltage Switch ①

Color	Number of Buttons	Catalog Number
Black	2	**PRCLS2B**
	4	**PRCLS4B**
	6	**PRCLS6B**
White	2	**PRCLS2W**
	4	**PRCLS4W**
	6	**PRCLS6W**
Almond	2	**PRCLS2A**
	4	**PRCLS4A**
	6	**PRCLS6A**
Ivory	2	**PRCLS2V**
	4	**PRCLS4V**
	6	**PRCLS6V**

Switch Wallplates

Fits rocker-style Decorator, Decora style switches. Screwless design is available in black, white, almond and ivory for 1-, 2- and 3-switch designs.

Switch Wallplates

Switch Wallplates

Color	Number of Switches	Catalog Number
Black	1	**PRCSWP1B**
	2	**PRCSWP2B**
	3	**PRCSWP3B**
White	1	**PRCSWP1W**
	2	**PRCSWP2W**
	3	**PRCSWP3W**
Almond	1	**PRCSWP1A**
	2	**PRCSWP2A**
	3	**PRCSWP3A**
Ivory	1	**PRCSWP1V**
	2	**PRCSWP2V**
	3	**PRCSWP3V**

Note

① Consult factory for custom labeling.

Analog Expansion Module

PRCE Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM) is used when the required number of analog inputs or analog outputs exceeds the PRCE master controller's maximum number of eight. Each PRCEAEM includes eight universal inputs and eight 0–10 Vdc analog outputs. Universal inputs are used to connect 0–10 Vdc analog devices, such as photosensors. Universal inputs can also accept 2-wire maintained dry-contact devices.

Analog outputs are used to connect LED and fluorescent lighting equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming control circuitry. There is a maximum of 80 mA sink or source current per analog output channel. The PRCEAEM is shipped in a factory assembled NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac voltage power supply.

PRCEAEM is connected to the PRCE controller MLAN network in a daisy-chain network architecture using Belden 3105A shielded twisted pair cable.

It can be mounted near the controller or remotely to reduce field wiring. Up to a maximum of seven PRCEAEMs can be connected to PRC1500E/ 2000E controllers. PRC1000E controller can accept a single PRCEAEM. Maximum overall network length of 4000 ft. PRCEAEM configuration requires PRC Lighting Optimization Software. PRCEAEM I/O status is available through the PRCE controller Web pages.

PRCEAEM Specification

- Eight universal inputs
  - Used to connect 0–10 Vdc analog photosensors or 2-wire maintained dry-contact devices
  - 18 AWG 500 ft maximum distance
- Eight analog outputs
  - Used to connect lighting fixtures equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming circuitry
  - Maximum 80 mA sink or source current
  - 18 AWG 1000 ft maximum distance
- MLAN RS-485 network
  - Belden 3105A shielded twisted pair in a daisy-chain network architecture
  - 4000 ft maximum overall network length from PRCE controller
- Compatible with PRC2000E (maximum of seven devices) and PRC1000E (maximum of one) controllers
- Configured by using PRC2000E embedded Web server or PRC1000E using PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS)
- I/O status and control
  - PRC2000E controller Web pages
  - PRC1000E controller using PRC Lighting Optimization Software
- Available in NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply (see table below)

PRCEAEM_E

PRCE Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM)

Description	Catalog Number
One analog expansion module, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply	**PRCEAEM1E**
Two analog expansion modules, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply	**PRCEAEM2E**
Three analog expansion modules, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply	**PRCEAEM3E**
Four analog expansion modules, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply	**PRCEAEM4E**

Note: Consult factory for non-standard configurations and enclosures.

Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller

The Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller (PRCSOC) can be used to connect digital and analog I/O to Pow-R-Command systems. This device is recommended when controller onboard digital and analog I/O has been exceeded or when there is an advantage to connecting remote I/O via a network connection. The PRCSOC is supplied with the controller, termination board in a NEMA 1 enclosure. Dual voltage 120/277 Vac power supply and 32-status LED output card are optional.

The PRCSOC is connected to the Pow-R-Command system via the RS-485 network. Status and command signals are sent to the system using Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol. The PRCSOC is configured using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software.

All digital and analog I/O is connected using #18 AWG with maximum of 500 ft length. The PRCSOC features include:

- Sixty low-voltage two-wire switch inputs for connecting wall stations, occupancy sensors and control relay outputs from building management systems
- Eight low-voltage two-wire universal (digital or analog) inputs. Analog field devices like light level sensors with 0–5 Vdc outputs can be connected for dimming and daylight harvesting applications
- Three low-voltage 0–10 Vdc analog outputs for controlling fluorescent and LED light fixtures equipped dimming circuitry; maximum of 40 each per output with optional dimmer cables
- Sixteen low-voltage two-wire 24 Vdc outputs to power status LEDs; optional to add 32 low-voltage two-wire 24 Vdc outputs to power status LEDs
- External 15 Vdc power source for powering occupancy and light level sensors and PRC auxiliary devices
- Connects to Pow-R-Command RS-485 network
- Communicates to the system using Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol
- Configured by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software
- Provided in a NEMA 1 enclosure
- Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers

Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller

Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Switch Override Controller without power supply mounted in NEMA 1 enclosure	**PRCSOCC**
PRC Switch Override Controller w/ 120/277 Vac power supply mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure	**PRCSOCEC**
PRC Switch Override Controller w/ 120/277 Vac power supply, pilot output card mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure	**PRCSOCECO**

Accessories

Ethernet Interface Module

Pow-R-Command Ethernet Interface Module (PRCEIM) allows access to the PRC controller RS-485 network when using a PC connected directly to the EIM Ethernet port or connected on a facility's Ethernet network.

PRCEIM can be used as the master scheduler and includes 250 unique schedules. The PRCEIM can be programmed to sync controller time clocks. This device is connected to the Ethernet network using standard CAT5 cable. The three-pin connector is used to directly connect to the Pow-R-Command RS-485 controller network.

The PRCEIM comes in a table top enclosure and should be physically located near an Ethernet hub or repeater, but the PC can be located anywhere on the Ethernet network. The PRCEIM will communicate at 10BASE-T and must have a fixed IP address assignment on the Ethernet network.

Ethernet Interface Module

Ethernet Interface Module ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Ethernet Interface Module mounted in table top enclosure	**PRCEIM**

Note

① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC100 and PRC1000(E) controllers.

BACnet Interface Module

Pow-R-Command BACnet Interface Module (PRCBIM-1) is designed for simple BACnet integration without the need for extensive BACnet knowledge. The device maps Pow-R-Command controller points to BACnet/IP points of any RS-485 network connected Pow-R-Command controller. The PRCBIM-1 can map up to 50 points. These points include status and control of individual controllable circuit breakers and groups of controllable circuit breakers. Input status is also included in the points map. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS). The PRCBIM-1 includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network. The device requires a fixed IP address to be configured before connecting to the network.

BACnet Interface Module

BACnet Interface Module ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC BACnet Interface Module	**PRCBIM-1**

BACnet Shadow Server

Pow-R-Command BACnet Shadow Server (PRCSS) is designed for simple BACnet integration without the need for extensive BACnet knowledge. The PRCSS maps Pow-R-Command controller points to BACnet/IP points. Up to 120 devices can be connected to a system. Each PRCSS has full access to all 150 points of the directly connected Pow-R-Command controller. These points include status and control of individual controllable circuit breakers and groups of controllable circuit breakers. Input status is also included in the points map. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS). The PRCSS includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network.
The PRCBIM-1 includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network. The device requires a fixed IP address to be configured before connecting to the network. Device power is supplied by controller 12 Vdc external power source.

BACnet Shadow Server

BACnet Shadow Server ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC BACnet Shadow Server	**PRCSS**

Note

① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC100 controllers. Consult factory for PRC1000(E) controllers.

Universal Ethernet Interface

The Pow-R-Command Universal Ethernet Interface (PRCUEI) is used in conjunction with the PRC5000E Advanced Lighting Controller to connect multiple RS-485 networks using the facility's Ethernet network via TCP protocol. The PRC5000E can connect up to 16 Pow-R-Command RS-485 networks using a PRCUEI to connect each network. The PRCUEI supports up to 120 Pow-R-Command devices on each RS-485 network.

The device power is supplied by the controller 12 Vdc external power connection.

PC Central Software (PRCPCC01) is required for configuration and programming.

Universal Ethernet Interface

Universal Ethernet Interface ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Universal Ethernet Interface	**PRCUEI**

Universal Ethernet Router

Universal Ethernet Router PRCUER is intended for facilities where an Ethernet network is already installed.

The PRCUER extends the Pow-R-Command controller network by tunneling Pow-R-Command controller LAN control packets over existing Ethernet network using UDP Ethernet protocol. PRCUER devices extend the controller LAN transparently across Ethernet segments within the same subnet, allowing segments of the controller network to be physically separated from each other within a facility. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS).
The PRCUER includes two network connections.

The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network.
The device can be configured for DHCP or be assigned a static IP address. Device power is supplied by controller 12 Vdc external power source.

Universal Ethernet Router

Universal Ethernet Router ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Universal Ethernet Router	**PRCUER**

Note

① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC100 and PRC1000(E) controllers RS-485 networks.

PRC5000E Building Automation Controller

Pow-R-Command 5000E (PRC5000E) is a microprocessor-based lighting control and energy management controller. It is capable of communicating with other Pow-R-Command system devices for providing advanced control strategies including master schedules and demand response.

Custom equipment performance and energy usage reports can be configured and automatically sent to the facility manager via email notification. These reports may be used to measure and verify that equipment is performing as designed and delivering expected energy savings.

The PRC5000E controller is commonly used to serve facility custom graphics via Web pages. Authorized users can log into the device using a standard Web browser for viewing the custom graphics. System schedule changes and override controls can be made at the click of a button.

PRC5000E

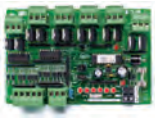
PRC5000E Building Automation Controller

Description	Catalog Number
PRC5000E Building Automation Controller	**PRC5000E**
PRC5000E Building Automation Controller with modem	**PRC5000EM**

PRC25 Controller

PRC25 controller and associated system components are available for repair and replacement. Consult factory for more information.

PRC25



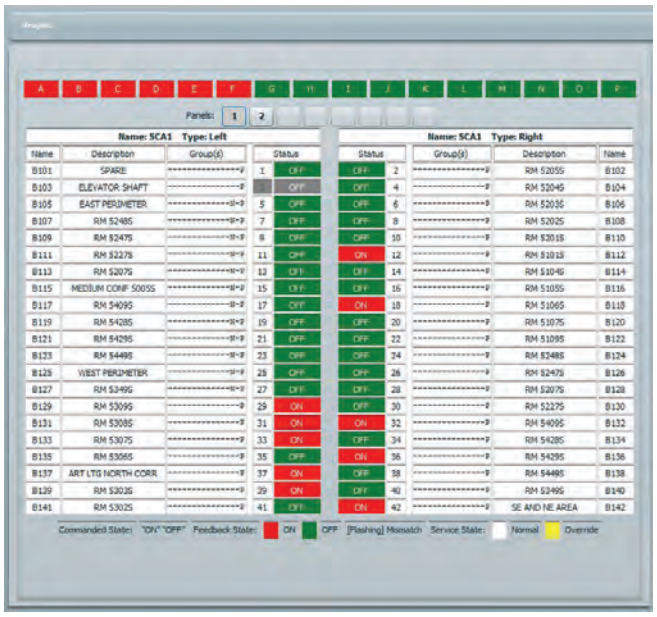
PRC25 Controller

Description	Catalog Number
PRC25 6-channel controller	**MTM-6**

Lighting Optimization Software

Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS) is recommended for Pow-R-Command system users. It is compatible with PRC100, PRC750(E)①, PRC1000(E), PC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems.

PRCLOS allows users to set up, program and monitor their system. This basic software package is capable of recognizing and saving databases for a single site.



Lighting Optimization Software ①

Description	Catalog Number
PRC Lighting Optimization Software	**PRCLOS**

Note

① Remote network connection not available. Requires direct connection to controller Maintenance port. PRC750 connection requires PRCSmartCable. PRC750E connection requires industry standard patch cable.

PC Central Software

PC Central Software (PRCPCC) is recommended for field technicians responsible for maintaining Pow-R-Command systems. It is compatible with PRC100, PRC750 (E)①, PRC1000(E), PC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. PRCPCC allows users to set up, program and monitor their system with the added features of advanced diagnostics and programming capabilities. This advanced software package is capable of recognizing and saving databases for single or multiple sites.

PC Central Software

Description	Catalog Number
PC Central Software (single site)	**PRCPCC01**
PC Central Software (10 sites)	**PRCPCC10**

Desktop Computer

Recommended Minimum Computer Specifications

Although it is difficult to guarantee compatibility with all PC-compatible equipment, the basic installation is generally compatible with the following minimum specifications:

- Intel i3 processor or equivalent
- 4 GB RAM
- 1024 x 768 or better display
- Ethernet network adapter
- USB port if connecting to legacy products

Lighting Optimization Software and PC Central Software is compatible with the following Microsoft® operating systems:

- Windows Server 2008 R2, all 32- and 64-bit versions
- Windows 7 all 32- and 64-bit versions
- Windows 8.1 all 32- and 64-bit versions
- Windows Server 2012 64-bit
- Windows 10 64-bit

Smart Cable Programming Tool

Pow-R-Command Smart Cable (PRCSmartCable) is used for front panelboard programming PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 controllers. The PRCSmartCable connects the local laptop USB port to controller maintenance port.

Smart Cable Programming Tool

Description	Catalog Number
PRC smart cable	**PRCSmartCable**

Note

① Remote network connection not available. Requires direct connection to controller maintenance port. PRC750 connection requires PRCSmartCable. PRC750E connection requires industry standard patch cable.

Metering Service Section

Contents

Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire.
- Service entrance panel combining a main disconnect with a power company metering compartment
- Circuit breaker or fusible switch disconnect
- 400–1200A ratings
- Provision for power company metering:
  - Hinged sealable door over CT section
  - Arranged for bar-type, 200–1200A utility-furnished CTs
  - Barriered CT compartment
- Factory assembled
- Wallmounted enclosure

Application Description

- For use in areas where the disconnect and current transformer combination is required by utilities
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment
- Top or bottom entrance
- Hot or cold sequence metering
- The current transformer compartment will accommodate the following 12-inch (304.8 mm) bar-type CTs:

Bar-Type CTs

ABB	General Electric	Sangamo	Astra
CTB	JCT-10	R6B	TAB, TA
CSF	JCM-0	R6BA	TCB, AA
CMF	JCW-0	R6M	AB
CBH	JAK-0		

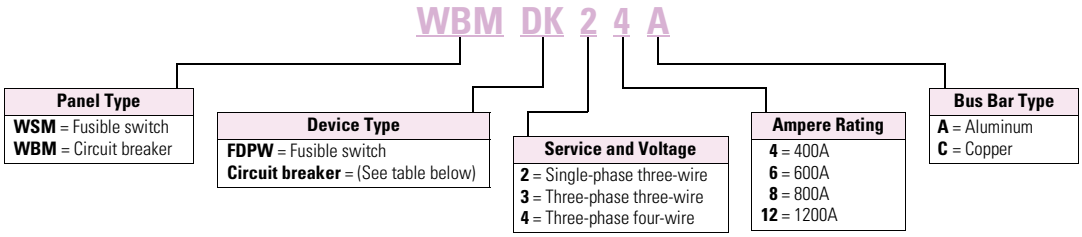
Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- NEC

UL Listed

Catalog Number Selection

Panelboard Catalog Number Selection Guide ①



Example: WBMDK24A

WBM = Circuit breaker type, **DK** = Circuit breaker type from table below, **2** = Single-phase three-wire, **4** = 400A, **A** = Aluminum bus bar.

Product Selection

Metering Service Section

Type WBM Circuit Breaker Sections

Max. Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	Breaker Type ②③	Base Catalog Number ④
400	65	—	—	DK	**WBMDK**
400	65	35	25	KD	**WBMKD**
400	100	65	35	HKD	**WBMHKD**
400	200	100	50	KDC	**WBMKDC**
400	200	200	—	LCL	**WBMLCL**
600	65	35	25	LD	**WBMLD**
600	100	65	35	HLD	**WBMHLD**
600	200	100	50	LDC	**WBMLDC**
800	65	50	25	MDL	**WBMMDL**
800	100	65	35	HMDL	**WBMHMDL**
800	65	50	25	ND	**WBMND800**
800	100	65	35	HND	**WBMHND800**
1200	65	50	25	ND	**WBMND1200**
1200	65	50	25	NDG ⑤	**WBMNDG1200**
1200	100	65	35	HND	**WBMHND1200**
1200	100	65	35	HNDG ⑤	**WBMHNDG1200**

Notes

① Refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
② For other breaker types, refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
③ In cold sequence metering only, a 10X or 18X feeder breaker section can be supplied downstream from the CT compartment. Refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
④ Complete catalog number according to Catalog the Number Selection Guide—table above.
⑤ Integral ground fault.

WSM Fusible Switch Sections

Ampere Rating	Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)	Fusible Switch ①	Base Catalog Number ②
240 Vac Fusible Devices ③			
400	Refer to table on right (FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac)	FDPW	**WSMFDPW**
600		FDPW	**WSMFDPW**
800		FDPW	**WSMFDPW**
1200		FDPW	**WSMFDPW**
600 Vac Fusible Devices ③			
400	Refer to table on right (FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac)	FDPW	**WSMFDPW**
600		FDPW	**WSMFDPW**
800		FDPW	**WSMFDPW**
1200		FDPW	**WSMFDPW**

Modifications

Modifications for WBM Metering Service Sections

Description
Copper bus
Circuit breaker shunt trip installed
Circuit breaker undervoltage release installed
Type 3R outdoor enclosure
Provisions for PTs

Modifications for WSM Metering Service Sections

Description
Copper bus
Shunt trip installed
Type 3R outdoor enclosure
Provisions for PTs
FDPW fusible switch ground fault system Includes zero sequence current monitor, static sensor, shunt trip and fused control power transformer

Technical Data and Specifications

FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac

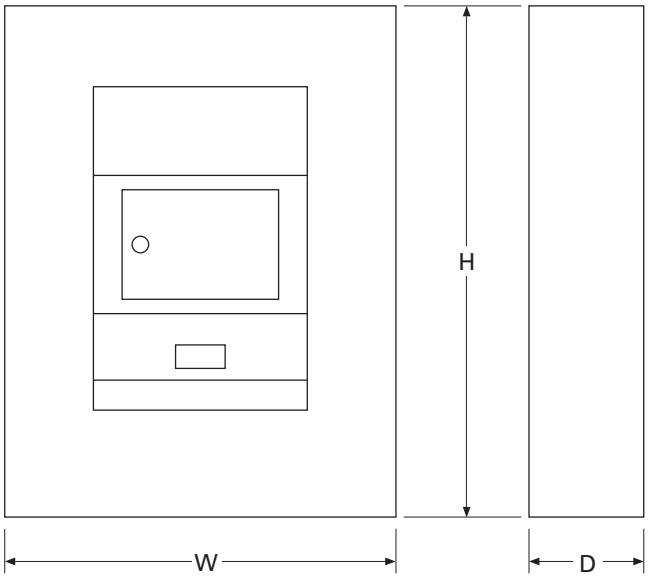
Ampere Rating	Fuse Class Used ①	Short-Circuit Ratings (kA Sym.)
400, 600	R	200
400, 600	J ③	200
800, 1200	L	200

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Note: Not to be used for construction purposes unless approved.

Type 1 Enclosure—Metering Service Section



Type 1 Enclosure

Panelboard Type	Ampere Rating	Enclosure Dimensions Height	Width	Depth	Box Catalog Number
WBM, Circuit breaker	400–1200	73.50 (1866.9)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)	**BX3673**
WSM, Fusible	400–1200	90.50 (2286.0)	36.00 (914.4)	11.31 (287.0)	**BX3690**

Notes

① Fuses are not included.

② Complete catalog number according to Catalog Number Selection Guide—**Page V2-T3-132**.

③ Class J Fuse provisions are applicable only to 600V units. When required, use price and dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600 and below.

Pow-R-Stock Plus

Product Description

Offering two options to meet the demanding schedule requirements of today's customers.

Type PRL1a Panelboard

- Factory-assembled panelboards available from your local satellite plant in 24 to 72 hours
- Unassembled panelboards in stock at authorized Pow-R-Stock Plus distributors

The Product Offering

Pow-R-Stock Plus panels, available either as factory-assembled or as unassembled from distributor stock, are based on the most frequently ordered panelboards, including:

- 120/240V, 208Y/120V and 480Y/277V ratings
- 100–600A mains
- Single- and three-phase
- Surface and flush mounted
- Aluminum or copper bus
- Type 1 or Type 3R enclosures
- Service entrance available
- Options for 200% neutrals and isolated ground bars
- Full menu of branch breakers available

Factory-Assembled Panelboard Option

The Pow-R-Stock Plus factory-assembled panelboard option offers key advantages over programs that offer only unassembled panelboards.

Reduced Installation Time

Unassembled panelboards must be assembled at the job site before the true installation process can begin, adding time and labor cost to the process. Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboards are ready to install the moment they arrive at the job site.

Reduced On-Site Material Handling

A typical 42-circuit unassembled panelboard has a minimum of 46 parts to receive and handle, taking up valuable time at the job site. A Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboard is just one item to receive and handle (two if the box is shipped ahead).

Factory Warranty

Field assembly of unassembled panelboards adds to contractor warranty responsibility. Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboards carry a full factory warranty.

Simplicity

Order your Pow-R-Stock Plus Panelboard by description and it will arrive at the job site complete. No need to worry about matching catalog number kits at the job site or chasing after miscellaneous parts and pieces.

Contact your local satellite plant (see next page for a listing) for more information on the Pow-R-Stock Plus factory-assembled panelboard option.

Pow-R-Stock Plus Program Includes the EZ Trim and EZ Box

Unassembled Panelboard Option

Pow-R-Line 1a and 2a Panelboards are Designed to Provide Application Flexibility with Off-the-Shelf Service

The Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled panelboard interior is designed specifically for distributor stock and field assembly. Its modular design allows for easy configuration in the field.

Top or bottom incoming, main lugs or main breaker...all with the same Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled interior. Lug and breaker kits provide greater flexibility with fewer boxes, interiors and trims to stock.

Color-Coded Package Labels

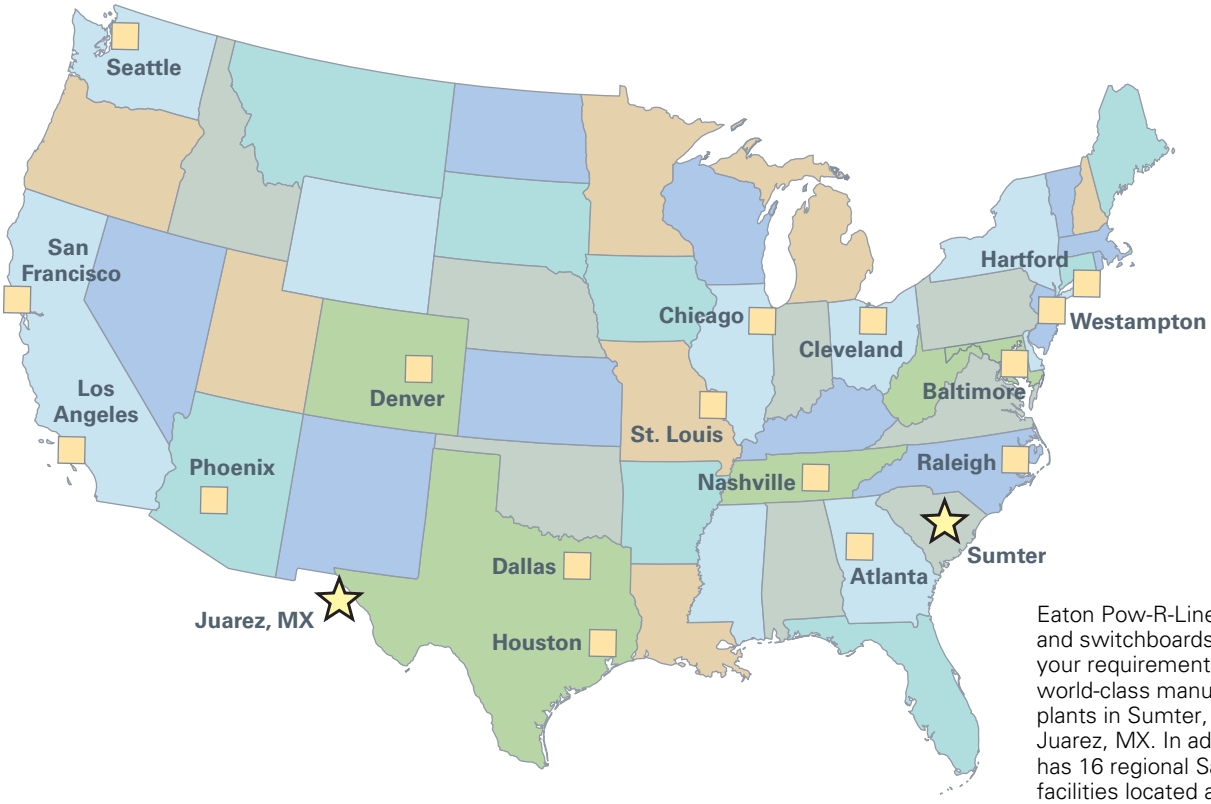
The box, interior and trim packaging are clearly identified with brightly colored labels (a different color for each box size). This facilitates stocking, filling orders, and matching components in the field.

Contact your local Eaton distributor for more details on the Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled panelboard option.

Eaton Distributors

Contact your Eaton sales office or local satellite manager and arrange to review the program details and criteria for qualification as a Pow-R-Stock Plus distributor.

Satellite Operations



Eaton Pow-R-Line panelboards and switchboards are built to your requirements at our world-class manufacturing plants in Sumter, SC and Juarez, MX. In addition, Eaton has 16 regional Satellite facilities located across the country to meet your panelboard and switchboard service needs.

For an unparalleled commitment to your specific needs, please visit your local Satellite facility.

Atlanta
7000 Highlands Parkway SE
Suite 102
Smryna, GA 30082
678.309.4260

Baltimore
7451 Coca Cola Drive
Suite C
Hanover, MD 21076
410.796.7777

Chicago
230 Windy Point Drive
Glendale Heights, IL 60139
630.260.6303

Cleveland
12875 Corporate Drive
Unit E
Parma, OH 44130
216.265.3284

Dallas
631 Westport Parkway
Suite 100
Grapevine, TX 76051
817.251.6733

Denver
2450 Airport Road
Suite C
Aurora, CO 80011
303.366.2080

Hartford
40A International Drive
Windsor, CT 06095
860.298.1305

Houston
14825 Northwest Freeway
Suite 100
Houston, TX 77040
713.744.7530

Juarez
Prolongacion Hermanos
Escobar #7014,
Parque Industrial Omega
Adicion Oriental Cd.
Juarez, Chihuahua
Mexico 32648

Los Angeles
13201 Dahlia Street
Suite 300
Fontana, CA 92337
919.428.8903

Nashville
1421 Gould Boulevard
Suite C
La Vergne, TN 37086
615.287.3200

Phoenix
560 N 54th Street
Suite 1
Chandler, AZ 85226
480.449.4222

Raleigh
9400 Globe Center Drive
Suite 121
Morrisville, NC 27560
919.544.7074

St. Louis
56 Soccer Park Road
Fenton, MO 63026
636.717.3500

Sumter
Main Manufacturing Plant
845 Corporate Circle
Sumter, SC 29154
803.481.3131

San Francisco
20923 Cabot Boulevard
Hayward, CA 94545
510.784.8981

Seattle
1604 15th Street SW
Suite 114
Auburn, WA 98001
253.833.5021

Westampton
96 Stemmers Lane
Westampton, NJ 08060
609.835.4230

Satellites

A unique concept of facilities close to customer locations, assuring fast delivery of standard- and custom-assembled equipment *when it's needed*.

Located at strategic locations throughout the United States, these facilities manufacture and deliver standard or custom-assembled panelboards, switchboards and enclosed circuit breakers … when and where you need them. And, when you have an emergency, they can have your equipment ready in hours.

Highly trained and experienced personnel will manage your order and ensure that you receive on-time delivery of high quality equipment that meets your specifications.

Special Configurations

The unique capabilities of these plants and people can provide solutions for special products to meet special needs.

Typical examples include special dimensions, retrofit equipment and panelboard interiors to fit existing boxes.

Speedy Delivery

- Panelboards: from one to five days.
- Switchboards: between five and 10 days.
- Assembled Enclosed Circuit Breakers: from one to 10 days.

Save Time and Money

No matter your location, you will save time and money when ordering from a satellite location. For more information, contact your Eaton representative or authorized distributor.